

DS

NED

78.94405

### The University of New South Wales

## Commerce

# 1980 Faculty Handbook

### How to use this Handbook

The information in this book has been divided into nine parts.

**General Information** (the yellow coloured pages) lists what you need to know about the University as a whole, introduces some of the services available and notes the most important rules and procedures. You should read this part in its entirety.

For further information about the University and its activities, see the University Calendar.

Faculty Information.

Undergraduate Study outlines the courses available in each school in the faculty.

Graduate Study is about higher degrees.

**Subject Descriptions** lists each subject offered by the schools in the faculty. The schools are listed numerically.

Information includes:

- Subject number, title and description
- · Prerequisite, co-requisite and excluded subjects, where applicable
- Additional information about the subject such as teaching hours per week, sessions when taught.

**Financial Assistance to Students** is a list of scholarships and prizes, available at undergraduate and graduate level in the faculty.

Staff list.

University Structure - A Summary.

Timetable.



The University of New South Wales

# Commerce

# 1980 Faculty Handbook

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

PO Box 1, Kensington, New South Wales, Australia 2033

Telephone: (02) 663 0351

Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY

Telex AA26054

The University of New South Wales Library has catalogued this work as follows:

UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES— Faculty of Commerce Handbook. Annual. Kensington. 1958 +

University of New South Wales - Faculty of Commerce - Periodicals

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the Univeresity, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Handbook has been brought up to date as at 10 September 1979, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

### Contents

General Information															1
Some People Who Can Help You															1
Calendar Dates															
The Academic Year															2
1980															2
Organization of the University															4
Arms of the University/Council/Profes	ssori	al B	loar	d/F	acu	Ities	S								
Schools/Executive Officers/Administr	atior	n/St	ude	ent F	Rep	rese	enta	tion	/						
Award of the University Medal/Subject	t Nu	mbe	ers/	Ge	nera	al St	udie	as							
Student Services and Activities															
The University Library															6
Accommodation	••		• •					••			•••	•••	•••		ő
Other Accommodation					••	••		••	•••		•••	••	••		6
Student Employment and Scholarship	5	•••	••			••		••	••		•••	••			7
Student Health	•	••	••	••	••	•••	••	•••			••	•••	•••	•••	7
Student Counselling and Besearch		••	•••	• •	••	••	••	••	••		••	••	•••	•••	7
Student Amenities and Recreation		••	••	••	••	••	••	••			••	•••	••	•••	7
Physical Education and Recreation Ce	 antro		••	••	••	••	••	•••	•••	••	•••	••	••	••	0
The Sports Association	511110		••	•••	••		••	••	••	••	•••	••	•••	••	0
	••	•••	••	••	••	••	•••	••	•••	•••	• •	•••	••	••	0
Students' Union	••	••	••	••	•••	••		••	••	•••	•••	••	••	•••	0
Chaplainey Contro	••	••	•••	•	••	•••	•••	•••	••	•••	••	••	••	• ·	0
Other Services and Activities		••	••	•••	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	•••	••	9
Ciner Services and Activities	••	•••	••	••	••	•••	•••	••	••	•••	•••	••	••	•••	9
Financial Assistance to Students															0
Cabalarahina, Cadatahina, Drizas	<b>;</b>	••	••	••	••	• •	••	••	••	••	••	••	•••	•••	9
Other Financial Assistance	••	••	••	•••	••	••	••	•••	••	•••	••	••	•••	• •	9
Other Financial Assistance	· · ·	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	•••	•••	••	•••	10
Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Stud	dents	s 		••	••		••	••	••	••	•••	••	••	•••	10
Fund for Physically Handicapped and	Disa	Died	1 51	uae	nts	•••	••	••	•••	••	••	••	••	••	10
Rules and Procedures	•••	•••	••		••	••	• •	••	••	••	••	••		•••	10
Admission		•••	••	•••			••		••			•••	•••	••	10
Enrolment				••	• •			••	•••	•••		••		•••	11
Fees			••	•••				••				• •		•••	14
Examinations															16
Essays								• •							18
Student Conduct on Campus			••												19
Further Information					•••										19
Vice-Chancellor's Official Welcome	to N	ew	Stu	den	ts					• ·					20

Faculty Intermation       2         Whom to contact.       2         Amount to contact.       2         Examinations       2         Library Facilities       2         Bachelor of Social Science Degree Courses       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Conomics       2         School of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         1/2 Pelinnary 3 Passing in a Subject 4 Minimum Time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Normal Inductors 12 Order of Progression of Subjects Passed at Another Universel 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects       5         School of Commerce / Diploma of Subjects       5       5         School of Marketing       3       3       5         18 Accounting, Finance and Systems Find 34 14 Honours Find 35       5       5       5         School of Marketing       3       4       4       4         Bachelor of Commerce / Diploma of Endozition       5<			•••	••	••	••	•••	••	•••	••	••		••	•••	• •	•••		••		2
Whom to contact.       2         Examinations       2         Use of Calculators       2         Library Facilities       2         Bachelor of Social Science Degree Course       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Accountancy       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         School of Course 7/8 humanites Subjects & Honours Er/135       3         School of Accountancy       3         School of Accountancy       3         School of Accountancy       3         School of Accountancy       4         Schoot of Accounta	Faculty Information																			2
Enrolment Procedures Examinations Use of Calculators Examinations Use of Calculators Examinations Use of Calculators Examinations Exami	Whom to contact																			2
Examinations Use of Calculators Library Facilities	Enrolment Procedures																			2
Use of Calculators       2         Library Facilities       2         Bachelor of Social Science Degree Course       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Economics       2         School of Marketing       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         1/2 Prelimmary 3 Passing in a Subject 9 Monious Pogree 10 Credit for Subjects 9 Fonces Degree 11 Sciences Credit Subjects 9 Fonces Degree 17 13 Sciences 2 Science 17 14 Sciences Credit Science Frid Science	Examinations																			2
Library Facilities 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Use of Calculators		•••									•••								2
Bachelor of Social Science Degree Course       2         Student Clubs and Societies       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Marketing       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         1/2 Peliminary 3 Passing in a Subject 4 Minimum Time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Normal Andor of Course 7/4 Humanites Subjects 9 Money Boyer 01 Progression of Subjects       8         School of Accountancy       3       3         School of Economics       3       3         School of Accountancy       3       3         School of Accountancy       4       4         School of Accountancy       3       3         School of Accountancy       4       4         School of Ac	Library Facilities					••									· · ·					2
Student Clubs and Societies       2         Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Marketing       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         12/2 Preliminary Passing in a Subject Minimum Time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Nom- nation of Course 7/8 Humanities Subject 8 Honours Degree 10 Credit for Subjects Passed al Another University 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects.       3         School of Accountancy       3       3       18 Honours F/1 35       3       18 Honours F/1 35       3       18 Honours F/1 36       3       19 Econometrics Pass F/1 39 20 Honours F/1 40 21 Economics Pass F/1 36 18 Honours F/1 38       19 Econometrics Pass F/1 39 20 Honours F/1 40 21 Economics / Econometrics Combined Honours F/1 41 22 Industring Pass F/1 40 21 Economics / Economics F/1 40 21 Economics F/1 40 20 Economics F/1 40 2	Bachelor of Social Scie	nce	 Dea	 Iree	Co	urse	<u></u>			• •			• •	• •			• ·	••	• •	2
Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Economics       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         1/2 Prelimmary 3 Passing in a Subject 8 Monitum Time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Normal Anton of Course 714 Humanites Subjects 9 Monitor Subjects       5         School of Accountancy       3         School of Accountancy       3         School of Accountancy       3         Bis Economic Kalory Bass F/1 36 16 Honours F/1 47 17 Economics Pass F/1 38 18 Honours F/1 33       3         Bis Economic Kalory Bass F/1 36 16 Honours F/1 42       2         School of Accountancy       4         24 Marketing       4         24 Marketing Pass F/1 32 25 Honours F/1 42       2         Bachelor of Commerce/Law Degree       4         Combined Commerce/Law Degree       4         Commerce/Law Degree       5         Combined Commerce/Law Degree       5         Commerce/Law Degree       5         Combined Commerce/Law Degree       5         Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws       5         School of Accounting, Financa	Student Clubs and Soc	ieties	5				<b>.</b>													2
Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses       2         School of Accountancy       2         School of Marketing       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         1/2 Preliminary 3 Passing in a Subject 8 Minimum Time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Normal Instance Ocurse 7/8 Humanites Subjects 8 Ministores Degree 10 Center for Subjects Passed at Another University 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects.       5         School of Accountancy       3       3       5         13 Accounting, Finance and Systems Pass F /1 3 17 Economics Pass F /1 38 18 Honours F /1 3       3       18 Honours F /1 43       3         19 Economic History Pass F /1 4 19 Honours F /1 43       2       2       2       4																				
School of Accountancy 3 School of Marketing 3 Department of Organizational Behaviour 3 Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce 3 Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce 3 Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce 3 Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce 3 Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce 3 School of Accountancy 3 School of Accountancy 1 School of Accountancy 1 School of Accountancy 1 School of Economics 15 Order of Progression of Subjects School of Economics 15 Order of Progression of Subjects Passed at Another Junersity 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects 2 School of Economics 15 Order of Progression of Subjects 2 School of Accountancy 1 19 Econometrics Pass F/1 39 20 Honours F/1 37 17 Economics Pass F/1 38 18 Honours F/1 38 19 Econometrics Pass F/1 39 20 Honours F/1 40 21 Economics / Econometrics Combined Honours F/1 41 21 Industring Pass F/1 43 21 Honours F/1 42 24 Marketing Pass F/1 43 21 Honours F/1 42 24 Marketing Pass F/1 43 21 Foronics F/1 42 25 Economics / Economics F/1 44 26 Economics / Economics F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 46 27 Economics / Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws 55. 26 Order at Commerce / Law Degree 2 Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws 55. 27 Economics / Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing) / Bachelor of Laws 55. 28 Economics / Bachelor of Laws 57 27 Economics / Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing) / Bachelor of Laws 55. 27 Economics / Bachelor f0. Economics 61. Economics 61. Economics 62 28 Economics / Bachelor f0. Econometrics 61. Economics 62. 28 Economics / Bachelor f0. Econometrics 61. Economics 62 29 Economics / Bachelor f0. Econometrics 65. Economics 66. Industrial Relations 62 29 Economics / Bachelor f0. Econometrics 65. Economics 66. Industrial Relations 67 29 Economics 7 20 Economics 7 20 Economics 7 20 Economics 7 2	Bachelor of Commerc	e De	egre	e C	our	ses	5	••		••		••		•••	•••					2
School of Leonomics       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         T/2 Preimnary 3 Passing in a Subject 4 Minimum Time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Norm- nation of Course Subjects 9 Honours Engree 10 Credit for Subjects Passed at Another University 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects.       5         School of Accountancy       3       3         13 Accounting, Finance and Systems Pass F /1 34 14 Honours F /1 35       3         School of Accountancy       3       3         14 Deconomic History Pass F /1 35 16 Honours F /1 37 17 Economics Pass F /1 38 18 Honours F /1 38       3         15 Economic History Pass F /1 32 32 Honours F /1 41       2       4         24 Marketing       2       4         25 Condonics / Education Pass F /1 43 23 Honours F /1 42       3       4         26 Contractice / Diploma of Education       2       4         26 Economics / Education Pass F /1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F /1 46       4       7         27 Oreinserie (Education Pass F /1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F /1 45 27       5       5         26 Contracted Commerce / Law Degree       5       6       6       6         Combined Commerce / Law Degree of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws 55       5       5       5       5 <td>School of Accountancy</td> <td>′</td> <td></td> <td>••</td> <td>• •</td> <td>••</td> <td>• •</td> <td>••</td> <td>•••</td> <td>• •</td> <td>••</td> <td>• •</td> <td>•••</td> <td></td> <td>•••</td> <td>•••</td> <td>••</td> <td></td> <td>• •</td> <td>2</td>	School of Accountancy	′		••	• •	••	• •	••	•••	• •	••	• •	•••		•••	•••	••		• •	2
School of Marketing       3         Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       3         Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Completion 5 Norma Program 8 Normi- tation of Course 77.8 fummanities Subjects 9 Noncurs Degree 10 Credit for Subjects Passed at Another Inversity 11 Softons 12 Order of Progression of Subjects.       3         School of Accountancy       3       3       14       4       3       14       3       14       3       14       3       14       3       14       3       14       3       16       16       16       16       16       16       17       17       17       17       17       16       16       16       16       16       16       16       17       17       17       17       16       16       16       16       17       17       17       16       16       16       17       17       17       17       17       17       17       16       10       10       17       17       17       10       16       10       10       10       12       10       10       12       10       10       12       10       12       10       12       14       1	School of Economics			•••	••		• •	•••		• •	•••	••			• •	• •			• •	3
Department of Organizational Behaviour       3         Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       2         1/2 Prelimmary 3 Basing in a Subject 4 Minimum time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Nomi- tation of Course 7/8 Humanites Subjects 9 Honours Degree 10 Certain for Subjects Passed at Another Inversity 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects.         School of Accountancy       3         School of Accountancy       3         18 Economic Hatory Pass F/1 36 16 Honours F/1 37 17 Economics Pass F/1 36 18 Honours F/1 41       4         19 Economic Pass F/1 32 31 Honours F/1 41       4         19 Economics Pass F/1 32 31 Honours F/1 42       5         School of Arketting.       4         24 Marketing Pass F/1 43 23 Honours F/1 42       4         24 Marketing Pass F/1 43 23 Honours F/1 42       4         25 Condition Organization Pass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 45 27 Economic Pass P/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 45 27 Economic Pass P/1 45 27 Economic Pas	School of Marketing					••			•••	• •	• •	•••						• •	• •	Э
Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce       22         1/2 Preliminary 3 Passing in a Subject 4 Minimum Time for Completion 5 Norma Program 6 Norm- nation of Course 70 Humanities Subjects 9 Monous Degree 10 Credit for Subjects Passed at Another Janversity 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects.         School of Accountancy       23         13 Accounting, Finance and Systems Pass F/1 34 14 Honours F/1 35       26         14 Economics       15         15 Econome History Pass F/1 39 20 Honours F/1 40 21 Economics / Econometrics Combined Honours F/1 41       24         14 Contemetrics       14 22 Inductinal Relations Pass F/1 41 23 Honours F/1 42         15 Econometrics       14 December 71 41 23         16 Economic Victuation Pass F/1 42 21 Economics / Economic Heatings Pass F/1 46       24         16 Economics Victuation Pass F/1 42 21       24         17 Betabulary Bass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 46       24         17 Betabulary Bass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 46       25         17 Betabulary Bass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 46       26         18 Conomics Victuation Pass F/1 45 27       27         19 Contenter Chard Degree of Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws 50       26         20 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems), Bachelor of Laws 50       26         20 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws 57	Department of Organiza	ation	al B	leha	ivio	Jr					•••	••	· ·		•••	~ `		• •	•••	3
School of Accountancy       School of Economics         13 Accounting, Finance and Systems Plass F/1 34 14 Honours F/1 35       School of Economics         15 Economic History Plass F/1 30 102 Economics Plass F/1 38 18 Honours F/1 38       School of Accountancy         14 Decompting Plass F/1 32 13 Honours F/1 42       School of Accountancy         24 Marketing Plass F/1 43 23 Honours F/1 44       School of Accountancy         24 Marketing Plass F/1 43 25 Honours F/1 44       School of Accountancy         24 Marketing Plass F/1 43 25 Honours F/1 44       School of Accountancy         26 Economics/Education Plass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Plass F/1 46       Prerequisites 28 29         Undergraduate Thesis       Combined Commerce /Law Degree         Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Laws 50       Stachelor of Laws 55         30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws 55       School of Accountancy         School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy         School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy         School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy         School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy         School of Accountancy       School of Accountancy       School of Marketing	Rules governing the A 1/2 Preliminary 3 Passing in a nation of Course 7/8 Humanitie University 11 Options 12 Order	Subjet Subjet Subjet Subjet	d of ect 4 jects	the Minir 9 Ho	De num nours	<b>gre</b> Time s Deg ubiec	e for gree	f Ba Corr 10 C	ach pletio redit	elor on 5 l for Su	of Norm Ibjec	Coi naí P its Pa	nm rogra	erco am 6 1 at A	B Norr noth	 ni- er				3
13 Accounting, Finance and Systems Pass Fr1 34 14 Honours Fr1 35 School of Leconomics Seconomic History Pass Fr1 38 14 Honours Fr1 37 17 Economics Pass Fr1 38 18 Honours Fr1 38 School of Marketing Commerce Pass Fr1 32 24 Honours Fr1 42 School of Marketing Commerce/Diploma of Education Seconomic History Pass Fr1 43 25 Honours Fr1 44 Sachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education Seconomic Relucation Pass Fr1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass Fr1 46 Prerequisites 28 29 Undergraduate Thesis Combined Commerce/Law Degree Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws S0 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws S0 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws S7 Graduate Study Enrolments for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) School of Accountancy School of School School School School School School School Scho	School of Accountanc	;y																		3
School of Economics       51 8 16 Honours F/1 37 17 Economics Pass F/1 38 18 Honours F/1 38         19 Econometrics Pass F/1 39 20 Honours F/1 40 21 Economics/Econometrics Combined Honours F/1 41       41 41 21 Industrial Relations Pass F/1 43 28 Honours F/1 44         24 Marketing Pass F/1 43 28 Honours F/1 40 21 Economics/Econometrics Combined Honours F/1 44       44 Marketing Pass F/1 43 28 Honours F/1 42         24 Marketing Pass F/1 43 28 Honours F/1 42       44         26 Economics/Education Pass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 46         Prerequisites 28 29       44         Undergraduate Thesis       45         20 ourses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws       59         30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/ Bachelor of Laws       50         30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws 57       57         Graduate Study       6         Enrolment Procedures       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of	13 Accounting, Finance and Sy	ystems	s Pas	sF/t	34 <b>1</b>	<b>4</b> Ho	onou	rs F/	t 35											
15 Economic History Pass F/1 36 16 Honours F/1 37 17 Economics Pass F/1 36 18 Honours F/1 41         16 Economics Pass F/1 43 20 Honours F/1 42         School of Marketing         24 Marketing Pass F/1 43 25 Honours F/1 42         School of Commerce/Diploma of Education         25 Economics/Education Pass F/1 43 25 Honours F/1 42         Combined Commerce/Diploma of Education         26 Economics/Education Pass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 46         Prerequisites 28 29         Undergraduate Thesis         Combined Commerce/Law Degree         Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Laws         26 Conomics/Education Pass F/1 45 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/1 46         Combined Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/ Bachelor of Laws         26 Ourses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/ Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations) / Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations 62         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       Economics 62         School of Accountancy       Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62<	School of Economics					•••					• •				· ·					3
School of Marketing       2         24 Marketing Pass F/1432 Bionours F/144       24         Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education       24         25 Economics /Education Pass F/145 27 Economic History/Education Pass F/146       24         Prerequisities 28 29       24         Undergraduate Thesis       25         Combined Commerce/Law Degree       25         Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Laws 55       25         30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws 56. Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws 57         Graduate Study       5         Enrolment Procedures       5         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Conomics       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Marketing<	15 Economic History Pass F/t 19 Econometrics Pass F/t 39 2 41 22 Industrial Relations Pass	36 16 0 Hond F/t 4	Hone Durs F 1 <b>23</b> I	ours =/t4i Hond	F/t 3 0 <b>21</b> E ours F	87 <b>17</b> Econ E/t 4	Eco Eco 2	onom cs/Ec	iics P conor	ass F netric	71 38 s Co	8 <b>18</b> ombir	Hon hed H	ours Ionoi	F∕t3 ⊔rsF	88 ⊬t				
Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education       46         26       Economics/Education Pass F/146         Prerequisites 28 29       Undergraduate Thesis         Combined Commerce/Law Degree       Economics/Education Pass F/146         Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws       50         30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws 55, Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws 55, Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws 56, Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws 57         Graduate Study       Enrolment Procedures         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       Economics/Bacheling         School of Accountancy       Economics 61, Economics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62         School of Accountancy       Economics 20         Department of Conmics       Economics 20         Department of Organizational Behaviour       Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Accountancy       Economics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Marketing       Economics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Marketing       Economics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Marketing       Economics 66, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Marketing       Economics 66, Economics 66, Economics 67	School of Marketing	 Ionour	 s.F./t		••	•••		••	•••	•••	•••	••	• •	• •	• •	• •	••			2
Prerequisites 28 29 Undergraduate Thesis Combined Commerce/Law Degree Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Laws S0 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems): Bachelor of Laws S0 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems): Bachelor of Laws S0 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations): Bachelor of Laws S5. Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws 57 Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce School of Accountancy Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce School of Accountancy Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees Cocior of Philosophy Master of Commerce (Honours) Master of Commerce Co	Bachelor of Commerc 26 Economics/Education Pass	e/Di s F/t 4	iploi 5 27	ma Ecor	of E	du Hist	cat	ion Educ	cation	 Pas	 sF/t									4
Undergraduate Thesis       5         Combined Commerce/Law Degree       5         Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 56. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 56. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 56. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 56. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 56. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 57.         Graduate Study       5         Enrolment Procedures       5         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accounting       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Conomics       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Conomics       6         Department of Conomic History 65. Econometrics 65. Economics 66. Industrial Relations 67         <	Prerequisites 28 29																			4
Combined Commerce / Law Degree       5         Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws       5         30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/ Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Laws 55. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/ Bachelor of Laws 57         Graduate Study       5         Enrolment Procedures       5         Courses Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Conomics       7         School of Marketing       7         School of Marketing	Undergraduate Thesis	<b>š</b>																		5
Combined Commerce/Law Degree       5         Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws       5         B3 13 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems): Bachelor of Laws 55, Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/ Bachelor of Laws 55, Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/ Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws 57         Graduate Study       5         Enrolment Procedures       5         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Conditions (S), Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62         School of Accountancy       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       7         Dector of Philosophy       7																				
of Laws 56, Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws 57         Graduate Study       5         Enrolment Procedures       5         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Economics History 60, Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Departments of Economics 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce (Honours)       7         Waster of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         Graduate Study       7         School of Mathematics       7         Jindergraduate Study       7	Combined Commerce Courses for the Degre 30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (	e of (Accou	W D Bac	egr chei 1. Fir	ee lor o	of C	on	me	rce	/Ba	che	lor	ofi	Law	s		••		••	5
Graduate Study       5         Enrolment Procedures       5         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Economic History 60, Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Marketing       6         Departments of Economic 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       7         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         School of Mathematics       7 <td>Commerce (Economics)/Bach</td> <td>elor of</td> <td>Laws</td> <td>s 55,</td> <td>Bach</td> <td>elor</td> <td>of C</td> <td>omm</td> <td>)/Ba erce</td> <td>Indu</td> <td>r of L strial</td> <td>aws Rela</td> <td>tions</td> <td>Bacn s)∕Ba</td> <td>elor cheli</td> <td>of or</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Commerce (Economics)/Bach	elor of	Laws	s 55,	Bach	elor	of C	omm	)/Ba erce	Indu	r of L strial	aws Rela	tions	Bacn s)∕Ba	elor cheli	of or				
Enrolment Procedures       5         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Economic History 60, Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Conomics       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Departments of Economic 96, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Marketing       7         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         School of Mathematics       7         Undergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/ Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm	elor of terce (	Laws Mark	s 55, eting	Bach )/Ba	elor ichel	of C	tems omm f Law	)/Ba erce s 57	Indu	r of L strial	-aws Rela	tions	Bacn s)/Ba	elor cheli	of or				
Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)       5         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Economic History 60, Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         School of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         Identification of Subjects by Numbers       7         School of Mathematics       7         Judergraduate Study       7         School of Psychology       7	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study	elor of herce (	Laws	s 55, eting	Bach g)/Ba	elor ichel	of Cilor of	tems omm f Law	)/Ba erce is 57	Indu	r of L strial	Rela	tions	Bacn s)/Ba	elor chel	of or				5
School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Department of Economic History 60, Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Department of Commerce (Honours)       7         Master of Commerce (Honours)       7         Master of Commerce       7         School of Mathematics       7         Jndergraduate Study       7         School of Psychology       7         Jndergraduate Study       7	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study	elor of herce (	Laws	s 55, eting	Bach Bach )/Ba	chel	of C lor of	tems omm f Law	)/Ba erce s 57	Indu	r of L strial	Rela		Bacn s)/Ba	elor chel	of or 				5
School of Economics       6         Department of Economic History 60, Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Departments of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce (Honours)       7         Master of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         School of Mathematics       7         Jundergraduate Study       7         School of Psychology       7         Jundergraduate Study       7	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements	elor of herce (	Laws Mark	s 55, eting	Bach )/Ba	ichel	of C lor of 	tems omm Law	)/Bai erce is 57	indu:	r of L strial	Rela	. 55, itions	Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach		of or  				
Department of Economic History 60, Econometrics 61, Economics 61, Industrial Relations 62       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Departments of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         School of Mathematics       7         Judergraduate Study       7         School of Psychology       7	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy	elor of herce ( 3 for t	Laws Mark	s 55, eting	Bach )/Ba	of	of C or of Ma	i Law	)/Ba erce is 57	Con	r of L strial	-aws Rela				of or  5)				555
School of Marketing       Example 1         Department of Organizational Behaviour       Example 2         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       Example 2         School of Accountancy       Example 2         School of Economics       Example 2         Departments of Economic History 65. Econometrics 65. Economics 66. Industrial Relations 67       Example 2         School of Marketing       Example 2         Department of Organizational Behaviour       Example 2         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       Example 2         Doctor of Philosophy       Example 2         Master of Commerce       Example 2         Subject Descriptions       Example 2         Genol of Mathematics       Example 2         Judergraduate Study       Example 2         School of Psychology       Example 2	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics	elor of herce ( 3 for t	Laws Mark	s 55, eting	Bach )/Ba	of 	i Sys of C lor of  Ma	tems omm f Law	)/Ba erce is 57	Cor	n of L strial	-aws Rela		Bacn s)/Ba		of or  				
Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       6         School of Accountancy       6         School of Economics       6         Departments of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       6         School of Marketing       6         Department of Organizational Behaviour       6         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         dentification of Subjects by Numbers       7         School of Mathematics       7         Judergraduate Study       7	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Economic Histo	elor of herce ( 3 for t '	Laws Mark	beting	Bach )/Ba	of of of of of of of of of of	Ma	tems omm f Law ster	)/Ba erce is 57  of  s 61.	Con Indu	n of L strial	Rela	• 55, itions • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Bacn Bacn		of or  				
Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce       (a)         School of Accountancy       (b)         School of Economics       (c)         Departments of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67       (c)         School of Marketing       (c)         Department of Organizational Behaviour       (c)         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       (c)         Doctor of Philosophy       (c)         Master of Commerce (Honours)       (c)         Master of Commerce       (c)         Subject Descriptions       (c)         dentification of Subjects by Numbers       (c)         School of Mathematics       (c)         Jndergraduate Study       (c)         Jndergraduate Study       (c)	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Economic Histo School of Marketino	elor of herce (  for t / ry 60,	Laws Mark	55, eting  Deg	Bach g)/Ba	of      	Ma	tems omm f Law ster	)/Ba erce is 57  <b>of</b>  s 61,	Con	n of L strial	-aws Rela	• 55, • tions • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Bacn a)/Ba	elor cheli	of or   				
School of Accountancy       (a)         School of Economics       (b)         Departments of Economic History 65. Econometrics 65. Economics 66. Industrial Relations 67       (c)         School of Marketing       (c)         Department of Organizational Behaviour       (c)         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       (c)         Doctor of Philosophy       (c)         Master of Commerce (Honours)       (c)         Master of Commerce       (c)         Subject Descriptions       (c)         Determine Study       (c)         School of Psychology       (c)         Jindergraduate Study       (c)	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organiza	s for t y 60,	Laws Mark	55. eting  Deg	Bach g)/Ba	of 61, E	Ma 	tems omm f Law ster	)/Bai erce is 57  <b>of</b>  s 61,	Con Indu	n of L strial	erce	• 55, itions • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Bacn a) / Ba   lonc  a 62 	elor cheli	of or  				
School of Accountailey       Image: School of Account (Stress 1)         Departments of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Marketing       Image: School of Marketing         Department of Organizational Behaviour       Image: School of Philosophy         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       Image: School of Philosophy         Master of Commerce (Honours)       Image: School of Subjects by Numbers         School of Mathematics       Image: School of Psychology         Judergraduate Study       Image: School of Psychology         Judergraduate Study       Image: School of Subject Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organiza	ry 60,	Laws Mark	bome	arice Bach J)/Ba	of       	Ma	ster	)/Bai erce is 57  of  s 61, 		n of L strial	Rela	• 55, itions • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Bacn a) / Ba   lonc  s 62 	elor cheli	of pr    		··· ·· ·· ··		
School of Economic History 65, Econometrics 65, Economics 66, Industrial Relations 67         School of Marketing         Department of Organizational Behaviour         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees         Doctor of Philosophy         Master of Commerce (Honours)         Master of Commerce         Subject Descriptions         dentification of Subjects by Numbers         School of Mathematics         Jndergraduate Study         Jndergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements	ry 60, for t	Laws Mark  Econ al B	Deg	gree	of of of of of	Ma Ma	ster	)/Ba erce is 57  of  s 61,  of	Con Con	nme	Aws Rela	         	Bacn Bacn		of pr   	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ·· ·· ··		
Department of Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       (a)         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       (a)         Doctor of Philosophy       (b)         Master of Commerce (Honours)       (c)         Subject Descriptions       (c)         dentification of Subjects by Numbers       (c)         School of Psychology       (c)         Jindergraduate Study       (c)	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements School of Accountancy	for t for t for t ry 60, ation	Laws Mark Econ al B	s 55, seting Deg seha Deg	arice Bach )/Ba gree	of  of  	Ma Ma Ma	tems ommi i Law ster  ster 	)/Ba erce s 57  of  s 61,  of	Con Indu	nor L Strial	-aws Rela  erCe 		Bach Bach	elor (chel)	of or  	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ·· ·· ··		
Department of Organizational Behaviour       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees         Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees         Doctor of Philosophy       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees         Master of Commerce       Image: Condition for the Award of Commerce       Image: Condition for the Award of Commerce         Subject Descriptions       Image: Condition for Subjects by Numbers       Image: Condition for the Conditia for the Conditia for the Condition for the Condition for the Co	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Economics School of Marketing Department of Organize Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics	elor of herce ( 3 for t 7 ry 60, ation for t	Laws Mark the I Econ al B the I	beha Deg	arice Bach ))/Ba gree  trics :  aviou	61, E	Ma Ma Ma	tems ommi i Law ster	)/Ba erce s 57  of  s 61,  of	Con  Con 	n of L strial	-aws Rela		Bach Bach		of pr    	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ··· ···	······································	
Department of Organizational Benaviour       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees         Doctor of Philosophy       Image: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees         Master of Commerce (Honours)       Image: Commerce for the Award of Commerce         Subject Descriptions       Image: Commerce for the Award of Commerce for the Comm	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo	elor of herce ( s for t ' ation for t ' pry 65.	Laws Mark ihe I  Econ  al B  Eco	s 55, seting Deg  some  eha Deg 	ance Bach J)/Ba J)/Ba gree  aviou		Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	tems ommi i Law  ster  ster  	)/Ba erce s 57  of  s 61,  of  cs 66	Con     	nme	-aws Rela  erce      	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bach Bach		of or    	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ··· ···		
Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce (Honours) Master of Commerce  Subject Descriptions dentification of Subjects by Numbers School of Mathematics Jindergraduate Study Jindergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organiziz Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economics Departments of Economic Histo School of Marketing	ry 60, for t for t for t	Laws Mark  Econ  , Eco	 Deg  beha Deg 	gree	of of of of of of of of of of	Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	tems ommi i Law  ster   ster  	)/Ba erce s 57 of  s 61,  of  cs 66	Con Con 	nme	-aws Rela  erce        		Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach	elor (chel)	of or     	··· ·· ·· ·· ··		··· ··· ··· ··· ···	
Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees       6         Doctor of Philosophy       7         Master of Commerce (Honours)       7         Master of Commerce       7         Subject Descriptions       7         dentification of Subjects by Numbers       7         School of Mathematics       7         Indergraduate Study       7         School of Psychology       7         Jndergraduate Study       7	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Graduate Study Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economics School of Economics School of Economics Departments of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi	ry 60, for t for t in for t for t in for t in for t in for t in for t in for t in for t	Laws Mark The I Econ al B he I	a 55, s 55, eeting Deg  ieha Deg  ieha seha	arice Bach Bach J)/Ba J)/Ba J Gree Aviot	of         	Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	tems omm f Law f Law Ster    ster     	)/Ba erce i is 57 • of   • of   • of  	Con Con 	nme	-aws Rela  erce   		Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach	elor ( chele	of or     	··· ·· ·· ·· ··	··· ·· ·· ·· ··		
Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce (Honours) Master of Commerce Subject Descriptions dentification of Subjects by Numbers School of Mathematics Jndergraduate Study School of Psychology Jndergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organize Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economics Departments of Economic Histo School of Marketing School of Marketing Department of Organize	eleor of herce ( s for t ( for t ( for t ( for t ( herce for t ( for t ( herce) for t ( herce) for t ( herce) for t	he l che che che che che che che che che che	a 55, s 55, eeting Deg  aome  aome  beha Deg	arice Bach Bach J)/Ba gree  aviou aviou aviou aviou	of 61, E  61, E  of 	Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	tems omm f Law f Law ster    ster    ster  	)/Ba erce i is 57  of   of   cs 66  	Con    	nme	-aws Rela  erce   erce  		Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach Bach	elor (chel)	of pr     	··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··			
Master of Commerce (Honours) Master of Commerce Subject Descriptions dentification of Subjects by Numbers School of Mathematics Jndergraduate Study School of Psychology Jndergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Marketing Department of Organiza Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Marketing Department of Organiza Const of Marketing Department of Organiza		Mark Mark the I Econ al B the I  Eco al B	Deg  bome  beha Deg   ieha jgh	aviou Bach Bach J)/Ba gree  aviou aviou aviou etrics	of 	Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	tems ommi f Law Ster  ster  ster  ster  S	)/ Baa erce i is 57 • of  • of  • of  • of	Con     	nme	-aws Rela  erCe   Rela  		Bach Bach S)/Ba   S 62      		of pr     	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··		
Subject Descriptions       Image: Constraint of Subjects by Numbers         School of Mathematics       Image: Constraint of Subjects         Jndergraduate Study       Image: Constraint of Subjects         Jndergraduate Study       Image: Constraint of Subjects	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organiza Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Ac	s for t ( ry 60,  for t ( ation for t ( ation ation	he I be control of the control of th	Beha Beha Charles Comme	Bach Bach J)/Ba J)/Ba J)/Ba J J S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	elor ichel of  61, E  61, E  61, E  61, E  61, E  61, E  61, E 	Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	tems ommi f Law f Law ster  ster  ster  ster  Ster 	)/ Baa erce i is 57 • of  • of  • of  • of  •	Con Indu: In	nme  nme   nme  	-aws Rela  erCe  Rela  erCe  		Bach Bach Solo Ba Solo Bach Solo Bac		of pr      	··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···	
Subject Descriptions       Identification of Subjects by Numbers         School of Mathematics       Identification         Jndergraduate Study       Identification         School of Psychology       Identification         Jndergraduate Study       Identification	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organiz Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Departments of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organization Department of Department of Departm	s for t ' for t '	Laws Mark She I Che I She I Sh	s 55, s 55, Deg  beha Deg  ieha jeha	Bach Bach J)/Ba J)/Ba J)/Ba J J S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	of 61, E 61, E  61, E  	Ma       	temson ommin i Law i Law ster  ster   ster  	)/ Bas erce ( is 57 of  s 61,  s 61,  cs 66  	Con Indu: In	nme      	-aws Rela 	······································	Bach Bach S)/Ba         		of pr     	··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	
Subject Descriptions       7         dentification of Subjects by Numbers       7         School of Mathematics       7         Jndergraduate Study       7         School of Psychology       7         Jndergraduate Study       7	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics School of Economics School of Economics Departments of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Conditions for the Aw Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce (If Master of Commerce	s for t for t	Laws Mark She I She I Sh	s 55, s 55, Deg  beha Deg  ieha jeha	gree  trics (  aviou gree  aviou gree 	of       	Ma       	temson ommin i Law i Law ster  ster   ster  	)/ Bas erce ( is 57 • of • · · · • of • · · • of • · · • · · • · · • · · ·	Con Con Con   	nme	Rela Rela Rela Rela Rela  Rela  	······································	Bach Bach S)/Ba         	elor (cheld	of pr     	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	
dentification of Subjects by Numbers School of Mathematics <i>Jndergraduate Study</i> School of Psychology <i>Jndergraduate Study</i>	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Economics Department of Organize Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy Departments of Economics School of Accountancy School of Marketing Department of Organize Conditions for the Aw Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce	s for t for t	Laws Mark Ante I Econ al B the I  , Eco al B the I  al B the I 	Beha Beha Deg   Beha Deg   	gree   trics aviou gree   aviou gree 	61, E 61, E 61, E 0 61, E 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ma       	tems ommi i Law i Law ster   ster    ster  	)/Bas erce ( 's 57 'of  s 61,  ccs 66  		nme  nme  	-aws Rela 	· 55, itions · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bach Bach Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion		of pr     	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···		··· ··· ··· ··· ···	
School of Mathematics Jndergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Commerce School of Marketing Department of Organize Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Accountancy School of Commerce (Haster of Commerce	in the second se	A contract of the second secon	s 55, s 55,	Jirce Jirce Strics ( Aviol Jirce Aviol Jirce Strics	61, E 61, E 61, E  65,	Ma       	tems ommi i Law i Law ster   ster    ster   	)/ Bas erce ( 's 57 ' of  s 61,  ccs 66  		nme strial	Rela Rela Rela Rela Rela  	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bach Bach Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion	elor	of pr    	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···	
School of Mathematics Jndergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organiza Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Accountancy School of Economic School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Conomic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organiza Conditions for the Aw Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce (H Master of Commerce	for t ( 	Laws Mark Mark Econ Econ al B he I  Eco al B Df H	s 55, seting Deg  some  seha Deg  seha Deg  seha Deg 	gree gree trics ' aviou gree trics ' aviou gree trics ' aviou gree trics '	61, E 61, E 61, E 0 of       	Ma       	tems ommin i Law i Law ster  ster   ster    	)/Bas erce ( s 57 of  s 61,  s 61,  c 566   	Con Indu: In	nme       	Aws Rela Serce  Rela   NI Rela 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bach Bach	elor - cchel	of pr       	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···		
Undergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Accountancy Departments of Economic Histo School of Economic Histo School of Conomics Department of Organization Department of Organization Department of Organization Department of Commerce (Histor of Philosophy Master of Commerce (Histor of Subject Descriptions Identification of Subject Network)	for t ( ation for t ( ation for t ( ation for t ( ation tono tono	Laws Mark Mark in e l Econ al B in e l in al B in e l in con s in con con s in con s in con s in con s in con s in con s in con s in con s in con con s in con con con con con con con con con co	s 55, seting Deg  some  seha Deg  seha gh  igh	aviou gree  aviou gree  aviou gree  aviou gree  aviou gree   aviou gree	61, E 61, E 61, E 0 of       		tems ommin I Law I Law   ster         	)/Bas erce   s 57  of        	Con Indu: In	nme Strial	-aws Rela 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bach Bach Ione	elor - cchel	of pr       	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···		
School of Psychology Undergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Corganizi Course Requirements School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Corganizi Conditions for the Aw Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce ( Master of Commerce ( Subject Descriptions Identification of Subje School of Mathematic		Laws Mark Econ Econ al B the I  Econ al B  Econ  Econ  Econ  Al B  Econ Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ Econ Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ Econ Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ  Econ Econ  Econ  Econ Econ Econ Econ Econ E	s 55, seting s 55, seting Deg  leha Deg   ieha  ieha 	gree  trics ·  aviou sviou  etrics  aviou   etrics	61, E 61, E 61, E 1 65, 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ma       	tems ommin I Law I Law Ster  ster  ster  ster   ster  	)/Base erce ( s 57  of  s 61,  of  cs 66,  	Con Indu:   	nme strial	aws Rela Serce	· 55, itions ·	Bach Bach Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion	elor	of pr    	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···			
Undergraduate Study	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Enrolment Procedures School of Accountancy School of Economics Department of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy Departments of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizi Conditions for the Aw Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce (If Master of Commerce Subject Descriptions Identification of Subje School of Mathematic Undergraduate Study	eleor of herce ( s s for t ('   ation ard c         	Laws Mark ine I ine I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	s 55, seting s 55, seting Deg  leha Deg  leha  ieha 	gree in trics i trics i trics i iviou etrics i iviou i bers	of of       	Ma       	temss ommin i Law ster  omic   ster    	)/Baserce. erce: s 57 of  s 61,  of  c 66   	Con Indu: In	n of L strial	Awss Rela	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bach Bach I Bach Bach Bach I Bach I Bach Bach I Bach I Bach I Bach I Bach I Bach I Bach I Bach I Bach Bach Bach I Bach	elor	of pr 				
	Commerce (Economics)/Bach of Laws 56, Bachelor of Comm Enrolment Procedures Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Economic Histo School of Marketing Department of Organizz Course Requirements School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Accountancy School of Marketing Department of Organizz Conditions for the Aw Doctor of Philosophy Master of Commerce (f Master of Commerce Subject Descriptions Identification of Subje School of Mathematic: Undergraduate Study School of Psychology		Laws Mark the I Econ al B al B che I  Eco al B  Eco al B  Sy N Y N	s 55, setting Deg  bome  beha Deg  ieha <b>igh</b> ( 	Jance Bach Jarce Jarce Intrics Intri Intri Intri Intrics Intrics Intrics Intrics Intrics Intri	of of of of of of of of of of		temss ommin i Law i Law ster  omic   ster  	)/Bar erce : 's 57 'of ' ' ' of ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	indu:	nme strial strial strial ustrial ustrial	Awss Rela	· 55, itions · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bach Bach Ione	elor - cheld	of pr 				5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7

School of Accountance	у																		
Undergraduate Study							• •	•••											79
Graduate Study							••			•••									83
School of Economics																			
Undergraduate Study					•••							• •	•••						87
Department of Economi	cs					• •							•••						87
Department of Econome	etric	s																	90
Department of Industria	l Re	latio	ons																93
Department of Economi	ic Hi	istor	ry			• •													96
Graduate Study			•		• •														99
Department of Economi	cs															•••			99
Department of Econome	etric	s																	101
Department of Industria	l Re	latic	ons																103
Department of Economi	c Hi	istor	'Y																105
School of Geography			-																
Undergraduate Study																			106
School of Marketing																			
Undergraduate Study																			107
Graduate Study																			108
Department of Organiz	atic	onal	Be	hav	iou	r						• ·		••	••		••		
Undergraduate Study																			110
Graduate Study																			110
School of Education																			
Undergraduate Study																			111
School of Law													••						
Undergraduate Study																			112
, j															.,				
Financial Assistance t	o Sl	tude	ents	<b>)</b>															117
Scholarships																			117
Undergraduate																			117
Graduate					• •														119
Prizes								.,											121
Undergraduate																			121
Graduate																			123
Staff						• •													124
Iniversity Structure_/	_																		128
Onversity Structure-/	A Si	ımn	narj	/	••	• •		••					• •	• •	••	••	•••		
University Structure-/	A Si	umn	nary	/											•••				
Timetable	A SL	umn	nary	<b>y</b> 			 								••	··· 			132
Timetable School of Mathematics	A SL	 	nary	, 	··· ···	 	 	 					···	 	•••	··· ··		··· ··	132 132
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology	A Sı			, 	··· ·· ··	 	··· ··· ··	··· ···	··· ··				··· ···	 	··· ··· ···	··· ···			132 132 132
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology School of Accountanc	A SL  y	  	narj	,  	··· ··· ··		··· ·· ··	··· ··· ··	··· ···	··· ···		••• •• ••	··· ··· ···	···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ···		132 132 132 133
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology School of Accountanc Bachelor of Commerce	A Sı	Jmn   gree	nary	,   ogra	   am	··· ·· ··	··· ·· ··	···	··· ···		·· ·· ··	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	132 132 132 133 133
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology School of Accountanc Bachelor of Commerce D	A Si	J <b>mn</b>	Prog	  ogra	   am	··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ···	···	··· ··· ···	   	   	··· ··· ···		··· ··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	132 132 132 133 133 142
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology School of Accountanc Bachelor of Commerce D School of Economics	A Si	J <b>mn</b>  gree ee P	Prog	  ogra	  am	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ··· ···	···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···		··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ··· ···	···	132 132 132 133 133 142 144
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology School of Accountanc Bachelor of Commerce D School of Economics Department of General	y Deg Stu	Jmn  gree ee P	Prog	ogra	  am 1	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ···	···		··· ·· ·· ·· ··	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ·· ·· ··	···	132 132 132 133 133 142 144 154
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology School of Accountanc Bachelor of Commerce D School of Economics Department of General School of Geography	A SL	Jmn  gree ee P 	Prog	ogra ram	  am 1 	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ··· ···	···	··· ··· ··· ···	···	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···		··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	132 132 132 133 133 142 144 154 156
Timetable School of Mathematics School of Psychology School of Accountanc Bachelor of Commerce D School of Economics Department of General School of Geography School of Marketing	y Deg Stu	Jmn Jmee P Jdie	nary  Prog	ogra ram	  am 1  	··· ··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ··· ···	···	··· ··· ··· ···		··· ··· ··· ··· ···	··· ··· ··· ··· ···	132 132 132 133 133 142 144 154 156 157

### **General Information**

To obtain the maximum benefit from your studies you should make an effort to learn what facilities the University offers, to investigate the best methods of study and to discover as much as possible about the course for which you are enrolled.

This Handbook has been specially designed as a detailed source of reference for you in all matters related to your Faculty. This **General Information** Section is intended to help you put the Faculty into perspective with the University as a whole, to introduce you to some of the services available to students and to note some of the most important rules and procedures.

For fuller details about the University and its activities you should consult the University Calendar.

#### Some people who can help you

If you are experiencing difficulties in adjusting to the requirements of the University you will probably need advice. The best people to talk to on matters relating to progress in studies are your tutors and lecturers. If your problem lies outside this area there are many other people with specialized knowledge and skills who may be able to help you.

The Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Mr Peter O'Brien, and his Administrative Assistant, Mrs Anne Beaumont, are located on the first floor of the Chancellery. They will help students who need advice and who have problems and are not sure whom they should see. As well as dealing with general enquiries they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students and those in need of financial assistance. The latter students should see Mrs Beaumont. Enquire at room 148E, phone 2482 (general enquiries) or 3164 (financial assistance).

The Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Higher Degrees), Mr Jack Hill, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. General enquiries should be directed to 3715.

The Assistant Registrar (Examinations and Student Records), Mr Peter Wildblood is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. For particular enquiries regarding the Student Records Unit, including illness and other matters affecting

**Note:** All phone numbers below are University extension numbers. If you are outside the University, dial 6630351 and ask for the extension or dial 662—and then the extension number. This prefix should only be used when you are certain of the extension that you require. Callers using 662 cannot be transferred to any other number. performance in examinations, academic statements, graduation ceremonies, prizes, release of examination results and variations to enrolment programs, phone 3711. For information regarding examinations, including examination timetables and clash of examinations, contact the Administrative Officer, Mr John Grigg, phone 2143.

The Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery and is available for personal interview. For an appointment phone 3453.

The Assistant Registrar (Student Employment and Scholarships). Mr Jack Foley, is located in the Chancellery. Enquiries should be directed to 2086 (undergraduate scholarships), 2525 (graduate scholarships) and 3259 (employment).

The Housing Officer, Mrs Judy Hay, is located in the Student Amenities and Recreation Section in the huts at the foot of Basser Steps. For assistance in obtaining suitable lodgings phone 3260.

The Student Health Unit is located in Hut E at the foot of Basser Steps. The Director is Dr Max Napthali. For medical aid phone 2679 or 3275.

The Student Counselling and Research Unit is located at the foot of Basser Steps. For assistance with educational or vocational problems ring 3681, 3685 or 2696 for an appointment.

The University Librarian is Mr Allan Horton. Library enquiries should be directed to 2048.

The Chaplaincy Centre is located in Hut F at the foot of Basser Steps. For spiritual aid phone Anglican—2684; Catholic 2379; Greek Orthodox—2683; Lutheran—2683; Uniting Church— 2685.

The Students' Union is located on the second floor of Stage III of the University Union, where the SU full-time President, Education Vice-President, Welfare-Research Officer, and Director of Overseas Students are available to discuss any problems you might have. In addition the SU offers a range of diverse services including legal advice (full-time solicitor available), clubs and societies services, second-hand bookshop (buy or sell), new records/tapes at discount, food shop (The Nuthouse), a professional nursery-kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner), a typesetting service, electronic calculators (bulk purchasing), an information referral centre (the Infakt Bus), a bail fund and publications such as *Tharunka*, Orientation Magazine, Concessions Book and counter-course handbooks. For information about these phone 2929.

#### **Calendar of Dates**

#### **The Academic Year**

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two session and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

1980	
Session 1	3 March to 11 May
(14 weeks)	May Recess: 12 May to 18 May
	19 May to 15 June
Tuesday 17 June	Midyear Recess: 16 June to 20 July Examinations begin
Wednesday 2 July	Examinations end
Session 2 (14 weeks)	21 July to 24 August <i>August Recess:</i> 25 August to 31 August 1 September to 2 November
Monday 10 November	Examinations begin
Friday 29 November	Examinations end

#### January

Tuesday 1	New Year's Day — Public Holiday
Friday 4	Last day for applications for review of results of <i>annual</i> examinations
Friday 11	Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University
Monday 28	Australia Day — Public Holiday

#### General Information

February		June	
Monday 4	Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and	Tuesday 3	Publication of timetable for June/July examinations
	undergraduate students repeating first	Sunday 15	Session 1 ends
	year	Monday 16	Queen's Birthday — Public Holiday
Monday 18	Enrolment period begins for second and		Midyear Recess begins
	graduate students enrolled in formal courses	Tuesday 17	Examinations begin
	Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out their degree for any other	<b>July</b> Wednesday 2	Examinations end
	reason	Tuesday 15	Examination results mailed to students
		Wednesday 16	Examination results displayed on University noticeboards
March		Tuesday 15 to Friday 18	Students to amend enrolment programs following receipt of June examination
Monday 3	Session 1 commences		results
Tuesday 4	List of graduands for April/May	Sunday 20	Midyear Recess ends
	ceremonies and of 1979 prize-winners	Monday 21	Session 2 begins
Friday 14	Last day for acceptance of enrolment by		Last day for application for review of June examination results
	payable)	Thursday 31	Foundation Day (no classes held)
Friday 28	Last day for acceptance of enrolment by undergraduate students re-enrolling in second and later years (late fee payable)		
		August	
April		Friday 1	Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over
Thursday 3	Confirmation of Enrolment forms		the whole academic year
marcaay o	despatched to all students	Monday 25	August Recess begins
Friday 4 to Monday 7	Easter	Sunday 31	August Recess ends
Friday 18	Last day for undergraduate students to		
····, ··-	discontinue without failure subjects which		
	extend over Session 1 only	September	
Friday 25	Anzac Day — Public Holiday	Friday 5	Last day for undergraduate students to discontinue without failure subjects which
		Monday 8	Last day for applications from
Мау		Monuay 6	undergraduate students completing
Monday 5	Last day for undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees or diplomas at the end of Session 1 to submit Application for Admission to		requirements for degrees and diplomas at the end of Session 2 to submit Application for Admission to Degree forms
	Degree form	Wednesday 10	List of graduands for October graduation
Monday 12	May Recess begins	trouncoudy to	ceremonies published in daily press
Thursday 15	Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations	Friday 12	Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over
Sunday 18	May Recess ends		Session 2 only
Friday 23	Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes		Confirmation of Enrolment form forwarded to all students

Monday 15	Last day to notify intention of attending October graduation ceremonies
Monday 22	Last day for applications from undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees and diplomas at the end of Session 2 to submit Application for Admission to Degree form
Friday 26	Last day for acceptance of corrected Confirmation of Enrolment forms

#### October

Wednesday 1	Last day to apply to UCAC for transfer to another university in New South Wales
Thursday 2	Publication of provisional examination timetable
Monday 6	Eight Hour Day — Public Holiday
Thursday 9	Graduation ceremonies
Friday 10	Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes
Thursday 21	Publication of timetable for examinations

#### November

Sunday 2	Session 2 ends
Monday 3	Study Recess begins
Sunday 9	Study Recess ends
Monday 10	Examinations begin
Saturday 29	Examinations end

#### December

Tuesday 16	Examination results mailed to students
Wednesday 17	Examination results displayed on
	University notice boards
Thursday 25	Christmas Day — Public Holiday
Friday 26	Boxing Day — Public Holiday

#### **Organization of the University**

Rapid development has been characteristic of the University of New South Wales since it was first incorporated by an Act of Parliament in 1949, under the name of the New South Wales University of Technology.

In 1979 the University had 18,466 students and over 3,700 staff who worked in more than eighty buildings. These figures include staff and students at Broken Hill (W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College), Duntroon (the Faculty of Military Studies) and Jervis Bay.

#### Arms of the University of New South Wales

The coat of arms of the University is reproduced on the front cover of this handbook. The arms were granted by the College of Heralds in London, on 3 March 1952, and its heraldic discription is as follows:

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente', which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto in not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.

#### The Council

The chief governing body of the University is the Council which has the responsibility of making all major decisions regarding its policy, conduct and welfare.

The Council consists of 44 members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University.

The Council meets six times per year and its members also serve on special committees dealing with, for example, academic matters, finance, buildings and equipment, personnel matters, student affairs and public relations.

The Chairman of the Council is the Chancellor, the Hon. Mr Justice Samuels, and the Deputy Chancellor is Dr F.M. Mathews.

#### The Professorial Board

The Professorial Board is one of the two chief academic units within the University and includes all the professors from the various faculties. It deliberates on all questions such as matriculation requirements, the content of courses, the arrangement of syllabuses, the appointment of examiners and the conditions for graduate degrees. Its recommendations on these and similar matters are presented to Council for its consideration and adoption.

#### The Faculties/Boards of Study

The Dean, who is also a professor, is the executive head of the Faculty or Board of Study. Members of each Faculty or Board meet regularly to consider matters pertaining to their own areas of study and research, the result of their deliberations being then submitted to the Professorial Board.

The term 'faculty' is used in two distinct senses in the University. Sometimes it is used to refer to the group of Schools comprising the Faculty, and at others to the deliberative body of academic members of the Schools within the Faculty.

The eleven Faculties are Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Biological Sciences, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Military Studies, Professional Studies and Science together with the Australian Graduate School of Management. In addition, the Board of Studies in General Education fulfils a function similar to that of the faculties. The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculties of Biological Sciences and Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the science and mathematics degree course.

#### The Schools

Once courses of study have been approved they come under the control of the individual Schools (eg the School of Chemistry, the School of Mathematics). The Head of the School in which you are studying is the person in this academic structure with whom you will be most directly concerned.

#### **Executive Officers**

As chief executive officer of the University, the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, Professor Rupert Myers, is charged with managing and supervising the administrative, financial and other activities of the University.

He is assisted in this task by three Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Professor John Thornton, Professor Ray Golding and Professor Rex Vowels, together with the Deans and the three heads of the administrative divisions.

#### **General Administration**

The administration of general matters within the University comes mainly within the province of the Registrar, Mr Keith Jennings, the Bursar, Mr Tom Daly, and the Business Manager (Property), Mr R.K. Fletcher.

The Registrar's Division is concerned chiefly with academic matters such as the admission of students, and the administration of examinations as well as the various student services (health, employment, amenities, and counselling).

The Bursar's Division is concerned with the financial details of the day-to-day administration and matters to do with staff appointments, promotions, etc.

The Property Division is responsible for the building program and the 'household' services of the University (including electricity, telephones, cleaning, traffic and parking control and maintenance of buildings and grounds).

#### Student Representation on Council and Faculties/Boards

Three members of the University Council may be students elected by students. All students who are not full-time members of staff are eligible to stand for a two-year term of office. The students who are elected to the Council are eligible for election to the Committees of Council.

Students proceeding to a degree or a graduate diploma may elect members for appointment by the Council to their Faculty/Board. Elections are for a one-year term of office.

#### Open Faculty/Board Meetings

If you wish you may attend a Faculty/Board meeting. You should seek advice at the office of the Faculty whose meeting you wish to attend, as the faculties have their own rules for the conduct of open meetings.

#### Award of the University Medal

The University may award a bronze medal to undergraduate students who have achieved highly distinguished merit on completion of their final year.

#### **Identification of Subjects by Numbers**

For information concerning the identifying number of each subject taught in each Faculty as well as the full list of identifying numbers and subjects taught in the University, turn to the first page of the section **Subject Descriptions**. This list is also published in the Calendar.

#### Textbook Lists

Textbook lists are no longer published in the Faculty handbooks. Separate lists are issued early in the year and are available at key points on the campus.

#### **General Studies Program**

Almost all undergraduates in Faculties other than Arts and Law are required to complete a General Studies program. The Department of General Studies within the Board of Studies in General Education publishes its own Handbook which is available free of charge. All enquiries about General Studies should be made to the General Studies Office, Room G56, Morven Brown Building, phone 3476.

#### **Student Services and Activities**

#### The University Library

The University libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The main library building (Menzies Library) houses the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library, on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University.

There are also library services at other centres:

The Water Reference Library situated at Manly Vale (phone 9480261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library.

The library at the Broken Hill Division in the W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College building. Phone Broken Hill (080) 6022.

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies. Phone (062) 73 0427.

Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington Campus is open throughout the year during day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readible identification card to borrow from the University libraries.

#### Accommodation

#### **Residential Colleges**

There are seven **residential colleges** on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

#### Kensington Colleges

The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College, and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as staff members. Fees are payable on a session basis. Apply in writing to the Master, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### International House

International House accommodates 154 students from Australia and up to twenty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Apply in writing to the Warden, International House, PO Box 88, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### New College

This Church of England College is open to all students without regard to race or religion. It has accommodation for approximately 220 students and is co-educational. Enquiries should be addressed to the Master, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### Shalom College

Shalom College provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Fees are payable on a session basis. Conferences are catered for, particularly with Kosher requirements. Rates are available on application. Apply in writing to the Master, Shalom College, The University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### Warrane College

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. A comprehensive tutorial program is offered along with a wide variety of activities and opportunities to meet informally with members of the University staff. Non-resident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and make use of its facilities. Warrane is directed by the Catholic lay association Opus Dei. Apply in writing to the Master, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### Creston Residence

Creston Residence offers accommodation for 25 full-time undergraduate and graduate women students without restriction of denomination or nationality. Non-resident membership provides students with the opportunity to participate in the activities of the Residence and to make use of its facilities. Creston is directed by the Women's Section of Opus Dei, a Catholic lay association. Enquiries should be addressed to the Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031.

#### Other Accommodation

#### **Off-campus Accommodation**

Students requiring other than College accommodation may contact the Housing Officer in the Student Amenities and Recreation Section for assistance in obtaining suitable lodging in the way of full board, room with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share flats, etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations.

No appointment is necessary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special paraphlets on accommodation, list of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

Location: The Student Accommodation Service is located in the huts at the foot of Basser Steps. Phone 663/0351, extension 3260.

#### **Student Employment and Scholarships**

The Student Employment and Scholarships Section offers assistance with career employment for final year students and graduates of the University. This service includes the mailing of regular job vacancy notices to registered students, and a Careers Library containing information on various careers and employers.

Careers advice and assistance are also available to undergraduates. Students undertaking courses in Applied Science or Engineering which require course-related industrial or professional training experience are assisted to find such employment over the long vacation. Information and advice regarding cadetships and undergraduate and graduates scholarships is also available.

The service is located in the Chancellery.

Phone extension 3259 for employment and careers advice, extension 2525 for details of graduate awards and grants, and extension 2086 for undergraduate scholarship, cadetship and industrial training information.

#### Student Health

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. It is staffed by three qualified medical practitioners, assisted by two nursing sisters. The medical service, although therapeutic, is not intended to entirely replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are revealed or suspected, the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital for specialist opinion and/or treatment. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.

The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations as well as first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus are available.

The centre is located in Hut E on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 2679 or 3275 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital. These clinics are open to staff and students and appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 698 9499, or for The Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 399 0111.

#### **Student Counselling and Research**

The Student Counselling and Research Unit provides individual and group counselling for all students—prospective, established and graduate. Self-help programs are also available. Opportunities are provided for parents and others concerned with student progress to see members of the counselling staff.

The service which is free, informal and personal is designed to help students with planning and decision making, and a wide variety of concerns and worries which may be affecting personal, educational and vocational aspects of their lives.

The Unit pursues research into factors affecting student performance, and the published results of its research and experience are helpful in improving University and other counselling services, and the quality of student life.

Counselling appointments may be arranged during sessions and recesses between 9 am and 7 pm. Phone 6630351, extension 3681, 3685 and 2696, or call at the Unit which is located at the foot of Basser Steps. Urgent interviews are possible on a walk-in basis between 9 am and 5 pm. Group counselling programs are offered both day and evening between 9 am and 9 pm by special arrangement. Self-help programs are arranged to suit the student's time and convenience.

#### **Student Amenities and Recreation**

In general the Student Amenities and Recreation Section seeks ways to promote the physical, social and educational development of students through their leisure time activities and to provide some services essential to their day-to-day University life.

The Section provides, for example, a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre; negotiates with the Public Transport Commission of NSW on student travel concessions and supplies concession forms for bus, rail, ferries and planes; assists students with offcampus housing; makes bookings for use of sports facilities; and, in consultation with the Sports Association, assists various recognized clubs.

The Section is located in the huts at the foot of Basser Steps. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 3271; Travel 2617; Accommodation 3260; Ground Bookings 2235; Sports Association 2673.

#### **Physical Education and Recreation Centre**

The Student Amenities and Recreation Section provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts, a 50m heated indoor swimming pool, and a main building, the latter containing a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weight-lifting, karate and jazz ballet, and a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping, and fitness testing. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 3271.

#### The Sports Association

The Sports Association caters for a variety of competitive sports for both men and women. Membership is compulsory at \$11 per year for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The Sports Association office is situated in the huts at the foot of Basser Steps, and the control of the Sports Association is vested in the General Committee. The Sports Association may be contacted on extension 2673.

#### Student Travel Concessions

The Student Amenities and Recreation Section arranges distribution of bus, rail and ferry concessions. For the peak period during the week preceding and the first week of Session 1 distribution is at a location to be decided. Students should watch for notices around the campus announcing the distribution centre.

For the rest of the year students seeking authorization for travel concessions, including planes, should enquire at the section (extension 2617) or the Enquiry Desk, Chancellery (extension 2251).

#### The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, The Blockhouse (Stage 2) and the Squarehouse (Stage 3). Membership of the Union is compulsory at \$55 per

year for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The full range of facilities provided by the Union includes a cafeteria service and other dining facilities, a large shopping centre, cloak room, banking and hairdressing facilities, showers, a women's lounge, common, games, reading, meeting, music, practice, craft and dark rooms. Photocopying, sign printing, and stencil cutting services are also available. The Union also sponsors special concerts (including lunchtime concerts) and conducts courses in many facets of the arts including weaving, photography, creative dance and yoga. Exhibitions are held in the John Clark Gallery.

Full information concerning courses is contained in a booklet obtainable from the Union's Program Department.

The University Union should not be confused with the Students' Union (or Students' Representative Council as it is known in some other universities). This latter body has a representative function and is the instrument whereby student attitudes and opinions are crystallized and presented to the University and the community.

#### The Students' Union

The Students' Union is run by students and represents them on and off campus. Presidential elections are by popular vote and all students who have completed one year at the University are eligible for election. The President directs the entire administration of the Students' Union and its activities.

Other officers include the Education Vice-President who works towards the implementation of Student Union education policy; the Welfare-Research Officer concerned with helping students with problems they may encounter in the University; Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

Membership is compulsory at \$17 per annum for full-time students and \$13 for part-time students.

The activities of the Students' Union include:

- Infakt: a student-run information referral service. If you want someone to talk to or need help of any kind see the people at Infakt located in the bus at the foot of Basser Steps.
- 2. A casual employment service.
- 3. Organization of Orientation Week.
- 4. Organization of Foundation Day.
- 5. A nursery/kindergarten, The House at Pooh Corner.
- 6. Publication of the student paper Tharunka.
- 7. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
- 8. Students' Union Record Shop which sells discount records and tapes.
- 9. The Nuthouse which deals in bulk and health foods.

- 10. Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
- Clubs and societies which receive money from the Students' Union through CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus).
- 12. The sale of electronic calculators and accessories at discount rates.
- 13. Provision of a bail fund.

The Students' Union is located on the second floor, Stage 3, the Union.

#### **Chaplaincy Centre**

This service is provided for the benefit of students and staff of various religious and spiritual beliefs. Chaplains are in attendance at the University at regular times. A Chapel is also available for use by all denominations. For further details, turn to page 2.

#### **Other Services and Activities**

**CASOC** All clubs and societies on campus (except sporting clubs) are loosely organized under the umbrella of CASOC, which is a committee of the Students' Union. Some of these clubs are: the Motor Cycle Club; Chess Club; Dramsoc; Opunka; Kite Club and the Jazz Society.

School and Faculty Associations Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at your Faculty Office for information.

University Co-operative Bookshop Limited Membership is open to all students, on initial payment of a fee of \$10, refundable when membership is terminated. Members receive an annual rebate on purchases of books.

**Cashier's Hours** The University Cashier's office is open from 9.30 am to 1.00 pm and from 2.00 pm to 4.30 pm, Monday to Friday. It is open for additional periods at the beginning of Session 1. Consult noticeboards for details.

Australian Armed Forces Enquiries should be directed to:

Royal Australian Navy Royal Australian Navy Liaison Officer, Emeritus Professor J.S. Ratcliffe, Commander, RANR (Rtd), International House. Phone extension 3093 or 663 0473.

University of New South Wales Regiment The Adjutant, Regimental Depot, Day Avenue (just west of Anzac Parade). Phone 663 1212.

Royal Australian Air Force Undergraduates interested in the RAAF Undergraduate Scheme should contact The Recruiting Officer, Defence Forces Recruiting Centre, 323 Castlereagh Street, Sydney. Phone 212 1011.

#### Financial Assistance to Students

#### **Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme**

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Commonwealth Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis. The allowances paid are unlikely to be sufficient, even at the maximum rate, for all the living expenses of a student. Family help and/or income from vacation or sparetime work would also be needed.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Undergraduate and graduate bachelor degree courses
- Graduate diploma courses
- Approved combined bachelor degree courses
- Master's qualifying courses (one year)

#### Benefits

The rates of allowance and conditions for eligibility are set out in a booklet obtainable fom the Commonwealth Department of Education.

1979 Higher School Certificate candidates and tertiary students receiving an allowance are sent forms in January 1980. Other students may obtain forms from the Admissions Section or Student Employment and Scholarships Section, or from the Commonwealth Department of Education, 59 Goulburn Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 (phone 218 8800).

Continuing students should submit applications as soon as examination results are available. New students should do so as soon as they are enrolled. All students should apply by 31 March 1980, otherwise benefits will not be paid for the earlier months of the year.

#### Scholarships, Cadetships, Prizes

1. Undergraduate Scholarships In addition to finance provided under the Commonwealth Government's Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme there are a number of scholarships, cadetships, prizes and other forms of assistance available to undergraduate students. Details of procedures for application for these awards are contained in the Calendar.

There are also special scholarships not administered by the University, information about which may be obtained from the appropriate School office.

Further information and advice regarding scholarships is available from the Student Employment and Scholarships Section in the Chancellery.

2. Graduate Awards An honors degree is generally an essential requirement for gaining one of the many graduate

scholarships which are available at the University. Therefore gifted students should not neglect the opportunity to qualify for honours and thus become eligible for an award.

Details of graduate awards are contained in the Calendar.

#### **Other Financial Assistance**

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Commonwealth Government the following forms of assistance are available.

**1.** Deferment of Payment of Fees Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. Short Term Cash Loans Donations from the Students' Union, the University Union and other sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding \$100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

**3.** Early in 1973 the Commonwealth Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to students in financial difficulty. The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at University. Repayment usually commences after graduation or upon withdrawal from the course. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan. The University is unable to provide from the fund amounts large enough for all or even a major part of the living expenses of a student.

From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune. Grants are rarely made.

The University has also been the recipient of generous donations from the Arthur T. George Foundation, started by Sir Arthur George and his family, for the endowment of a student loan fund.

In all cases assistance is limited to students with reasonable academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

#### **Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students**

Financial assistance is available to help Aboriginal students from the Australian Government's Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with loans to meet some essential living expenses. All enquiries relating to the latter should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

#### Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students

The University has a small fund (started by a generous gift from a member of the staff who wishes to remain anonymous) available for projects of benefit to handicapped and disabled students. Enquiries should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

#### **Rules and Procedures**

The University, in common with other large organizations, has some agreed ways of doing things in order to operate for the benefit of all members. The rules and procedures listed below will affect you at some time or another. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for failure to observe these procedures and therefore they should be read with care.

#### Admission

#### Where can I get information about admission?

The Admissions Office, located in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. The Admissions Office is open from 9 am to 5 pm Monday to Friday (excluding the lunch hour 1 pm to 2 pm). During enrolment the office is also open for some part of the evening.

The Office provides information about special admission (including mature age entry), admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. The Office also receives applications from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled. It is essential that the closing dates for lodgment of applications are adhered to. For further details see the sections below on **Enrolment and Fees**.

Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on Admission Requirements in the Calendar), from

students seeking admission with advanced standing, or from students who have a record of failure at another university, are referred by the Admissions Office to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

Students seeking to register as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to register. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Admissions Office, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

Details of the procedure to be followed by students seeking entry to first year undergraduate degree courses at the University may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre.

#### How do I qualify admission?

In order to enter an undergraduate course you must qualify for matriculation to the University, and be selected for admission to the Faculty or course you wish to enter. Full details of matriculation and admission requirements are contained in the Calendar and in a pamphlet obtainable at the Admissions Office.

#### Enrolment

#### How do I enrol?

All students, except those enrolling as graduate research students (see below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form with the Cashier on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day their General Studies electives are approved if the course requires this.

All students, except those enroling as graduate research students and those exempted (see below), should on that day also *either* pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

For details of the locations and hours for enrolment see *Enrolment Procedures 1980*, a free booklet obtainable from the Admissions Office or from your School or Faculty Office.

### What happens if I am unable to pay fees at the time of enrolment?

If you are unable to pay fees by the due date you may apply to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for an extension of time, which may be granted in extenuating circumstances.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a 'nil' receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the session for which enrolment is being effected. Penalties apply if fees are paid after that time (see **Fees** below) unless the student has permission from the Deputy Registrar (Student Services). Payment may be made through the mail in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately. Cash should not be sent through the mail.

#### **New Undergraduate Enrolments**

Persons who are applying for entry in 1980 must lodge an application for selection with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1979.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory fees should be paid on the day. In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed time.

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

#### **Re-enrolment**

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the appropriate School in accordance with the procedures set out in the current *Enrolment Procedures* booklet, available from the Admissions Office and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1979.

#### **Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling**

Students enrolled for the first time in any undergraduate course in the University who failed more than half their program in 1979; students who have failed more than once a subject prescribed as part of their course; and students required by the Re-enrolment Committee to show cause should not attempt to re-enrol but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

For the purpose of calculating a student's program, all subjects taken during the year, including repeat subjects, are counted.

#### **Miscellaneous Enrolments**

Students may be permitted to enrol as miscellaneous students in subjects not counted as part of (ie a degree or diploma) provided the Head of the School offering the subject considers it will be of benefit and there is accommodation available. Only in exceptional cases will subjects taken in this way count towards a degree or diploma. Students who are under exclusion may not be enrolled as miscellaneous students in subjects which may be counted towards courses from which they have been excluded.

Students seeking to enrol as miscellaneous students should obtain a letter of approval from the Head of the appropriate

School or his representative permitting them to enrol in the subject concerned. The letter should be given to the enrolling officer at the time of enrolment.

#### Final Dates for Completion of Enrolments

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (14 March 1980) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (28 March 1980) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (1 August 1980) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned.

### How do assisted students (eg scholarship holders) enrol?

Scholarship holders or sponsored students who have an enrolment voucher or letter of authority from their sponsor should present it at the time of enrolment. Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so must pay the fees (and arrange a refund later). Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

#### What special rules apply if I wish to be considered for admission with advanced standing?

If you make application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University you may be admitted to the course of study with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Professorial Board. For complete details regarding 'Admission with Advanced Standing' consult the Calendar.

#### Can I transfer from one course to another?

To transfer from one course to another you must apply on an application form obtainable from the Admissions Office by

Friday 11 January 1980. If your application is successful you are required to comply with the enrolment procedures for the year/stage of the new course and, unless otherwise instructed, you should present the letter granting transfer to the enrolling officer. If you intend to transfer, you should also inform the enrolling officer of the School in which you were enrolled in 1979.

#### Can I change my course program?

If you wish to seek approval to substitute one subject for another, or add one or more subjects to your program or discontinue part or all of your program, you must make application to the Registrar through the office controlling your course, from which application forms are available. The Registrar will inform you of the decision. Application to enrol in additional subjects must be submitted by 28 March 1980 for Session 1 only and Whole Year subjects and by 15 August 1980 for Session 2 only subjects.

It is emphasized that failure to attend for any assessment procedure, or to lodge any material stipulated as part of an assessment procedure, in any subject in which a student is enrolled will be regarded as failure in that assessment procedure unless written approval to withdraw from the subject without failure has been obtained from the Registrar.

#### Withdrawal from courses and subjects

#### Courses

**1.** Students withdrawing from courses (see also **Subjects**, below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing. In some cases students will be entitled to fee refunds.

For details see the Calendar.

#### Subjects

2. Applications to withdraw from subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subject concerned, except in exceptional circumstances.

(1) for one session subjects, the end of the seventh week of that session (18 April or 5 September)

(2) for whole year subjects the end of the second week of Session 2 (1 August)

#### How do I enrol after an absence of twelve months or more?

If you have had an approved leave of absence for twelve months or more and wish to resume your course you should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting your leave of absence. If you do not fully understand or have lost these instructions, then you should contact the Admissions Office before November in the year preceding the one in which you wish to resume your course. If you have not obtained a leave of absence from your course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months of more, then you should apply for admission to the course through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which you wish to resume studies.

### Are there any restrictions upon students re-enrolling?

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to *show cause* why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

#### **First-year Rule**

1. A student enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University as set out in the relevant faculty handbook shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue the course if he/she fails more than half the program in which he/she is enrolled. In order that students may calculate half their program, the weighting of subjects in each course is defined in *Schedule A\**, which may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.

#### **Repeated-failure Rule**

2. A student shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to repeat a subject which that student has failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue that course.

#### **General Rule**

**3.** A student shall be required to show cause if, in the opinion of the faculty or board of studies, his/her academic record is such as to demonstrate the student's lack of fitness to pursue a subject or subjects and/or course or courses.

#### **The Session-unit System**

**4.** (1) A student who infringes the provision of Rules **1**. or **2**. at the end of Session 1 of any year will not be required to *show cause* at that time but will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in that course.

(2) Such a student will be required to *show cause* at the end of the year, except that a student who has infringed Rule **2.** at the end of Session 1, repeats the subject(s) in question in Session 2, and passes it/them, will not be required to *show cause* on account of any such subject.

#### **Exemption from Rules by Faculties**

**5.** (1) A faculty or board of studies examination committee may, in special circumstances, exempt a student from some or all of the provisions of Rules **1.** and **2.** 

(2) Such a student will not be required to *show cause* under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

#### 'Showing Cause'

**6.** (1) A student wishing to *show cause* must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Examinations and Student Records Section and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Re-enrolment Committee which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

#### Appeal

7. (1) Any student who is excluded by the Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject(s) under the provisions of the Rules may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman.

The Chairman of the Professorial Board, of if he is unable to serve, a member of the Professorial Board, nominated by the Chairman of the Professorial Board, or when the Chairman of the Professorial Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-Chairman.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(2) The notification to any student of a decision by the Reenrolment Committee to exclude him/her from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject(s) shall indicate that the student may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar the student should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

<sup>\*</sup>For details of Schedule A see Restrictions upon Re-enrolling in the Calendar.

(3) The Appeal Committee shall determine the appeal after consideration of the student's academic record, his/her application for special permission to re-enrol, and the stated grounds of appeal. In exceptional circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require the student to appear in person.

#### Exclusion

8. (1) A student who is required to *show cause* under the provisions of Rules 1. or 3. and either does not attempt to *show cause* or does not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in the subject(s) and course(s) on acount of which he was required to *show cause*. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) A student who is required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2. and either does not attempt to show cause or does not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Reenrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in any subject he/she has failed twice. Where the subject failed is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subject failed is prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course(s).

(3) A student excluded from a course or courses under the provisions of Rule **1**. or **2**. may not enrol as a miscellaneous student in subjects which may be counted towards any such course.

#### **Re-admission after Exclusion**

**9.** (1) An excluded student may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions Committee of the relevant Faculty or Board.

(b) An application for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to which readmission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant Head of School.

(3) An application should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course(s)) to improve an applicant's capacity to resume studies at the University.

(4) Applications for re-admission to a course or subject that are unsuccessful (see **9.** (2) (a), (b) respectively) will be reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Committee will be final. **10.** If students fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session they must include in their program of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session; is not a compulsory component of a particular course; or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

#### **Restrictions and Definitions**

**11.** (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

### How do I apply for admission to degree or diploma?

If your current program will enable you to complete all requirements for a degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, you should complete the form *Application for Admission to a Degree* by the dates shown in the **Calendar of Dates** (see page 2) and on the *Notification of Examination Results.* The forms are available from the Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery and will be mailed to all potential graduates.

The completion and submission of the form ensures that:

1. The correct spelling and sequence of names is recorded on the degree certificate. 2. Any previous academic qualifications are shown in the graduation ceremony program. 3. All correspondence relating to the ceremony is forwarded to the correct address. **Note:** If notifying change of address after the form has been submitted an additional form *Final Year Students' Graduation: Change of Address* should be submitted.

If you meet all the requirements, the degree or diploma will be conferred without the necessity for further action by you. Students should advise the Registrar, in writing, if they do not wish to have the degree or diploma conferred for any reason, including the decision to proceed to an honours degree. To ensure that the degree is not conferred advice should reach the Registrar no later than 24 July 1980 for students completing at the end of Session 1, and 1 March 1981 for those completing at the end of Session 2.

#### Fees

Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University Council without notice.

#### Do I have to pay for tuition?

No tuition fees are charged.

#### What other fees and charges are payable?

There are other fees and charges which include those charges raised to finance the expenses incurred in operating student activities such as the University Union, the Students' Union, the Sports Association and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalties are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedeures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment which are lent to students for personal use during attendance in certain subjects. Accomodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

#### How much is my contribution to student activities and services on campus?

All students (with the exceptions noted below) will be required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay one-half of the Student Activities Fees, and the full University Union entrance fee, if applicable.

#### **University Union Entrance Fee**

Payable on first enrolment	\$25
----------------------------	------

#### **Student Activities Fees**

University Union, annual subscription	\$55
Sports Association, annual subscription	\$11
Students' Union	
Students enrolling in full-time courses, annual subscription	\$17
Students enrolling in part-time courses and miscellaneous	
subjects, annual subscription	\$13
Miscellaneous annual fee	\$25

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and amenities. Funds are allocated to the various student bodies for projects recommeded by the Student Affairs Committee and approved by the University Council.

#### Are fees charged for examinations?

Generally, there are no charges associated with examinations; however two special examination fees are applied:

Examinations conducted under special circum-	
stances-for each subject	\$11
Review of examination result-for each subject	\$11

#### What penalties exist for late payment of fees?

The following additional charges will be made in 1980 when fees are paid late:

1. Failure to lodge enrolment form according to enrolment procedure	\$20
2. Payment of fees after end of second week of session	\$20
<b>3.</b> Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session	\$40

Penalties 1. and 2. or 1. and 3. may accumulate.

#### **Locations and Hours of Cashier**

Cashier's Offices are open during the enrolment periods. Details of locations and hours are listed in *Enrolment Procedures 1980*, a free booklet obtainable from your School or Faculty Office or from the Admissions Office.

#### Who is exempt from payment of fees?

**1.** Life members of University Union, Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees.

**2.** Students enrolled in courses classified as *External* are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee.

**3.** Students enrolled in courses at the W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College and in the faculty of Military Studies are exempt from the fees mentioned above but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

**4.** University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from the Kensington Campus.

5. Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South Wales but only in a miscellaneous subject or subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee.

6. Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the Dean of the appropriate faculty and of the Head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee. 7. Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only, other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

8. Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

**9.** All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for graduate students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies at another institution for one or more sessions.

**10.** Graduate students who have completed all the work for a qualification at the commencement of Session 1, except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of Student Activities Fees by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) on production of an appropriate statement signed by the relevant supervisor or Head of School.

#### Is exemption from membership possible?

The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the University Union, the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

### How much will textbooks and special equipment (if any) cost?

You must allow quite a substantial sum for textbooks. This can vary from \$250 to \$600 per year depending on the course taken. These figures are based on the cost of new books. The Students' Union operates a secondhand bookshop. Information about special equipment costs, accommodation charges and cost of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are available from individual schools.

### Will I receive any refund if I withdraw from a course?

Yes. The following rules apply:

**1.** If you withdraw from courses you are required to notify the Registrar in writing.

2. Where notice of withdrawal from a course is received by the Registrar before the first day of Session 1 a refund of all fees paid will be made. After that time only a partial refund will be made. See the Calendar for details.

### What happens if I fail to pay the prescribed fees or charges?

If you fail to pay prescribed fees or charges or become otherwise indebted to the University and you fail to make a satisfactory settlement of your indebtedness upon receipt of due notice then you cease to be entitled to the use of University facilities. You will not be permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or be granted any official credentials. In the case of a student enrolled for Session 1 only or for Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (25 April 1980). In the case of a student enrolled for Session 2 only, this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (29 August 1980).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from disqualifications referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

#### Can I get an extension of time to pay?

If you apply before the due date and extenuating circumstances exist, an extension of time may be granted. Apply to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services).

#### Examinations

#### When are examinations held?

Examinations for Session 2 and for Whole Year subjects are held in November/December. Examinations for Session 1 subjects are held during the Midyear Recess. Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations and notices of the location of examinations are posted on the University notice boards on the campus, including the Western Grounds Area. Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session. You must advise the Examinations. Details of dates are published in the Calendar of Dates (see pages 2-4 for May/June and October/ November).

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend an examination.

In the assessment of your progress in courses, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

#### How are examination passes graded?

Passes are graded: High Distinction, Distinction, Credit and Pass. Satisfactory indicates the satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available. A Pass Conceded may be granted to a student whose mark in a subject is slightly below the standard required for a pass but whose overall satisfactory performance warrants this concession. A Pass Conceded in a subject will normally allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite. In a particular subject, however, a subject authority may specify that a pass conceded is insufficient to meet a particular subject prerequiste.

#### When are examination results available?

Final examination results will be posted to your term address (which can be altered up to 30 November) or to your vacation address (fill in a form obtainable at the Enquiry Desk, Chancellery, also by 30 November). Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in either the University library or the foyer of the Sir John Clancy Auditorium. No examination results are given by telephone.

#### Can examinations results be reviewed?

Examination results may be reviewed for a fee of \$11 a subject, which is refundable in the event of an error being discovered. This review consists mainly of ensuring that all questions attempted have been marked and of checking the total of the marks awarded. Applications for review must be submitted on the appropriate form to the Examinations and Student Records Section together with the necessary fee not later than fifteen working days after the issue of the *Notification of Results* form.

A review of a result is not a detailed assessment of a student's standard of knowledge and understanding of, and skills in, the subject.

### Are allowances made if students are sick before or during an examination?

A student who through serious illness or other cause outside his control is unable to attend an examination is required to bring the circumstances (supported by a medical certificate or other evidence) to the notice of the Registrar not later than seven days after the date of the examination, unless there are exceptional circumstances.

A student who believes that his performance in a subject has been affected by serious illness *during the year* or by other cause outside his control, and who desires these circumstances to be taken into consideration in determining his standing, is required to bring the circumstances (supported by a medical certificate or other evidence) to the notice of the Registrar as soon as the circumstances are known but *not later than seven days after the date of the examination*, unless there are exceptional circumstances.

A student who attempts an examination, yet claims that his performance is prejudiced by sickness on the day of the examination must notify the Registrar or Examination Supervisor before, during, or immediately after the examination, and may be required to submit to medical examination.

When submitting a request for consideration candidates are required to give details of their registration number, address, course, specialization, year or stage, full or part-time and subject number, title and date of the examination affected. A student suffering from a physical disability which puts him at a disadvantage in written examinations should apply to the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately the disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.

#### Use of electronic calculators

Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

#### **Compulsory Industrial Training**

Examinations including deferred examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on *compulsory* industrial training. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit, immediately the location of the industrial training is known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Enquiry Desk, in the north wing of the Chancellery.

#### Arrival at Examinations

Examination rooms will be open to students 25 minutes before the commencement of the examination, Candidates are requested to be in their places at least 15 minutes before the commencement to hear announcements. The examination paper will be available for reading 10 minutes before commencement.

#### **Use of Linguistic Dictionaries**

All answers must be in English unless otherwise directed. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section, may use standard linguistic dictionaries. Dictionaries should be presented for approval not later than 14 days before the commencement of the examination period.

#### How are examinations conducted?

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.

**2.** Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than 15 minutes before the time for commencement.

**3.** No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid is to be brought into the examination room.

**4.** Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after 30 minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

5. Candidates shall not be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of 30 minutes from the time the examination commences.

6. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless during the full period of their absence they have been under approved supervision.

7. Candidates shall not by an improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.

8. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar may use standard linguistic dictionaries.

9. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

**10.** A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room, and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.

#### Abolition of Deferred Examinations

The system of formal deferred examinations administered by the Registrar's Division was abolished from 1 March 1978. Schools and Faculties may carry out whatever additional assessment may be considered appropriate, including assessment or additional assessment on medical or compassionate grounds.

### Can I buy copies of previous examination papers?

Yes—for 5<sup>c</sup> each from the University Union's Upper Campus Shop in the Commerce Building.

#### Essays

#### Should I list my sources?

Students are expected to acknowledge the sources of ideas and expression that they use in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult your sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

#### **Student Conduct on Campus**

### Is there a detailed code of rules related to the general conduct of students?

No. The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students.

Now that you have become a member of the University you should understand that this involves an undertaking on your part to observe its rules, By-laws and other requirements, and to pay due regard to any instructions conveyed by any officer of the University.

### What are the rules related to attendance at classes?

You are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the course or subject in which you are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at lectures or practical classes must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause you may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate Faculty, for a longer period. Applications should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If assessment procedures have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If you attend less than 80per cent of possible classes, you may be refused final assessment in that subject.

#### Why is my University and Union card important?

All students enrolled for courses leading to degrees and/or diplomas, except those exempt from fees, are issued with a University and Union membership card. Your card must be carried during attendence at the University and shown on request.

The number appearing on the front of the card above your name is your student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be qouted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card could result in some inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

If you lose your card it is important to notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students will be issued with cards on enrolment.

### Why should I inform the University if I change my address?

If you change your address you should notify the Student Records Section of the Registrar's Division as soon as possible. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including examination results) not reaching you. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not notified their change of address. *Change of Address Advice* forms are available at Faculty and School offices and at the Enquiry Desk in the north wing of the Chancellery.

All communications from the University, including examination results, will be sent to the session address. Change of address advice will be accepted upto 30 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their *Submissions of Details* Associated with Graduation form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

### Will the University release information to third parties without my permission?

In general, no. The University treats examination results and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impractible to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

In spite of the policy, there are sometimes accusations made that the University has revealed information, including addresses (especially to insurance companies).

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that sometimes tricks are used to obtain them. For example, from time to time people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given, unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students (and their families and friends) are cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

#### How are student records kept up to date?

Enrolment details forms will be sent to all students on 24 April and 12 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any information recorded thereon is incorrect. Amended forms must be returned to the Examinations and Student Records Section within fourteen days. Amendments notified after the closing date will not be accepted unless exceptional circumstances exist and approval is obtained from the Registrar. Amended forms returned to the Registrar will be acknowledged in writing within 14 days.

### Is there any rule related to the ownership of students' work?

Yes. The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by you as part of your courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

#### Can I get a permit to park on campus?

Only a limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University's parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, the Chancellery.

#### Lost property?

All enquiries concerning lost property should be made to the Superintendent on extension 3580 or to the Lost Property Office at the Union.

#### **Further Information**

Where can I get further information concerning courses, admission requirements, scholarships and enrolment procedure?

#### General

Any student who requires information on the application of these rules or any service which the University offers, may make enquiries in the Chancellery and in case of difficulties should visit the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services).

#### Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards and students are expected to be aquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Electrical Engineering Building, Main Building (Physics and Mining Engineering) and in the Western Grounds Area. Notices are placed on the University noticeboards each month detailing forthcoming important dates. Any change to the **Calendar of Dates** is included in these notices.

#### Appeals

Section 5(c) of chapter III of the By-laws provides: 'Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council'.

#### The Calendar

Please consult the Calendarifyou want a more detailed account of the information contained in this section.

### Vice-Chancellor's Official Welcome to New Students

All students initially enrolling in the University are officially welcomed by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal at the following times:

Full-Time Students

In the Faculties of Architecture, Arts. Biological Sciences, Commerce, Law:

Thursday 28 February 1980 11 am in the Clancy Auditorium

In the Faculties of Applied Science, Engineering, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science, and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics:

Friday 29 February 1980 11 am in the Clancy Auditorium

Part-time Students Thursday 28 February 1980 6.30 pm in the Clancy Auditorium

#### Meeting for Parents of New Students

Friday 29 February 1980 7.30 pm in the Clancy Auditorium

### Introduction

The Faculty of Commerce offers both graduate and undergraduate courses which are relevant to a wide range of careers and professional interests. At the bachelors' level a common core of subjects provides the essential foundation for subsequent specialization. The Faculty is concerned to combine strong development of fundamental conceptual issues with emphasis upon the application of knowledge to particular fields of human endeavour. This aim is assisted by the substantial interaction between the community and the Faculty through such avenues as the Information Systems Forum and the Centre for Applied Economic Research, together with the consulting and trial relations and marketing.

Throughout the Faculty there is continuing innovation in teaching and learning methods. Forms of computer assisted instruction and audio-visual approaches have been introduced and are under further development. There is also a well-established policy of student involvement in the activities and decisions at all levels, from the operation of individual subjects to formal Faculty proceedings. The Faculty wishes to ensure that all students have access to counselling and guidance both in deciding upon proposed studies and in dealing with problem situations arising during their courses. To this end attention is directed, in particular, to the ready availability of the Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling). Extension 3616 and the Co-ordinator of Inter-disciplinary Graduate Studies, Extension 2360 to give advice at any time.

A. S. Carrington Dean

### **Faculty Information**

#### Who to Contact

If you require advice about enrolment, degree requirements, progression within courses or any other general faculty matters contact one of the following:

Miss E. J. Hing, Administrative Assistant, Faculty of Commerce. Room 132, John Goodsell Building.

Associate Professor G. Howitt, Executive Assistant to the Dean of The Faculty of Commerce. Room 130, John Goodsell Building.

For information and advice about subject content and requirements, contact the appropriate schools:

Mr R. Hohnen, Administrative Assistant, School of Economics. Room 220, John Goodsell Building.

Miss L. Ritchie, Administrative Assistant, School of Accountancy. Room G17, John Goodsell Building.

**Important:** As changes may be made to information provided in this handbook, students should frequently consult the noticeboards of the schools and the official noticeboards of the University.

#### Faculty of Commerce Enrolment Procedures

All students re-enrolling should obtain a copy of the free booklet *Enrolment Procedures 1980* available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers and late enrolments.

#### **Examinations**

### Supplementary Examinations\* and Show-cause Decisions

In subjects under the control of the various schools in the Faculty of Commerce the published grade will be determined on the basis of a composite mark which will include, on a weighted basis, the results of the final examination, session and other prescribed examinations, essays and assignments. The exact method of weighting the components of the composite mark may differ from subject to subject, but students will be advised of the weighting at the commencement of Session 1.

Students may be required to sit for an oral and/or written supplementary examination, which will normally be held in the two weeks preceding the commencement of Session 2 and in the first two weeks of December. In general this opportunity will only be offered to a student who has been prevented from taking an end of session examination or who has been placed at a serious disadvantage during the examination, and whose circumstances have improved considerably in the period since

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Also see Change in the deferred examination system from March 1978 in General Information earlier in this handbook.

the examination was held. The student will be advised by the Faculty of Commerce of the place and time of the examination, and will be required to attend no sooner than five days after the posting of notices by the Faculty.

Students are advised not to undertake programs with which they cannot cope adequately, and re-enrolling students are encouraged to seek the advice of enrolling officers in the Faculty on this matter.

#### **Use of Calculators**

The Faculty of Commerce has resolved to advise all students to equip themselves with a portable electronic calculator, preferably one which possesses in addition to the four basic arithmetic functions, those involving discounting and present value calculations.

These calculators should be a valuable study aid in expediting the routine aspects of assigned practical exercises throughout the year in many subjects. Such calculators may also be permitted, subject to the discretion of individual examiners, in examinations for subjects taught in the Faculty.

Also see Use of Electronic Calculators in General Information earlier in this handbook.

#### The Undergraduate Library

This library caters for the library needs of first and second year students and other groups where large numbers require mass teaching. It provides a reader education program and reader assistance service aimed at teaching students the basic principles of finding information.

Services of particular interest to undergraduates and academic staff are:

- The Open Reserve Section, housing books and other material which are required reading.
- The Audio-Visual Section, containing cassette tapes, mainly lectures, and other spoken work material. The Audio-Visual Section has wired study carrels and cassette players for student use.

Undergraduate Library

Pat Howard

#### Faculty of Commerce Library-Reading Room

#### Officer-in-Charge: Pamela Gildea

The library-reading room for undergraduate honours and graduate students in the Faculty of Commerce is located in the John Goodsell Building. Largely as a result of a series of annual grants of \$500 made since 1961 by the Public Accountants' Registration Board of New South Wales and other grants and donations by public authorities and business organizations, the reading room contains books and periodicals covering a wide range of subjects. The reading room is open from 9 am to 7 pm Mondays to Fridays.

Students wishing to use these library facilities should register with Miss Gildea at the Enquiry Desk located in Room 127 on the first floor of the building.

#### Faculty of Commerce Library Facilities

Students and staff of the Faculty of Commerce are mainly served by the Social Sciences and Humanities Library and the Undergraduate Library.

#### The Social Sciences and Humanities Library

This library is designed to serve the specialized reference and research needs of staff, post-graduate students and senior Undergraduate students.

All students are welcome to use the library and to borrow books from it. The main entrance to the Social Sciences and Humanities Library can be reached by taking the lift to Level 4 of the library building.

Social Sciences and Humanities Library

Alan Walker

#### The Bachelor of Social Science Degree Course (3420)

The Bachelor of Social Science (BSocSc) is a new degree which is of special interest to students wishing to pursue careers in research, teaching, social planning and social administration. It enables students to gain a broad view of social issues, and introduce them to a diversity of social data. The program combines depth and breadth by requiring students to undertake a range of studies and to complete compulsory courses in the theories and methods of the various social sciences.

Although administered by the Faculty of Arts, the BSocSc degree course allows for in-depth study in two major disci-

plines drawn from various faculties. These disciplines are Economic History, Economics, Geography, History, History and Philosophy of Science, Industrial Relations, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Statistics.

It may be possible for a limited number of students who have completed a year of study in a faculty other than Arts to transfer into the second year stage of the course if their performance in at least two of the above disciplines is of a sufficiently high standard (credit level or better).

For further information, contact the Arts Faculty Office, Room G1. Morven Brown Building. Telephone 662 2248.

A Commerce Society notice board is situated adjacent to the stairwell on the ground floor of the Commerce Building. On this board are displayed notices of functions, staff/student gatherings and various other activities. Another form of communication is the Society's *Newsheet*, published periodically.

The Society emphasizes that participation by members in its activities is an important determinant of COMSOC's success. Members are, therefore, encouraged to attend the functions and meetings of their Society, and to take an active part in its management.

President: Ian C. Hait Hon Secretary: Monica Borecki Hon Treasurer: Tony Ziegler (Mail to: Box 81, The Union)

#### **Student Clubs and Societies**

Students have the opportunity of joining a wide range of clubs and societies. Many of these are affiliated with the Students' Union. There are numerous religious, social and cultural clubs and also many sporting clubs which are affiliated with the Sports Association.

Clubs and societies seeking to use the name of the University in their title, or seeking University recognition, must submit their constitutions either to the Students' Union or the Sports Association if they wish to be affiliated with either of these bodies, or to the Registrar for approval by the University Council.

#### **The Commerce Society**

The Commerce Society is the student body of the Faculty, and all Commerce students regardless of their course are automatically admitted as members.

The Annual General Meeting of the Society is held in the third week of March when the Executive and General Committees are elected. First year students are particularly encouraged to attend this meeting and to become involved with the affairs of the Society.

Academic activities of the Society include presentation of Faculty Hours, during which prominent business/political/ academic figures address meetings on relevant topics; representation of students at committees considering courserelated grievances; the award of a proficiency prize for outstanding achievement in the fields of both academic and student activity; and various other pursuits.

Socially, the Society presents several staff/student gatherings; sports activities; concerts; dinner dances; film screenings; the Commerce Faculty Formal; the Bacchus Balls; and others as determined by the committee.

#### AIESEC

AlESEC is an international, student run organization which is non-political and non-profit making. It has two main aims: **1.** To promote better understanding and cooperation among nations; and **2.** to improve the general preparation of students for careers in business and economics.

The basic means of doing this is an exchange program, whereby students are matched to management training programs or other employment opportunities provided by companies world-wide. These traineeships are offered in fields such as marketing, finance, accounting, economics, management, personnel and computer science.

The traineeships benefit both the participating students and the hosting company as they complement the students' theoretical training through exposure to actual management practices. At the same time, the company acquires a highly qualified foreign student of its own specifications.

AlESEC also gives students the opportunity to deal with the leaders in industry and commerce; it gives them the chance to plan, and participate in, the international exchange scheme, seminars, conferences and other activities with foreign students and with students in their home country.

The name, AIESEC, stands for the Association Internationale des Etudiants en Sciences Economiques et Commerciales. It was established in 1948 by representatives from 12 universities in 7 European countries, and has now grown to embrace over 400 universities and other tertiary institutions in 56 countries. It now involves more than 20,000 students, and has matched over 100,000 traineeships since its inception.

Membership in AIESEC only costs \$2.00 per annum, and interested people are invited to attend any of the meetings

(notice of which is in the commerce building foyer) or write to:

AIESEC Box 148, The Union University of New South Wales Post Office Box 1 Kensington, NSW 2033

#### The Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand

Students are eligible for membership of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand at a concessional rate through the New South Wales Branch. The Branch's financial year commences on 1st April and the student subscription rate of \$10.00 per annum compared with a full subscription rate of \$21.00 per annum. This concession applies to full-time students. The application for membership form is available from the School of Economics office and requires the attestation of a University Lecturer or Tutor. Membership forms and information about the Society are also available from: The Hon Asst Secretary. The Economic Society of Aust & NZ (NSW Branch), c/- Mutual Life & Citizens' Assurance Co Ltd, PO Box 200. North Sydney 2060. Mr C. W. Guille (phone 237 3027, extension 247).

Members receive the Society's journal, *The Economic Record*, *Economic Monographs* on current topics, *Economic Papers* (three times a year), and advice of recently published books. They may also subscribe at concessional rates to *The Australian Quarterly*. Meetings are held each month in the State Office Block Theatrette, Phillip Street. The Branch also holds a one-day Winter 'School' each year at which current economic topics are discussed by a panel of speakers.

#### Statistical Society of Australia: New South Wales Branch

The Branch offers student membership to undergraduates who are following a recognized course of study which includes Statistics. The subscription for a student member is \$14 per annum, with a rebate of \$3 if payment is received before 1st March.

The Branch holds about four general meetings each year, at each of which two talks, some theoretical and the other

applied, are given on the one topic. The Branch conducts a Research Section, and membership of this group is open to members of the Branch free of charge. Each year the Branch also conducts a symposium for the study and discussion of particular statistical techniques or of statistical methods in a specialized field: symposia are open to members at reduced rates.

Members of the Branch receive *The Australian Journal of Statistics* and the *Newsletter*, each of which is published three times a year by the Statistical Society of Australia.

Applications and requests for further information should be sent to the Hon Secretary, Dr Ann Eyland, School of Economic and Financial Studies, Macquarie University, North Ryde 2113.

### Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)

Market research can be defined as the provision of information related to a marketing problem and the use of that information in a way which reduces risks in management's decisionmaking. Companies are becoming increasingly aware of the value of marketing research in all phases of their business and their demand for good researchers is growing. There is considerable scope in manufacturing and service organizations and advertising agencies, as well as with specialist marketing research practitioners.

The aim of the Society is to encourage the use of scientific method in marketing research and marketing, and to facilitate the acquiring of further professional skills by its members.

Established in Australia since 1955, the Society has over 800 members in its five State divisions and is growing rapidly. It is the Australian representative of the International Marketing Federation. Its activities include courses, seminars and 'work-shops' on marketing research and marketing, and lectures by top Australian and overseas researchers. It publishes a monthly *Newsletter*, and a bi-annual journal, *Australian Marketing Researcher.* At the regular monthly meetings a variety of papers on marketing research and marketing is discussed.

A fully affiliated branch of the Society operates on campus as the 'UNSW Marketing Society' (see entry following). It also makes available an annual award to Marketing students.

Membership fees are: Full \$30; Associate \$30; Student (full time) \$5. Address: MRS of Australia, NSW Div, PO Box 109, Gordon, NSW 2072 (phone 498 1372). Enquiries from prospective members or visitors are welcomed, as are those from students or graduates interested in marketing research or marketing careers.

#### The University of New South Wales Marketing Society

The UNSW Marketing Society was formed to cater for the specific needs of marketing students.

The Society is closely affiliated with the Market Research Society of Australia and membership is open only to students who are members of that Society. Membership of both societies is thus secured by payment of membership fee, \$1 for Marketing students.

Last year the Society had over 150 members.

The main objectives of the Society are: **1.** to supplement the marketing course by developing close links with industry; **2.** to represent marketing students in activities on campus; **3.** to sponsor seminars, case studies and workshop sessions by companies on campus and visiting guest speakers; and **4.** to provide employment service for full- and part-time employment.

For further information and membership applications contact:

The Marketing Office, 3rd Floor, Commerce Building.

### The Industrial Relations Society of New South Wales

This Society is formed from representatives of the universities, management, trade unions, Government and the professions. Its objects are to foster discussions, research, education and publication in industrial relations. Its activities include regular lecture meetings, a two-monthly newsletter, study or discussion groups and an annual week-end convention. In addition all members receive four times per year, a copy of the *Journal of Industrial Relations Society of Australia*. From time to time the Society distributes to members copies of monographs on industrial relations subjects. Similar societies exist in other States.

Student membership fee, which includes subscription to the Journal, is \$8 per annum. Student membership is available to full-time students only. The ordinary membership fee including Journal subscription is \$15.

Inquiries to: The Honorary Secretary Industrial Relations Society of NSW GPO Box 4479 Sydney 2001 **Undergraduate Study** 

### Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses

The Faculty of Commerce consists of the Schools of Accountancy, Economics and Marketing and the Department of Organizational Behaviour\*\*

#### **School of Accountancy**

Head of School Professor C. H. P. Brookes Executive Assistant Mrs N. Kingston Administrative Assistant Miss L. Ritchie

#### Accounting, Finance and Systems Courses

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities by means of measurement, communication and interpretation of financial data; with the development of information systems; and with the financial accountability and management of business and public enterprises.

Throughout the accountancy course, students concentrate on acquiring knowledge of the concepts of accounting and the quantitative methods necessary for their measurement. This is achieved through a sequence of 'Accounting and Financial Management' subjects. Concurrent studies in law, economics, information systems and finance cover important aspects of the environment in which the accounting system operates. Knowledge of these related disciplines is essential to the development of accounting concepts and to their application in the real world.

A range of electives provides wide opportunity to pursue special areas of interest in related fields, such as finance and information systems. Sample course outlines are as follows:

#### 1. For students wishing to combine accounting and information systems.

#### Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1\*

Session 2 As per Table 1\*

#### Year 2

- Session 1
- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.602 Information Systems IIA
- 15.072 Economics IIE or 15.002 Microeconomics II
- Option

#### Session 2

- 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
- 14.603 Information Systems IIB
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II

 $<sup>^\</sup>circ$  See next chapter. Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, for Table 1.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>circ\,\circ}$  Formerly Department of Behavioural Science; new name effective from 1 January 1979.

#### Year 3

#### Session 1

14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA 14.604 Information Systems IIIA Option

#### Session 2

- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.605 Information Systems IIIB Option

### 2. For students wishing to combine accounting and finance.

#### Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1\*

Session 2 As per Table 1\*

#### Year 2

#### Session 1 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA 14.602 Information Systems IIA 14.732 Business Law I 15.072 Economics IIE or 15.002 Microeconomics II

#### Session 2

- 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II Option

#### Year 3

- Session 1
- 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA 14.614 Business Finance IIIA Option

#### Session 2

- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.615 Business Finance IIIB Option

#### 3. For students wishing to prepare for professional practice in accountancy.

#### Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1\*

Session 2 As per Table 1\*

#### Year 2

- Session 1
- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.602 Information Systems IIA
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 15.072 Economics IIE or
- 15.002 Microeconomics II

#### Session 2

- 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 14.742 Business Law II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II

#### Year 3

- Session 1
- 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA 14.783 Taxation Law\*\*
  - Option\*\*

#### Session 2

- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.703 Advanced Auditing\*\*

Option\*\*

### 4. For students wishing to take a course relevant to business administration or consultancy.

#### Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1\*

Session 2 As per Table 1\*

#### Year 2

Session 1 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA 14.602 Information Systems IIA 14.732 Business Law I 15.072 Economics IIE or 15.002 Microeconomics II

#### Session 2

- 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
- 14.603 Information Systems IIB or
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II

 $<sup>^\</sup>circ$  See next chapter. Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, for Table 1.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The order of these subjects may be varied to suit individual preferences.
## Undergraduate Study: Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses

#### Year 3

Session 1

14.563 A	ccounting and Financial Management IIIA
15.511 In	dustrial Relations IA <i>or</i>
28.012 M	larketing Systems
O	ption

Session 2

- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy Option

Students with a good academic record are encouraged to enter the honours course in the second or third year of the fulltime course or in the corresponding stages of the part-time course. Applications to enter must be approved by the Head of School before the student enrols in the second or third year of the full-time course or in the third or fifth stage of the part-time course. Applications to enrol should be addressed to the Head of School as soon as possible after the publication of results in the year concerned.

Before finalizing their enrolment, students are advised to discuss their requirements with staff members from the School of Accountancy to ensure that all possible subject combinations are given consideration.

# Professional Recognition of Accountancy Courses

The Commerce degree courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems are recognized by professional organizations in accordance with the details set out below:

The Australian Society of Accountants has accepted this University as an approved tertiary institution for the purpose of the Society's qualifying examination. Graduates who complete the Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems) course are exempted from the Society's examinations and qualify for provisional membership. If their course includes 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law, they are also eligible for associate membership subject to practical experience requirements. Graduates completing this degree course without these specified electives are required to pass a paper corresponding to each of those areas not covered by the degree course undertaken.

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree course and the Master of Commerce (Honours) course offered by this School are acceptable in satisfaction of the academic requirements for advancement to senior associate status of the Society. The Master of Commerce degree course is accepted as exempting candidates for Provisional Membership of the Society from examination requirements if the course includes as a minimum the subjects: 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management

A, 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B, 14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting, 14.971G The Legal Environment of Business, 14.973G Corporate Finance, and 14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems and two advanced accounting electives together with 15.114G and 15.125G Economics A and B for students who have not previously studied economics to the required standard. To complete examination equivalents for advancement to the grade of Associate, graduates must also have completed successfully the subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. Graduates who have completed the Accounting, Finance and Systems course for the Bachelor of Commerce degree are eligible under the Institute's new admission requirements to enter the 'Professional Year' leading to membership, provided they have included in their course the optional subjects, 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Public Accountants' Registration Board of New South Wales exempts from its examinations graduates who complete the course provided they include in their course the optional subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators grants the maximum recognition permitted by its regulations: Graduates completing the accountancy course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce are granted exemption from eight of the thirteen subjects prescribed in the Institute's examination syllabus, provided they include in their course the optional subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law. Exemption on a provisional basis may be granted to undergraduates at an advanced stage of their course.

The Australian Computer Society recongizes that students who have completed the requirements for the award of the BCom degree have achieved the standard of knowledge required for the grade of Member, provided they have included in their course the subjects Information Systems IIA, IIB, IIIA and IIIB (14.602, 14.603, 14.604 and 14.605). In addition, the Society recognizes that students who have successfully completed the units Information Systems IIA, IIB (14.602, 14.603) and either Information Systems IIIA or Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming (14.604 or 14.608) have achieved the standard of knowledge required for the grade of Associate Member.

The Securities Institute of Australia grants exemptions from certain units leading to associate membership of the Institute to graduates who have completed finance subjects offered in the BCom or MCom degree courses.

Applications for registration, exemption or admission should be made direct to the professional bodies concerned.

## **School of Economics**

## Head of School

Professor J. R. Niland

#### Administrative Assistant Mr R. Hohnen

The School of Economics offers full-time and part-time courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with specialization in Economics, Econometrics, Economic History, or Industrial Relations. The full-time courses extend over three years for a Pass Degree and four years for an Honours Degree; the part-time courses extend over six years for a Pass Degree and seven years for an Honours Degree. In addition there are full-time courses extending over four years leading to the Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education qualification in either Economics or Economic History.

In all specializations, students who have a good academic record in the first or second year of the full-time course, or in the corresponding stages of the part-time course are encouraged to apply for enrolment for the honours course. Such applications must be approved by the head of the relevant department before enrolling in the second or third year of the full-time course, or in the third or fifth stage of the part-time course. Applications should be addressed to the head of the relevant department as soon as possible after the publication of the results in the year concerned.

## **Economics Courses**

The specialization in economics provides a basic training in economics which is suitable for a wide range of vocations in the private and public sectors of the economy. The pass course includes a minimum of nine units in economics, four in quantitative methods and techniques, two in accounting and two in economic history. The core subjects in economics serve as an introduction to all the principal areas of economic analysis, and a wide range of optional subjects allows students to pursue their interests in particular fields in greater depth. As well as providing instruction in such traditional fields as economic development, public finance, labour economics and industrial economics, the Department also provides session units in monetary theory and policy, natural resource economics, public sector economics, urban and regional economics, economic planning, and the political economy of contemporary capitalism.

In the Economics course students take seven options: three have to fulfil the requirements of **Rule 17** and two of **Rule 7** leaving two completely free options. A careful selection of options enables students to prepare themselves for employment in particular specialized areas of economics. In addition, it is possible to combine a major in economics with a major in either econometrics or Japanese studies.

Students preparing for a career in the public service are advised to take 15.083 Public Finance and 15.093 Public Sector Economics and one of 15.063 Monetary Theory and Policy, 15.163 Industrial Organization and Policy, or 15.123 Regional and Urban Economics as their Rule 17 options. They may satisfy the **Rule 7** requirements by taking 15.511 Industrial Relations IA and 15.525 Industrial Relations IIA, or two units in Political Science taught in the Faculty of Arts.

Students preparing for a career in banking or financial institutions are advised to take 15.063 Monetary Theory and Policy and to take either 14.542 and 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIB and IIIA or 14.613 and 14.614 Business Finance II and IIIA as their two 'free' options.

Students preparing for a career elsewhere in the private sector are advised to take 15.163 Industrial Organization and Policy, 15.082 Labour Economics and 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research. They may use their 'free' options to complete a 'sub-major' in an accounting strand, by taking one of the following pairs of units:

14.522 and 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIA and IIIB (managerial accounting)

14.542 and 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIB and IIIA (financial accounting)

14.613 and 14.614 Business Finance II and IIIA

14.602 and 14.603 Information Systems IIA and IIB

15.511 Industrial Relations IA and 15.525 Industrial Relations IIA can be taken as **Rule 7** options.

# 1. Students wishing to combine economics with a major in econometrics should take the following course in Years 2 and 3.

## Year 2

Session 1

- 15.002 Microeconomics II
- 15.432 Linear Economics
- 15.452 Statistical Inference A Option (from Rule 7)

#### Session 2

- 15.042 Macroeconomics II
- 15.103 International Economics
- 15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
- 15 462 Statistical Inference B

## Year 3

Session 1 15.003 Macroeconomics III

15.413 Econometrics A

- Option\*
- Session 2
- 15.143 Microeconomics III
- 15.423 Econometrics B Option\*

One of these would need to satisfy Rule 7.

# 2. Students wishing to combine economics with a major in Japanese studies should take the following course in Years 2 and 3.

#### Year 2

Session 1 15.002 Microeconomics II 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A 15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A 26.417 Japanese Studies

#### Session 2

15.042 Macroeconomics II

- 15.103 International Economics
- 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B
- 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B

#### Year 3

- Session 1
- 15.003 Macroeconomics III 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- Option (from Rule 17)

#### Session 2

- 15.143 Microeconomics III
- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.623 Economic History IIIB

Students who wish to become professional economists are strongly advised to take the honours course. This requires considerable additional work in economic theory and its various applications, and also provides the opportunity for students to study particular areas of interest in greater depth.

The four year combined Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education course is recommended to those students who are aiming at a career as high school teachers of economics.

## **Economic History Courses**

Economic History is a distinct academic discipline which seeks to provide an understanding of contemporary issues through the study of economic development in the past. It utilizes the methods of analysis of both economics and history. The pass course is designed to meet the needs of teachers and can with advantage be combined with units from other social sciences. More advanced training at the honours level is available for those who intend to proceed to a higher degree with a view to becoming professional economic historians in the field of tertiary education. Attention is drawn to the Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education qualification in Economic History for those students who intend teaching as a profession.

## **Econometrics Courses**

The Department of Econometrics offers courses in both mathematical economics and econometrics

Mathematical economics formalizes economic theories by mathematical representation and systematically explores the content of those theories and their implication for the broader structure of economic analysis. Econometrics relates formalized economic theories to observed economic behaviour, using (frequently computerized) statistical methods to assess the practical validity of the theories. Validated models of economic behaviour may then be used to generate predictions about future economic affairs and to devise strategies by means of which the policy-maker may attempt to stabilise the course of economic development, both in the short and in the longer term.

It follows that the work of the econometrician is indispensable for both the testing of economic theory and the design of economic policy. Such work is called for at all levels in the economy: the individual firm, the industry, the State and Federal Government Ministries.

A Combined Honours program in econometrics and economics is available to students especially motivated to master efficiently the many skills and broad range of knowledge nowadays demanded of the practising applied economist.

It has been the case in the past and should be so for the foreseeable future that openings for econometricians in professional employment considerably exceed the number of graduates available to fill them.

## **Industrial Relations Courses**

Industrial relations is concerned with the wide range of issues and problems arising from the context of work in modern society. It focuses on the conventions and laws governing work relationships, and the way these are affected by the values of the larger society within which labour and management function.

The industrial relations institutions and procedures of a country reflect its economic, social, political and legal history, as well as the contemporary way of life of the people who relate to one another as employee and employer. The industrial relations program, therefore, is designed on a multi-disciplinary social science basis to foster an appreciation of the many important questions which arise for the individual, trade unions, employers and governmental bodies in respect of work.

The specialization in industrial relations provides a basic training suitable for a wide range of modern vocations, such as industrial advocacy or research with trade unions and employer organizations, as well as careers as industrial relations or manpower specialists with government bodies and international labour organizations.

## School of Marketing

#### Head of School Professor R. A. Layton

Marketing, which became a distinct discipline only in recent decades, is a management discipline concerned with exchange processes involving organizations and individuals.

The School of Marketing offers undergraduate and graduate courses leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Master of Commerce. These courses provide training at three levels: for senior marketing executives; for undergraduates with a special interest in and aptitude for marketing positions; and for graduates with a first degree in any appropriate area.

Part-time and residential programs to train senior marketing executives are provided each year by the School of Marketing. In addition the School offers short executive courses through Unisearch Ltd.

The first year of the full-time and the first two years of the parttime undergraduate courses in marketing are similar to the corresponding courses in accounting, finance and systems, and economics. Students who have met the requirements of any of these courses can elect to transfer into the second year of the full-time or the third year of the part-time marketing course.

The content of the course includes not only the general field of marketing but the related disciplines of economics, accounting, psychology, sociology and mathematics. The honours year deals with more advanced developments in marketing, and students are required to prepare a thesis. The course is broadly based in a number of disciplines in order to give the prospective marketing executive a comprehensive training, thus enabling effective adaption the practice of marketing in both the private and public sectors.

Graduates find careers in marketing research, marketing management, retailing, wholesaling and a host of other business activities, as well as in government and education. Those primarily interested in statistical analysis in market research will probably have availed themselves of the option to do extra work in mathematics.

The Master of Commerce degree course is designed to provide a specialist training at graduate level in specific areas of marketing skill. In particular, students can develop an interest in such areas as marketing research, international marketing, and quantitative analysis in marketing. By combining subjects from the School of Marketing with subjects offered by other Schools in the Faculty, it is possible to complement studies in marketing with work in financial management, industrial relations or economics. The Master of Commerce degree course offers a flexible structure within which students can put together units that best suits their needs.

## Department of Organizational Behaviour

Head of Department Professor D. C. Dunphy

The Department of Organizational Behaviour was established in 1970 and currently offers graduate units in the MCom programs. The Department also teaches 30.043 Societal and Organizational Change, an undergraduate option. Members of staff are trained in the behavioural sciences and have broad experience in educational programs for experienced managers and professionals in both the private and public spheres.

The Organizational Behaviour units provide a critical understanding of the social context of modern organizations with a particular emphasis on changing and conflicting social values; of the organization as a social and technical system; and of human personality and the changing role of the individual in relation to work and organization. They also provide the skills needed for effective personal and organizational development.

# Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce

## Preliminary

## Rule 1

The degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred as a Pass degree or as an Honours degree. There shall be three classes of Honours, namely, Class I, Class II in two Divisions and Class III. In cases of superior academic performance throughout the course, the Pass degree will be conferred with merit.

## Rule 2

A person on whom the Pass degree of Bachelor of Commerce has been conferred shall not be admitted to candidature for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

## **Passing in a Subject**

## **Rule 3**

Where, in the following rules, reference is made to the requirement that a candidate shall pass a subject, the requirement shall be construed as meaning that the candidate shall:

(1) attend such lectures, seminars and tutorials as may be prescribed in that subject;

(2) complete assignments, laboratory work, and other set work by the prescribed dates to the satisfaction of the Head of School concerned;

(3) pass the examination or examinations in that subject.

## **Minimum Time for Completion**

## Rule 4

A candidate enrolled in a full-time course may not complete the requirements for the Pass degree in less than six sessions or the Honours degree in less than eight sessions. A candidate enrolled in a part-time course may not normally complete the requirements for the Pass degree in less than twelve sessions or the Honours degree in less than fourteen sessions, provided that these periods may, with the consent of the Head of School be reduced to ten sessions and twelve sessions respectively in exceptional cases.

## **Normal Program**

## Rule 5

A candidate will not normally be permitted to enrol for more than four subjects simultaneously as a full-time student or more than two subjects simultaneously as a part-time student. The Head of School concerned may in exceptional circumstances grant such exemptions from this rule as he considers appropriate.

## **Nomination of Course**

## Rule 6

A candidate must nominate on his enrolment form the specialization he intends to take when enrolling for the first year in the case of a candidate in a full-time course or the second year in the case of a student in a part-time course, provided that change of specialization will be permitted automatically up to enrolment for the second year of a full-time course or the third year of a part-time course.

## Humanities Subjects Rule 7

A candidate shall include among his options two subjects (totalling not less than three hours per week for two sessions) which are any subjects, other than economics, offered by the Department of General Studies or any subjects, other than economics, that are qualifying subjects for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of New South Wales.\*

 $^\circ$  For the purposes of this rule, one Arts subject with the value of 6 credit points equals one option.

## Rule 8

A subject taught by the Department of General Studies and the corresponding Arts subjects may not both be counted towards the requirements for the degree and no more than two subjects taught by the Department of General Studies may be counted towards the requirements of the degree.

## **Honours Degree**

## Rule 9

Upon completion of the first or second years of a full-time course or the corresponding stages of a part-time course, a candidate may make a written application to the Head of School concerned for permission to enrol for an Honours degree. When such permission is granted but a candidate's later performance is unsatisfactory, permission to continue as an Honours student may be withdrawn and the student may proceed to an appropriate Pass degree.

## Credit for Subjects Passed at Another University Rule 10

Subject to the University rules governing admission with advanced standing, subjects passed at another university may be counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the degree but, in general, not more than four subjects studied for a year or eight subjects studied for a session which are already counted for another degree may be counted towards the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce.

## Options Rule 11

Subject to **Rules 7** and **8** above and **Rules 13** to **27** below, the options may be chosen from any approved subjects taught in the University which require at least one and a half hours of class contact for two sessions or three hours of class contact for a session. The approval for subjects to count as options is given by the Head of the School responsible for the candidate's specialization. Where such options are prescribed in the following tables, the Head of the School may, in exceptional circumstances, vary the selection prescription. Apart from service courses for other faculties, all subjects offered by the Faculty of Commerce will be automatically approved as options save that no subject can be counted both as an option and as a prescribed subject.

## **Order of Progression of Subjects**

## Rule 12

To fulfil the requirements of the degree a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in any one of **Rules 13** to **27**. Full-time students shall take the subjects in the order set out in these rules. All part-time students shall enrol in Accounting and Financial Management IA and IB and Economics IA and IB in their first year. In their second year they shall complete the requirements of the first year full-time course. Thereafter they may divide the subjects in any full-time year between two parttime years, subject to **Rules 5** and **28**.

## **School of Accountancy**

#### 3510

Accounting, Finance and Systems – Pass – Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

## Rule 13

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 1 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 14.603 Information Systems IIB
- 14.604 Information Systems IIIA
- 14.605 Information Systems IIIB
- 14.608 Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming
- 14.614 Business Finance IIIA
- 14.615 Business Finance IIIB
- 14.703 Advanced Auditing
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 14.742 Business Law II
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 14.783 Taxation Law

## Table 1

Year 1		Hours per week
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IAt	31/2

Session 2	Hpw*	14.608 Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming
14.511 Accounting and Financial		14.614 Business Finance IIIA
Management IB	4 1/2	14.615 Business Finance IIIB
14.601 Law in Society	3	14.703 Advanced Auditing
15.011 Macroeconomics I	3½	14.732 Business Law I
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB <sup>‡</sup>	3½	14.742 Business Law II
		14.752 Business Organization and Policy
Year 2		14.762 Industrial Law
Session 1		14.773 Operations Research in Business
14.522 Accounting and Financial		14.783 Taxation Law
Management IIA	41/2	
14.602 Information Systems IIA	3	Honours options shall be selected from the following:
15.072 Economics IIE or	Ū.	14 843 Contemporary Issues in Taxation
15.002 Microeconomics II	4	14 853 Advanced Systems Management
Option 1	3	14 854 Decision and Cost Analysis
	•	14 845 Corporate Planning and Financial Management
Session 2		14 856 Management Planning and Control
14 542 Accounting and Einangial		14 857 Operations Research for Management I
Management IIB	41/2	14.858. Advanced Studies in Auditing
14 613 Business Einance II	3	14 859 Advanced Studies in Taxation
15.062 Economics IID or	5	14 860 Corporate Organization and Strategy
15.002 Economics II	Δ	14.861 International Accounting
Ontion 2	3	14 862 History and Philosophy of Accounting
Option 2	0	14.863 Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting
Vear 3		14.864 Australian Capital Markets
		14.865 Investment Analysis and Management
Session		14.867 Special Topic in Accounting
14.563 Accounting and Financial		14 875 Seminar in Finance
Management IIIA	41/2	14.878 Security Markets and Portfolio Theory
Option 3	3	14.879 Empirical Research in Finance
Option 4	3	14.887 Information Systems IV B
		14.898 Project Seminar
Session 2		,,
14.583 Accounting and Financial		
Management IIIB	41/2	
Option 5	3	
Option 6	3	Bachelor of Commerce
		BCOIII

Laboratory sessions as included are additional to the prescribed hours.

‡ The Head of the School of Accountancy may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics | or 10.011 Higher Mathematics | for Quantitative Methods IA and B.

#### 3510

## Accounting, Finance and Systems – Honours - Full-time Course

#### **Bachelor of Commerce** BCom

### Rule 14

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 2 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 14.603 Information Systems IIB
- 14.604 Information Systems IIIA
- 14.605 Information Systems IIIB

## Table 2

Year 1	per week*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	11/2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601 Economic History IA	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡	31⁄2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	4 1/2
14.601 Law in Society	3
15.011 Macroeconomics I	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2	
Session 1	
14.532 Accounting and Financial	
Management IIA (Honours)**	4
14.602 Information Systems IIA	3
15.072 Economics IIE or	1
15.002 Microeconomics II	4
Option 1	3

Hours

## Commerce

Session 2	Hpw*
14.552 Accounting and Financial	
Management IIB (Honours)**	4
14.613 Business Finance II+	3
15.062 Economics IID or	4
15.042 Macroeconomics II	4
Option 2§ 5	3

#### Year 3

Session	1 1	
14.573	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (Honours)**	6
	Option 3	3
	Option 4	3
Session	n 2	
14.593	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IIIB (Honours)**	6
	Option 5	3
	Option 6	3

#### Year 4

#### Session 1 14.851 Current Developments in Accounting Thought - Financial 3 14.852 Current Developments in Accounting 9 Thought - Managerial 3 14.897 Seminar in Research Methodology 3 or 14.852 Current Developments in Accounting Thought - Managerial 3 9 14.886 Information Systems IVA 3 14.897 Seminar in Research Methodology З or 14.876 Business Finance IVA 14.877 Business Finance IVB 3 9 14.875 Seminar in Finance Session 2 Honours Option 1 З Honours Option 2 3 14.794 Honours thesis

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

These subjects may be taken at pass level by students attempting honours in either Business Finance or Information Systems.

§ 14.610 Information Systems IIB (Honours) for students attempting honours in Information Systems.

† 14.623 Business Finance II (Honours) should be substituted by students attempting honours in Business Finance.

‡ The Head of the School of Accounting may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

## **School of Economics**

#### 3590

## Economic History – Pass – Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce BCom

#### Rule 15

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Economic History a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 3 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
- 15.653 Aspects of British Economic and Social Change, 1740-1850
- 15.663 Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950
- 15.673 The Chinese Economy 1700-1949
- 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861
- 15.695 Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis
- 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
- 15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization
- 15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development
- 15.665 Economic and Social History of Modern Germany
- 15.685 Introduction to Econometric History
- 15.675 Economy of China since 1949
- 15.655 British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries
- 15.745 Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century

## Table 3

Year 1		Hours per week <sup>4</sup>
Session	n 1	
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	4 1/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA <sup>‡</sup>	31/2
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	41/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IBt	31/2

#### Year 2

Session	1		
15.602	Economic History IIA	3	3
15.622	Economic History IIB	3	3
15.002	Microeconomics II or	)	
15.072	Economics IIE	}	1
	Option 1	) 3	3

Table A

......

Session 2	нрพ*
15.642 Economic History IIC	3
15.662 Economic History IID	3
15.042 Macroeconomics II or 15.062 Economics IID	4
Option 2	3
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.603 Economic History IIIA**	3
Option 3	3
Option 4	3
Session 2	
15.623 Economic History IIIB**	3
Option 5	3
Option 6	3

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

An additional option under **Rule 15** may be taken in place of this subject with permission of the Head of School of Economics.

‡ The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

## 3590 Economic History — Honours — Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce BCom

## Rule 16

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Economic History a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 4 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
- 15.653 Aspects of British Economic and Social Change, 1740-1850
- 15.655 British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries
- 15.663 Economic Change in Modern India 1750–1950
- 15.665 Economic and Social History of Modern Germany
- 15.673 The Chinese Economy 1700-1949
- 15.675 Economy of China since 1949
- 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861
- 15.685 Introduction to Econometric History
- 15.695 Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis
- 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
- 15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization
- 15.745 Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century
- 15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development

Year 1Per week*Session 114.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA14.501 Economics I3½15.601 Economic History IA3½15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡3½Session 214.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB4½15.011 Macroeconomics I3½15.611 Economic History IB3½15.612 Economic History IB3½Year 2Session 115.612 Economic History IIA (Honours)15.632 Economic History IIB (Honours)15.002 Microeconomics II or 15.072 Economics II or Option 13Session 2
Session 114.501Accounting and Financial Management IA $4\frac{1}{2}$ 15.001Microeconomics I $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.601Economic History IA $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.611Quantitative Methods IA‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Session 214.511Accounting and Financial Management IBManagement IB $4\frac{1}{2}$ 15.011Macroeconomics I $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.611Economic History IB $3\frac{1}{2}$ Year 2Session 115.612Economic History IIA (Honours)15.612Economic History IIB (Honours)415.002Microeconomics II or 15.07240ption 13Session 2
14.501Accounting and Financial Management IA $4\frac{1}{2}$ 15.001Microeconomics I $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.601Economic History IA $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.411Quantitative Methods IA‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Session 214.511Accounting and Financial Management IB $4\frac{1}{2}$ 15.011Macroeconomics I $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.611Economic History IB $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.612Economic History IB $3\frac{1}{2}$ Year 2Session 115.612Economic History IIA (Honours)15.632Economic History IIB (Honours)415.002Microeconomics II or 15.07240ption 133Session 2
Management IA4 $\frac{12}{22}$ 15.001Microeconomics I $\frac{3}{2}$ 15.601Economic History IA $\frac{3}{2}$ 15.411Quantitative Methods IA‡ $\frac{3}{2}$ Session 214.511Accounting and Financial Management IB $\frac{4}{2}$ 15.011Macroeconomics I $\frac{3}{2}$ 15.611Economic History IB $\frac{3}{2}$ 15.612Quantitative Methods IB‡ $\frac{3}{2}$ Year 2Session 115.612Economic History IIA (Honours)15.632Economic History IIB (Honours)415.002Microeconomics II or Option 13Session 2 $\frac{3}{2}$
15.601Economic History IA $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.601Economic History IA $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.411Quantitative Methods IA‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Session 214.511Accounting and Financial Management IB $4\frac{1}{2}$ 15.011Macroeconomics I $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.611Economic History IB $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.612Quantitative Methods IB‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Year 2Session 115.612Economic History IIA (Honours)15.632Economic History IIB (Honours)415.002Microeconomics II or Option 143Session 23
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Session 214.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB $4\frac{1}{2}$ 15.011 Macroeconomics I $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.611 Economic History IB $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Year 2Session 115.612 Economic History IIA (Honours)415.632 Economic History IIB (Honours)415.002 Microeconomics II or Option 13Session 23
Session 214.511Accounting and Financial Management IB $4\frac{1}{2}$ 15.011Macroeconomics I $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.611Economic History IB $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.421Quantitative Methods IB‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Year 2Session 115.612Economic History IIA (Honours)15.632Economic History IIB (Honours)15.002Microeconomics II or Option 115.072Economics IIE Option 13Session 2
14.511       Accounting and Financial Management IB       4½         15.011       Macroeconomics I       3½         15.611       Economic History IB       3½         15.421       Quantitative Methods IB‡       3½         Year 2         Session 1         15.612       Economic History IIA (Honours)       4         15.632       Economic History IIB (Honours)       4         15.002       Microeconomics II or       4         15.072       Economics IIE       4         Option 1       3       3
15.011       Macroeconomics I       3½         15.011       Economic History IB       3½         15.421       Quantitative Methods IB‡       3½         Year 2       Session 1       15.612         15.612       Economic History IIA (Honours)       4         15.632       Economic History IIB (Honours)       4         15.002       Microeconomics II or       4         15.072       Economics IIE       3         Session 2       Session 2       3
15.611       Economic History IB $3\frac{1}{2}$ 15.421       Quantitative Methods IB‡ $3\frac{1}{2}$ Year 2         Session 1         15.612       Economic History IIA (Honours)       4         15.632       Economic History IIB (Honours)       4         15.002       Microeconomics II or       4         15.072       Economics IIE       3         Option 1       3       3
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡       3½         Year 2       Session 1         15.612 Economic History IIA (Honours)       4         15.632 Economic History IIB (Honours)       4         15.002 Microeconomics II or       4         15.072 Economics IIE       4         Option 1       3         Session 2       3
Year 2         Session 1         15.612 Economic History IIA (Honours)         4         15.632 Economic History IIB (Honours)         4         15.002 Microeconomics II or 0ption 1         3         Session 2
15.612       Economic History IIA (Honours)       4         15.632       Economic History IIB (Honours)       4         15.002       Microeconomics II or       4         15.072       Economics IIE       4         Option 1       3       3         Session 2       4       3
15.632       Economic History IIB (Honours)       4         15.002       Microeconomics II or       4         15.072       Economics IIE       4         Option 1       3       3         Session 2
15.002 Microeconomics II or 15.072 Economics IIE Option 1 3 Session 2
15.072 Economics IIE Option 1 3 Session 2
Session 2
Session 2
15.652 Economic History IIC (Honours) 4
15.672 Economic History IID (Honours) 4 15.042 Macroeconomics II or )
15.062 Economics IID
Option 2 3
Year 3
Session 1
15.613 Economic History IIIA (Honours)‡ 3
Option 3 3 Option 4 3
5655/07 2
Option 5 3
Option 6 3
Year 4
Session 1
15.604 Economic History IVA 3
History 3
15.697 Thesis
Session 2
15.614 Economic History IVB 3
15.624 Seminar in Research Methods 3

<sup>a</sup> Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

 $\dagger$  An additional option under Rule 16 may be taken in place of this course with the permission of the Head of School of Economics.

 $\ddagger$  The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

## 3530 Economics — Pass — Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce BCom

## Rule 17

To complete the requirements of the award of the pass degree specializing in Economics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 5 below with the requirement that at least three options shall be chosen from:

- 15.043 The Soviet Economy
- 15.053 Economic Development
- 15.063 Monetary Theory and Policy
- 15.073 Natural and Environmental Resources Economics
- 15.082 Labour Economics
- 15.083 Public Finance
- 15.092 The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
- 15.093 Public Sector Economics
- 15.123 Regional and Urban Economics
- 15.163 Industrial Organization and Policy
- 15.183 Economic Planning
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.413 Econometrics A
- 15.423 Econometrics B
- 15.432 Linear Economics
- 15.434 Mathematical Economics A
- 15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
- 15.444 Mathematical Economics B
- 15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research
- 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes

## Table 5†

Year 1		Hours per week*
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	4 1/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡	31/2
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	41/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2

#### Year 2

Session 1	
15.002 Microeconomics II	4
15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A§	3
Option 1	3
Option 2	3

Session	12	Hpw*
15.042	Macroeconomics II	4
15.103	International Economics	4
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B§	3
	Option 3	3
Year 3		
Session	11	
15.003	Macroeconomics III**	4
	Option 4	3
	Option 5	3
Session	n 2	
15.143	Microeconomics III***††	4
	Option 6	3

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

The order in which these units are taught may be reversed.

\*\* Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

З

‡ Students with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10 001 Mathematics I or 10 011 Higher Mathematics I for 15.411 Quantitative Methods IA and 15.421 Quantitative Methods IB, provided they substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15 422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B. Students who take three of four Mathematics III units will be exempt from one or two options respectively required under **Rule 17**.

† Students may combine a major in Economics with a major in Japanese studies by taking the following seven units as their options:

- 15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
- 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B
- 26.417 Japanese Studies
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy

Option 7

- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.623 Economic History IIIB.
- Other students may take some of these units if wished.

Students may substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

3530			
Economics -	Honours -	Full-time (	Course

# Bachelor of Commerce BCom

## Rule 18

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Economics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 6 below with the requirement that three options shall be chosen from:

15.043 The Soviet Economy
15.053 Economic Development
15.073 Natural and Environmental Resources Economics
15.082 Labour Economics
15.083 Public Finance

- 15.092 The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
- 15.093 Public Sector Economics
- 15.123 Regional and Urban Economics
- 15.163 Industrial Organization and Policy
- 15.183 Economic Planning
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.413 Econometrics A
- 15.423 Econometrics B
- 15.432 Linear Economics
- 15.434 Mathematical Economics A
- 15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
- 15.444 Mathematical Economics B
- 15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research
- 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes

## Table 6†

Year 1	Hours per week
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA	41/2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601 Economic History IA	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡	31⁄2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	41/2
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611 Economic History IB	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2

#### Year 2

Session	1	
15.012	Microeconomics II (Honours)	4
15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A§	3
	Option 1	3
	Option 2	3
Coopien	<u> </u>	

## Session 2

Year 3		
	Option 3	3
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B§	3
15.113	International Economics (Honours)	4
15.052	Macroeconomics II (Honours)	4

Session	1	
15.013	Macroeconomics III (Honours)**	4
15.173	Economic Thought and Methodology	3
	Option 4	3
Session	2	
15.153	Microeconomics III (Honours)**††	4
	Option 5	3
	Option 6	3

Year 4	Hpw*
Session 1 15.004 Economics IVA 15.197 Thesis	6
<i>Session 2</i> 15.014 Economics IVB 15.197 Thesis	6

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

The order in which these units are taught may be reversed

†† Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

# Students with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics | for 15.411 Quantitative Methods IA and 15.421 Quantitative Methods IB. provided they substitute 15,452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

§ Students may substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

 $\div$  Students may combine a major in Economics with a major in Japanese studies by taking the following seven units as their options

- 15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
- 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B
- 26.417 Japanese Studies
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy

15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations

15.623 Economic History IIIB

Other students may take some of these units if wished.

#### 3560 Econometrics — Pass — Full-time Course

#### **Bachelor of Commerce BCom**

## Rule 19

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 7 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

15.003	Economics IIIA
15.023	Economics IIIB
15.433	Decision Theory
15.434	Mathematical Economics A
15.444	Mathematical Economics B
15.453	Time Series Analysis
15.457	Applied Multivariate Analysis
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research
15.477	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques

15.483 Applied Demand Analysis

## Table 7

Year 1	Hours per week*
Session 1	
<ul> <li>14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA</li> <li>15.001 Microeconomics I</li> <li>15.601 Economic History IA</li> <li>15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or</li> <li>10.001 Mathematics I or</li> <li>10.011 Higher Mathematics I</li> </ul>	4½ 3½ 3½ 3½ 3½
Session 2	
<ul> <li>14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB</li> <li>15.011 Macroeconomics I</li> <li>15.611 Economic History IB</li> <li>15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or</li> <li>10.001 Mathematics I or</li> </ul>	4½ 3½ 3½ 3½
10.011 Higher Mathematics 1	Ū
Year 2 Session 1	
15.432 Linear Economics 15.452 Statistical Inference A 15.002 Microeconomics II Option 1	4 4 3
Session 2	
15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics 15.462 Statistical Inference B	4
	•

Option 2			
15.042 Macroeconomics II or 15.062 Economics IID	}		

Sessior	11	
15.413	Econometrics A Option 3 Option 4	4 3 3
Sessior	2	
15.423	Econometrics B	4
	Option 5	3
	Option 6	3

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

## 3560 Econometrics — Honours — Full-time Course

# Bachelor of Commerce BCom

## Rule 20

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Econometrics a candidate shall pass the

subjects as set out in Table 8 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

15.003 Macroeconomics III	
15.143 Microeconomics III	
15.433 Decision Theory	
15.438 Advanced Mathematical Economics A	
15.439 Advanced Mathematical Economics B -	
15.453 Time Series Analysis	
15.457 Applied Multivariate Analysis	
15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality	
15.476 Introduction to Operations Research	
15.477 Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	3

15.483 Applied Demand Analysis

#### Table 8

4 3

Year 1	Hours per week*
Session 1 14.501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA 15.001 Microeconomics I 15.601 Economic History IA 15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or 10.001 Mathematics I or	4 ½ 3 ½ 3 ½ 3 ½
10.011 Higher Mathematics I $\int$	0
Session 2 14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IBV	414
15.011 Macroeconomics	4 /2 3 ½
15.611 Economic History IB	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or 10.001 Mathematics Lor	31/2
10.011 Higher Mathematics I	6
Year 2 Session 1	
15.432 Linear Economics	4
15.452 Statistical Inference A	4
15.012 Microeconomics II (Honours)	4
Option 1	3
Session 2	
15.442 Economic Optimization and	
Dynamics 15.462 Statistical Inference B	4
15.042 Macroeconomics II or	4
15.052 Macroeconomics II (Honours)	4
Option 2	3
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.463 Econometrics A (Honours) 15.434 Mathematical Economics A Option 3	4 3 3
Session 2	
15.473 Econometrics B (Honours) 15.444 Mathematical Economics B Option 4	4 3 3

Year 4	Hpw*
Session 1	
15.414 Simultaneous Equation Techniques	4
15.497 Thesis Option 5	3
Session 2	
15.424 Applied Econometrics	4
Option 6	3

\* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

## 3580 **Economics and Econometrics – Combined** Honours — Full-time Course

## **Bachelor of Commerce BCom**

## Rule 21

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree with combined Honours in Economics and Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 9 below:

## Table 9

		Hours
Year 1		per week*
Session	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or	31/2
10.001	Mathematics I or	<u>^</u>
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	б
Session	2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	4 1/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	31/2
10.001	Mathematics I or	0
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	6
Year 2		
Saccion	1	

0000/0//		
15.432	Linear Economics	4
15.452	Statistical Inference A	4
15.012	Microeconomics II (Honours)	4
	Option 1	3

Session 2	Hpw
15.462 Statistical Inference B	4
15.442 Economic Optimization and	
Dynamics	4
15.052 Macroeconomics II (Honours) Option 2	4 3
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.463 Econometrics A (Honours)	4
15.013 Macroeconomics III (Honours)**	4
15.434 Mathematical Economics A	3
Session 2	
15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)	4
15.444 Mathematical Economics B	3
15.153 Macroeconomics III (Honours)**†	4
Year 4	
Session 1	
15.414 Simultaneous Equation Techniques	4
15.024 Economics IVC	3
15.197 Thesis	
Session 2	
15.424 Applied Econometrics	4
15.034 Economics IVD	3
15.197 Thesis	

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

The order in which these units are taught may be reversed.

† Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

## 3550 Industrial Relations - Pass - Full-time Course

#### **Bachelor of Commerce** BCom

#### Rule 22

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Industrial Relations a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 10 below with the requirement that at least four options shall be chosen from:

- 15.556 Manpower Policy
- 15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy
- 15.566 Industrial Conflict
- 15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism
- 15.571 Industrial Relations Theory
- 15.572 Industrial Democracy
- 15.574 Industrial Relations Methods
- 15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methods
- 15.576 Labour History

## Commerce

- 12.651 Psychology (Industrial Relations)†
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law
- 90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes
- 15.611 Economic History IB, or
- 14.601 Law in Society

+ This subject is equivalent to two options.

## Table 10

Year 1	per week*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA	4 1/2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31⁄2
15.601 Economic History IA	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡	31⁄2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	41/2
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.511 Industrial Relations IA	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2

#### Year 2

Session	1	
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	31⁄2
15.062	Economics IID	4
	Option 1	3
	Option 2	3
Session	2	
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	3½
15.555	Labour Market Economics	3
15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology	3
	Option 3	3

## Year 3

Session	1	
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA Option 4 Option 5	3½ 3 3
Session	2	
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB	31⁄2
	Option 6	3
	Option 7	3

" Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

‡ The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

#### 3550 Industrial Relations — Honours — Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce BCom

## Rule 23

Hours

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Industrial Relations a candidate shall pass the subjects set out in Table 11 below with the requirement that at least four options shall be chosen from:

15.556	Manpower Policy
15.557	Wages and Incomes Policy
15.566	Industrial Conflict
15.567	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism
15.571	Industrial Relations Theory
15.572	Industrial Democracy
15.574	Industrial Relations Methods
15.575	Industrial Relations Research Methods
15.576	Labour History
12.651	Psychology (Industrial Relations)†
14.762	Industrial Law
90.501	Trade Unions and the Law
90.551	Settlement of Industrial Disputes
15.611	Economic History IB, or
14.601	Law in Society

\* This subject is equivalent to two options.

## Table 11

1

Year 1	Hours per week
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	41/
Management IA	4 /2
15.001 Microeconomics I	372
15.601 Economic History IA	372
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA1	3 1/2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	4 1/2
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.511 Industrial Relations IA	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2	
Session 1	
15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)	51/2
15.062 Economics IID	4
Option 1	3
Option 2	3
Session 2	
15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	5½
15 555 Labour Market Economics	3

5.555	Labour Market Economics	3
5.565	Industrial Relations Sociology	3
	Option 3	3

Year 3	Hpw*
Session 1	
15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours) Option 4 Option 5	5½ 3 3
Session 2	
15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours) Option 6 Option 7	5½ 3 3
Year 4	
Session 1	
15.541 Comparative Industrial Relations – Developed Countries	2
15.545 Industrial Relations Case Studies A	2
15.546 Industrial Relations Project Seminar A 15.597 Thesis	2
Session 2	
15.547 Comparative Industrial Relations – Less Developed Countries	2
15.548 Industrial Relations Case Studies B	2
15.549 Industrial Relations Project Seminar B 15.597 Thesis	2

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

‡ The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

## **School of Marketing**

#### 3490

## Marketing – Pass – Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce BCom

## Rule 24

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Marketing a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 12 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be taken from:

- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.602 Information Systems IIA
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business

15.043	The Soviet Economy
15.053	Economic Development
15.092	The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
15.163	Industrial Organization and Policy
15.643	British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth
	Centuries
15.623	Economic History IIIB
15.673	The Chinese Economy 1700–1949
15.683	The Economic History of Russia since 1861
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard
	Keynes
15.452	Statistical Inference A
15.462	Statistical Inference B
15.511	Industrial Relations IA
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA
27.713	Marketing Geography
28.206	Seminar in Marketing A
28.207	Seminar in Marketing B
28.208	Channels of Distribution

## Table 12

Hours per week*
41/2
31/2
31/2
31/2
41/2
3
31/2
31/2

## Year 2

Session	1		
15.072 15.002 28.012 28.032	Economics IIE or Microeconomics II Marketing Systems Behavioural Science Option 1	}	4 4 3
Session	2		
15.042 15.062	Macroeconomics II or Economics IID		4
28.022	Marketing Models	-	4
28.042	Consumer Behaviour		4
	Option 2		3

See footnotes overleaf

## Commerce

Year 3	Hpw*
Session 1	
28.063 Promotional Management	3
28.073 Strategic Marketing	4
Option 3	3
Session 2	
28.053 Information Management	3
28.083 Managerial Marketing	4
Option 4	3

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours

 $\ddagger$  The Head of the School of Marketing may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB

## 3490 Marketing — Honours — Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce Bcom

## Rule 25

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Marketing a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 13 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.602 Information Systems IIA
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 15.043 The Soviet Economy
- 15.053 Economic Development
- 15.092 The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
- 15.163 Industrial Organization and Control
- 15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
- 15.623 Economic History IIIB
- 15.673 The Chinese Economy 1700-1949
- 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
- 15.452 Statistical Inference A
- 15.462 Statistical Inference B
- 15.511 Industrial Relations IA
- 15.525 Industrial Relations IIA
- 27.713 Marketing Geography
- 28.206 Seminar in Marketing A
- 28.207 Seminar in Marketing B
- 28.208 Channels of Distribution

Potential Honours graduates are required to undertake a special unit in Year 3 full-time and Year 6 part-time. namely

Marketing Research (Honours). On successful completion of this unit, they become eligible to apply for enrolment in the Honours program.

Students are required to register in Session 1 for thesis work.

. .

#### Table 13

Year 1	Hours per week
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA 15.001 Microeconomics I 15.601 Economic History IA	4 ½ 3½ 3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡	31/2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB 15.011 Macroeconomics I 15.421 Quantitative Methods B‡ 14.601 Law in Society	4½ 3½ 3½ 3
Year 2	
Session 1	
15.072 Economics IIE or 15.002 Microeconomics II 28.012 Marketing Systems 28.032 Behavioural Science Option 1	4 4 3
Session 2	
15.042 Macroeconomics II or 15.062 Economics IID } 28.022 Marketing Models 28.042 Consumer Behaviour Option 2	4 4 3
Year 3	
Session 1	
28.063 Promotional Management 28.073 Strategic Marketing Option 3	3 4 3
Session 2	
<ul> <li>28.053 Information Management</li> <li>28.083 Managerial Marketing</li> <li>28.143 Marketing Research (Honours) Option 4</li> </ul>	3 4 1 3
Year 4	
Session 1 28.209 Buyer Behaviour 28.203 Seminar in Marketing Theory I	4 4
Session 2	
28.204 Thesis 28.205 Methods of Marketing Research	4 4

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

<sup>‡</sup> The Head of the School of Marketing may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics | or 10.011 Higher Mathematics | for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

## Bachelor of Commerce/ Diploma of Education

## 3535

## Economics – Pass – Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce / Diploma of Education BCom DipEd

## Rule 26

## Table 14

Year 1		per week*
Session	1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	41/2
15.001 15.601	Economic History IA	3½ 3½
15.411 Session	Quantitative Methods IA <sup>‡</sup>	3 1/2
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 15.611 15.421	Macroeconomics I Economic History IB Quantitative Methods IB‡	3½ 3½ 3½

Hours

#### Year 2

Session 1	
15.002 Microeconomics II	4
15.103 International Economics	4
15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A	3
Session 2	
15.042 Macroeconomics II	4
15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B	3
Option 1†	3
Sessions 1 and 2	
58.602 Theory of Education I	1
58.662 Commerce Curriculum and Instruction I	1 1/2
58.612 Teaching Practice I	10 days

#### Year 3

Session 1		
15.003 Macroe	conomics III**	4
27.801 Introduc	ction to Physical Geography	41⁄2
Session 2		
15.143 Microed	conomics III**††	4
27.802 Introdu	ction to Human Geography	41⁄2
Sessions 1 and	2	
58.603 Theory	of Education II	1
58.663 Comme	erce Curriculum and Instruction I	3
58.613 Teachir	ng Practice II	10 days

Year 4	Hpw*
Session 1	
Option 2§	3
Option 3†	3
Session 2	
Option 4§	3
Option 5§	3
Sessions 1 and 2	
58.604 Theory of Education III	2.8
58,664 Commerce Curriculum and Instruction III	2
58.614 Teaching Practice III	20 days

\* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

 $\div$  The options may be chosen, subject to Rule 7. from any approved subjects taught in the University which require at least one and a half (1½) hours of class contact for two sessions, or three (3) hours of class contact for a session.

\*\* The order in which these units are taught may be reversed.

†† Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

§ These options must be chosen from the list below:

15.043	The Soviet Economy
15.053	Economic Development
15.063	Monetary Theory and Policy
15.073	Natural and Environmental Resources Economics
15.082	Labour Economics
15.083	Public Finance
15.092	The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
15.093	Public Sector Economics
15.123	Regional and Urban Economics
15.163	Industrial Organization and Policy
15.183	Economic Planning
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy
15.213	Japanese International Economic Relations
15.413	Econometrics A
15.423	Econometrics B
15.432	Linear Economics
15.434	Mathematical Economics A
15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.444	Mathematical Economics B
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
‡ Stude	ents with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10.001 Mat

‡ Sludents with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for 15.411 Quantitative Methods IA and 15.421 Quantitative Methods IB. provided they substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

## **Education Component**

Students are required to complete education subjects during the second, third and fourth years of the course. The subjects concerned with methods of teaching require certain subjects in the Faculty of Commerce as prerequisites. Details of teaching method subjects to be offered plus information on their prerequisites are available from the School of Education. Students, including those entering first year, must consult an advisor in the School of Education before completing enrolment.

## 3595 Economic History – Pass – Full-time Course

#### Bachelor of Commerce / Diploma of Education **BCom DipEd**

## Rule 27

## Table 15

Year 1	Hours per week
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA	41/2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601 Economic History IA	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA <sup>±</sup>	31⁄2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	4 1/2
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611 Economic History IB	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IBt	31/2

#### Year 2

3
}
1
•
}
}
1/2

#### Year 3

58.612 Teaching Practice I

Session 1	
15.603 Economic History IIIA	3
27.801 Introduction to Physical Geography	4 1/2
Session 2	Hpw*
15.623 Economic History IIIB	3
27 802 Introduction to Human Geography	4 1/2
Sessions 1 and 2	
58.603 Theory of Education II	1
58.663 Commerce Curriculum and Instruction II	3
58.613 Teaching Practice II	10 days

Year 4	
Session 1	
Option 18 Option 2†	3 3
Session 2	
Option 3§ Option 4†	3 3
Sessions 1 and 2	
58.604 Theory of Education III 58.664 Commerce Curriculum and Instruction III 58.614 Teaching Practice III	2.8 2 20 days
‡ The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualifi substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I fo Methods IA and IB.	ed students to or Quantitative
$\hat{\tau}$ The options may be chosen from any approved subjects taught in which require at least one and a half hours of class contact for two se hours of class contact for a session.	the University ssions or three
§ These options must be chosen from the list below:	
15 649 Dritich Imposibilism in the Minsteracth and Transfeld. Contraint	

#### British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries 15.653 Aspects of British Economic and Social Change, 1740-1850 15.663 Economic Change in Modern India. 1750-1950 15.673 The Chinese Economy, 1700-1949 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861 15.695 Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes 15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization 15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development 15.665 Economic and Social History of Modern Germany 15.685 Introduction to Econometric History 15.675 Economy of China since 1949 15.655 British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries 15.745 Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century

\* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

## **Education Component**

10 days

Students are required to complete education subjects during the second, third and fourth years of the course. The subjects concerned with methods of teaching require certain subjects in the Faculty of Commerce as prerequisites. Details of teaching method subjects to be offered plus information on their prerequisites are available from the School of Education. Students, including those entering first year, must consult an advisor in the School of Education before completing enrolment.

## **Prerequisites**

## Rule 28

A candidate may not enrol in any subject listed in the left-hand column below unless the corresponding subjects listed as a prerequisite in the right-hand column have been passed.

#### **HSC Exam Prerequisites**

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the 1978 and subsequent HSC Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate School on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

Subject		Prerequisite		
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	
14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB plus	
			HSC Exam	
			Percentile	
			Range Required	
		2 unit M	lathematics 51-100	
		or 3 uni	t Mathematics 21-100	
		or 4 uni	t Mathematics 1–100	
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB plus	
			HSC results as for 14.522	
14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA	14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	
14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB	14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	
14.603	Information Systems IIB	14.602	Information Systems IIA	
14.604	Information Systems IIIA	14.603	Information Systems IIB	
14.605	Information Systems IIIB	14.604	Information Systems IIIA	
14.608	Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming	14.604	Information Systems IIIA	
14.614	Business Finance IIIA	14.613	Business Finance II	
14.615	Business Finance IIIB	14.614	Business Finance IIIA	
14.732	Business Law	14.601	Law in Society	
14.742	Business Law II	14.732	Business Law I	
14.703	Advanced Auditing	14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	
14.783	Taxation Law	14.732	Business Law I	
14.762	Industrial Law	14.601	Law in Society	
14.773	Operations Research in Business	14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	
14.752	Business Organization and Policy	14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	
14.843	Contemporary issues in Taxation	14.783	Taxallon Law	
14.866	Advanced Studies in Company Law	14.742	Business Law II	
14.872	The Legal Regulation of Business	14.732	Business Law I	
14.878	Security Markets and Portfolio Theory	14.013	Business Finance II	
14.879	Empirical Research in Finance	14.8/7	Business Finance IVB	
14.886	Information Systems IVA	14.605	Advanced Systems Management	
44.007	Is formation Container IV/D	14.000		
14.887	Information Systems IVB	14.886	mornation systems tvA	

Subjec	t	Prerequisite
15.002	Microeconomics II	15.011 Macroeconomics   plus
		HSC Exam
		Percentile
		Range Required
		2 unit Mathematics 51–100
		or 3 unit Mathematics 21–100
15 009	Macroeconomics III	or 4 Unit Mathematics 1–100
15.005	Macroeconomics I	15.042 Macroeconomics II
15.011	Macroeconomics I	15.001 Microeconomics   15.011 Macroeconomics   n/us
10.042	Macrocconomics in	HSC regults as for 15,002
15 043	The Soviet Economy	15.002 Microeconomics II or
101010		15.002 Microeconomics I/F
15.053	Economic Development	Any Year II Economics subject
15.062	Economics IID	15.011 Macroeconomics I
15.063	Monetary Theory and Policy	15.013 Macroeconomics III (Hons) or
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	15.003 Macroeconomics III or
		15.062 Economics IID at credit level or better
15.072	Economics IIE	15.011 Macroeconomics I
15.073	Natural and Environmental Resources Economics	15.002 Microeconomics II or
		15.072 Economics IIE (with the approval of the Head of the
		Department of Economics)
15.082	Labour Economics	Any Year II Economics subject
15.083	Public Finance	15.002 Microeconomics II or
		15.072 Economics IIE (with the approval of the Head of the
		Department of Economics)
15.092	The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism	15.011 Macroeconomics I
15.093	Public Sector Economics	15.002 Microeconomics II or
		15.072 Economics IIE (with the approval of the Head of the
		Department of Economics)
15.103	International Economics	15.002 Microeconomics II or
		15.012 Microeconomics II (Hons) or
		15.062 Economics IID and
15 100	Device all and Linkson Frances's a	15.072 Economics IIE
15.123	Regional and Urban Economics	15.002 Microeconomics II and
		15.042 Macroeconomics II or
		15.062 Economics IID and 15.070 Economics IIE
15 143	Microeconomics III	15.072 ECONOMICS ITE 15.002 Microsponomics II or
10.140	Microecondinies in	15.002 Microeconomics II (Hone)
15 163	Industrial Organisation and Policy	15.012 Microeconomics II (Hons)
10.100	should har organization and rolloy	15.002 Microeconomics II 67
15.173	Economic Thought and Methodology	15.052 Macroeconomics II (Hons)
15.183	Economic Planning	15.002 Microeconomics II and
		15.042 Macroeconomics II or
		15.062 Economics IID and
		15.072 Economics IIE
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy	15.002 Microeconomics II and
		15.042 Macroeconomics II or
		15.062 Economics IID and
_		15.072 Economics IIE
15.213	Japanese International Economic Relations**	Nil
15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A	15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or with permission of the
		Head of the School of Economics
		10.001 Mathematics Lor

10.011 Higher Mathematics I

Subject	·	Prerequi	site
15.413	Econometrics A	15.462	Statistical Inference B <i>or</i> with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.414	Simultaneous Equation Techniques	15.423	Econometrics B or
		15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB	15.411	Quantitative Methods IA
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B	15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A
15.423	Econometrics B	15.413	Econometrics A <i>or</i> with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
		10.312C	Theory of Statistics III
15.424	Applied Econometrics	15.423	Econometrics B or
		15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)
15.432	Linear Economics	15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or
		10.001	Mathematics I
15.433	Decision Theory	15.462	Statistical Inference B or
	,	10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.434	Mathematical Economics A	15.432	Linear Economics
15.438	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15.434	Mathematical Economics A
15.439	Advanced Mathematical Economics B	15.438	Advanced Mathematical Economics A
15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15.432	Linear Economics
15.444	Mathematical Economics B	15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.452	Statistical Inference A	15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or
		10.001	Mathematics I
15.453	Time Series Analysis	15.462	Statistical Inference b or
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.457	Applied Multivariate Analysis	15.462	Statistical Inference B or
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.462	Statistical Inference B	15.452	Statistical Inference A or
			with permission of the Head of the Department of
			Econometrics either
		15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B or,
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality	15.462	Statistical Inference B or,
		15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B or,
			with permission of the Head of the Department of
			Econometrics
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research	15.411	Quantitative Methods A
15.477	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	15.414	Simultaneous Equation Techniques
15.483	Applied Demand Analysis	15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B or
		15.462	Statistical Inference B
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA†	15.011	Macroeconomics I and
		15.511	Industrial Relations IA
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA
15.528	Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)†	15.511	Industrial Relations IA
15.529	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	15.011	Macroeconomics I and
		15.528	Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA	15.526	Industrial Relations IIB
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB	15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA
15.538	Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)	15.529	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)
15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)	15.538	Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)
15.541	Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed		
	Countries	15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.545	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.546	Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.547	Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed	= = =	······································
	Countries	15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
			, ,

Subject		Prerequ	uisite
15.548	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.549	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.555	Labour Market Economics	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA and any Year II Economics subject
15.556	Manpower Policy	15.555	Labour Market Economics or
		15.082	Labour Economics
15.557	Wages and Incomes Policy	15.555	Labour Market Economics or
		15.082	Labour Economics
15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA
15.566	Industrial Conflict	15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology
15.567	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology
15.571	Industrial Relations Theory	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA
15.572	Industrial Democracy	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA
15.574	Industrial Relations Methods	15.526	Industrial Relations IIB
15 575	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	15 526	Industrial Belations IIB
15 576	Labour History	15 525	Industrial Relations IIA
15 602	Economic History IIA: European Economy	15 611	
10.002	and Society to 1800	15.011	
15.603	Economic History IIIA: Australian Economic	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
	Development in the Nineteenth Century		subject
15 611	Economic History IB: Australian Economic	15 601	Economic History IA
10.011	Development in the Twentieth Century	10.001	
15.622	Economic History IIB: American Economic and	15.611	Economic History IB
	Social Development before the Civil War		
15.623	Economic History IIIB: The Transformation of the	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
15 0 10	Japanese Economy	45.000	
15.642	Economic History IIC: European Industrialization	15.602	Economic History IIA
	in a Nationalistic Framework		
15.643	British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
	Centuries		subject
15.655	British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
	Eighteenth Centuries		subject
15.662	Economic History IID: Economic and Social Change	15.622	Economic History IIB
	in the United States since the Civil War		
15 663	Economic Change in Modern India 1850–1950	15 601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
10.000	Economic onange in modern india 1000-1000	10.001	subject
15 665	Economic and Social History of Medern Cormony	15 601	Subject
15.005	Economic and social history of Modern Germany	100.001	Economic history in plus any year it Economics
			subject
15.673	The Chinese Economy 1700–1949	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
			subject
15.675	Economy of China Since 1949	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
			subject
15.683	The Economic History of Russia Since 1861	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
	,		subject
15.685	Introduction to Econometric History	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
10.000		10.001	subject
15 702	The Origins of Modern Economics	15 601	Economia History IA plus any Year II Economias
13.705	The Origins of Modern Economics	15.001	Economic mistory in plus any rear il Economics
15 710	Francis The shakes a Maril Maria to the Maria t	45.004	subject
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
	Keynes		subject
15.743	The Economic History of Urbanization	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
			subject
15.753	Science, Society and Economic Development	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics
			subject
15.811	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B	15,801	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
27 713	Marketing Geography	28 042	Consumer Behaviour
28 022	Marketing Models	28 010	Marketing Systems
20.022	Marketing Models	20.012	marketing systems

Subject		Prerequisite
28.042	Consumer Behaviour	28.032 Behavioural Science
28.053	Information Management	28.063 Promotional Management*
28.063	Promotional Management	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
28.073	Strategic Marketing	28.022 Marketing Models
28.083	Managerial Marketing	28.073 Strategic Marketing
28.206	Seminar in Marketing A	28.022 Marketing Models and
	-	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
28.207	Seminar in Marketing B	28.022 Marketing Models and
	Ũ	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
28.208	Channels of Distribution	28.022 Marketing Models and
		28.042 Consumer Behaviour
30.043	Societal and Organizational Change	14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IB or
	5 5	15.526 Industrial Relations IIB or
		15.052 Economics IIC or
		15.062 Economics IID or
		28.012 Marketing Systems

In exceptional circumstances, the Head of the School offering the subject may vary the above requirements.

This prerequisite is not required for students taking the combined BCom/LLB degree course.

One of 15.023 Economics IIIB. 15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours) or 15.103 International Economics must be taken as a co-requisite.

‡ With the permission of the Head of the Department of Economics, students who pass 15.072 may enrol in 15.022.

± 15.511 may be taken simultaneously rather than as a prerequisite.

## Rule 29

Special Rule Governing Economics and Mathematics Subjects.

Students who have been excluded from the subjects listed in the left-hand column may not enrol in the subjects listed in the right-hand column.

If exclud	led from:	May not	enrol in:
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or	10.001	Mathematics   or
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB	10.011	Higher Mathematics I
15.062	Economics IID	15.042	Macroeconomics II

15.072 Economics IIE

15.002 Microeconomics II

## **Undergraduate Thesis**

Students enrolled for an honours degree in the Schools of Accountancy. Economics or Marketing must present a thesis in their final year of study. The thesis is to be on a topic selected by the student and approved by the Head of the School concerned. The thesis must be written under the supervision of a member of staff nominated by the appropriate Head of School.

The length of the thesis for the honours degree should not exceed 10.000 words.

For the honours courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Marketing, Economics,\* Economic History,\* Econometrics,\* Econometrics/Economics,\* or Industrial Relations the topic selected must be submitted for approval no later than the end of the second session in the second last year of the course.

Before choosing a thesis topic, students should seek from their department an information sheet outlining requirements for the undergraduate thesis. The School of Economics also supplies the form headed Undergraduate Thesis. Application of Approval of Topic. Two copies of this form should be completed by the student and signed by a member of staff to show that the proposed topic is recommended for consideration. They should then be lodged at the School office.

For the honours courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems and in Marketing each student must submit a detailed statement to his supervisor showing the manner in which it is proposed to deal with the topic not later than 30 April. For all other courses such a detailed statement must be submitted by the first week of Session 1 of the year following that in which the topic was submitted for approval.

The thesis for any course leading to the award of a honours degree must be presented not later than 30 November of the year in which the thesis is to be presented.

In writing theses students are expected to pay particular attention to matters of presentation. In this respect students are advised to consult Kate L. Turabian, *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers. Theses and Dissertations*, Phoenix Books, University of Chicago Press, 1955, and W. R. Parker, *The MLA Style Sheet*, Modern Language Association, NY, latest ed. The thesis must include a bibliography and an acknowledgement of all source material and it must be accompanied by an abstract of approximately 200 words. Two copies of the thesis must be submitted in double-spaced typescript on paper size A4 with a 30 mm margin and suitably bound or stapled.

In exceptional circumstances the Head of School may grant an extension of time for compliance with the requirements of the three immediately preceding paragraphs.

**Undergraduate Study** 

# Combined Commerce/ Law Degree

# Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

With the establishment of the Faculty of Law, the University has instituted a course leading to the award of the combined degree of BCom/LLB. The Bachelor of Commerce may be either a pass or honours degree, the combined degree taking five or six years respectively. Students wishing to take the Bachelor of Commerce as an honours degree must consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study for honours before enrolling in the second year of the course.

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be combined with a Bachelor of Commerce specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Industrial Relations or Marketing. In the modern world of business and administration there is a need in many fields for the combined professional skills of accountancy and law. The most obvious of these is the broad field of taxation practice, already drawing on both accounting and legal specialists for such matters as estate planning and taxation aspects of business reorganizations. With the growing complexity of commerce, including international business activities and large-scale corporate organization, there is a new and urgent need for graduates who are well versed in a wide range of legal subjects as well as in accounting and commerce generally. These graduates may enter large companies as full-time advisers or undertake specialized professional practice. In the public sector also the increasing scale and complexity of government undertakings opens up a significant range of opportunities leading to senior administrative positions. Apart from specific career considerations, there is no doubt that accounting and law are complementary studies which provide a demanding but worthwhile course for the able student.

The combination of the Economics specialization and Law is not designed with the needs of any particular professional group in mind, but these skills are valuable in many vocations, particularly in the Public Service.

The growing complexity of industrial relations in Australia highlights the need for people wishing to become industrial advocates to have a solid grounding in economics, psychology, sociology and industrial relations, as well as in law. The combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations) and Bachelor of Laws is therefore recommended for people who hope to practise law in the industrial jurisdiction.

Recent developments in Federal and State legislation in the field of trade practices and consumerism in particular, have created an urgent need for managers and administrators skilled in both law and marketing. The combined Marketing/Law degree seeks to meet this need by combining a detailed study of marketing systems in general, and marketing management in particular with the study of law. Graduates will find opportunities in both private and public sectors of the economy.

## Rule 30

#### Rules Relating to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/ Bachelor of Laws

General Rules and Rules relating to the award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, as set out in other sections of this Handbook, shall apply wherever relevant to candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws.

Candidates for the combined Commerce/Laws degree may be awarded the degree of BCom either when they have suc-

cessfully completed the entire combined course or when they have completed the requirements for the award of the BCom degree. In deciding when students have completed the requirements for the BCom the following concessions will apply:

**1.** For students enrolled in the BCom (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/LLB course:

(1) Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System or 90.112 Legal System — Torts will be exempted from two **Rule 7** options.

(2) Students who have passed 90.141 Contracts and 90.211 Public Law I or 90.161 Criminal Law will be exempted from Economic History I, Law in Society and two **Rule 11** options.

(3) Students who have passed 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations will be exempted from one **Rule 13** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, a corresponding subject specified in **Rule 14** if enrolled for the Honours course.

(4) Students who have passed any other elective in the field of business law will be exempted from one **Rule 13** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, a corresponding subject specified in **Rule 14** if enrolled for the Honours course.

The subjects listed below will be regarded as 'Business Law' for the purpose of rule 13.

	90.303 90.304 90.305		Trusts Introduction to Estate Planning Succession and Advanced Equity
¢	90.401	and *90.402	Business Associations 1 and 2
	90.403		The Modern Corporation
	90.424		Industrial and Intellectual Property
	90.425		Regulation of Capital Markets
\$	90.431	and *90.432	Commercial and Consumer
			Transactions 1 and 2
	90.433		Economic Regulation
	90.434		Trade Practices
	90.435		Insurance Law
	90.436		Consumer Protection and the
			Law of Marketing
÷	90.422	and *90.443	Taxation 1 and 2
	90.451		International Trade
	90.452		Foreign Investment

 $^\circ$  It will be noted that subjects marked with an asterisk must both be taken in order to count as one option.

 $\ensuremath{\textbf{2}}.$  For students enrolled in the BCom (Economics)/LLB course:

(1) Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System or 90.112 Legal System — Torts will be exempted from **Rule 7** options.

(2) Students who have passed 90.141 Contracts and 90.211 Public Law I or 90.161 Criminal Law will be exempted from Economic History IA and IB and two **Rule 11** options.

(3) Students who have passed either 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations or 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law will be exempted from one **Rule 17** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, one **Rule 18** option if enrolled for the Honours course.

(Note: Any third year law subject not already used to gain an exemption from a BCom degree unit may be counted as a **Rule 11** option.)

**3.** For students enrolled in the BCom (Industrial Relations)/ LLB course:

(1) As for 2. (1) above.

(2) As for 2. (2) above.

(3) 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law, 90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes and 90.500 Law of Employment may be counted as **Rule 22** options if enrolled for the Pass course or, **Rule 23** options if enrolled for the Honours course.

4. For students enrolled in the BCom(Marketing)/LLB course:

 Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System or 90.112 Legal System — Torts will be exempted from two **Rule** 7 options.

(2) Students who have passed 90.141 Contracts and 90.211 Public Law I or 90.161 Criminal Law will be exempted from Economic History IA and Law in Society.

(3) Students who have passed any two electives from the list below will be exempted from two **Rule 24** options. The electives are as follows:

90.222 Mass Media Law 90.401 Business Associations I 90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions I 90.432 Commercial and Business Transactions II 90.433 Economic Regulation 90.434 Trade Practices 90.451 International Trade

Candidates who discontinue the joint program before its completion may apply to the Faculty of Commerce and be credited with such subjects as the relevant School deems appropriate.

Students requiring admission to the course leading to the combined Commerce/Laws degree shall be required to meet the normal Faculty of Commerce prerequisites for entry.

Candidates for honours in the Commerce degree course must complete one year additional to the minimum of five years required for the pass Commerce/Laws degree.

## Rule 31

#### Courses in Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Industrial Relations, Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws Combined Degree

Degree requirements are set out in tabular form as follows:

Table 16 Pass Degree. Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws.

Table 17 Pass Degree. Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/ Bachelor of Laws.

Table 18 Pass Degree. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws.

Table 19 Pass Degree. Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/ Bachelor of Laws

#### 4730 **Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance** and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws

## **BCom LLB**

#### Table 16

90.161 Criminal Law

Year 1	per week*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA	41/2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IAt	31/2
90.112 Legal System – Torts	4
90.711 Legal Research and Writing	1
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	41/2
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IBt	3½
90.112 Legal System – Torts	4
90.711 Legal Research and Writing	1
Year 2	
Session 1	
14.522 Accounting and Financial	
Management IIA	41/2
15.072 Economics IIE or	
15.002 Microeconomics II	4
90.141 Contracts	4

Sessior	n 2	Hpw
14.542	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IIB	41/2
15.062	Economics IID or	
15.042	Macroeconomics II	4
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4

Note: Students who began their course prior to 1979 must complete The Legal System, Criminal Law, Contracts and Public Law I instead of the Law subjects listed above.

#### Year 3

Session 1	
14.563 Accounting and Financi Management IIIA Approved Accounting C	al 4½ Option† 3
Session 2	
14.583 Accounting and Financ	ial

 needening and i manolai	
Management IIIB	41/2
Approved Accounting Option†	3

Note: In Year 3 Law subjects, approved by the Faculty of Law, must be taken. In 1979 these Law subjects shall be 90,213 General Constitutional Law, 90.214 Administration Law and 90.301 Property and Equity.

#### Years 4 and 5

Hause

4

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.¶

\* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

† The approved Accounting Option shall be 14.602 Informations Systems IIA or 14.613 Business Finance II.

The electives must include 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations I and II and two other electives selected in the field of business law, unless approval is received to the contrary, which will be given in exceptional circumstances only

‡ The Head of the School of Accountancy may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take in Accounting and Financial Management - 14.532 IIA (Honours), 14.552 IIB (Honours), 14.573 IIIA (Honours) and 14.593 IIIB (Honours) in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects, and, unless they have the permission of the Head of School, they must interpolate an honours year in Accounting between Years 3 and 4 of the above program.

#### 4740 Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/ **Bachelor of Laws**

## **BCom LLB**

## Table 17

Year 1		Hours per week*
Sessior	11	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	4 1/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	3½
15.411	Quantitative Methods IAt	31/2
90.112	Legal System – Torts	4
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1

## Commerce

Sessior	Hpw*	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	<b>A</b> 1/
15.011	Management IB Macroeconomics I	4 ½ 3½
15.421	Quantitative Methods IIB‡	31⁄2
90.112	Legal Systems – Torts	4
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1
Year 2		
Soccio	n 1	

36331011	1	
15.002	Microeconomics II	4
15.412	Quantitative Economics Techniques A	3
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4
Session	2	
15.042	Macroeconomics II	4
15.103	International Economics	4
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4

Note: Students who began their course prior to 1979 must complete The Legal System, Criminal Law, Contracts, and Public Law II instead of the Law subjects listed above.

#### Year 3

Session	1	
15.003	Macroeconomics III**	4
	Economics Option — to be chosen from the list in Rule 17	3
Session	2	
15.143	Microeconomics III***†	4
15.422	Quantitative Economics Techniques B	3

*Note:* In Year 3 Law subjects, approved by the Faculty of Law, must be taken. In 1979 these Law subjects shall be 90.213 General Constitutional Law, 90.214 Administrative Law and 90.301 Property and Equity.

#### Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

<sup>c</sup> Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

\*\* The order in which these units are taught may be reversed

+ Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

‡ Students with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for 15.411 Quantitative Methods IA and 15.421 Quantitative Methods IB, provided they substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take 15.012 Microeconomics II (Honours), 15.052 Macroeconomics II (Honours), 15.013 Macroeconomics III (Honours), 15.153 Microeconomics III (Honours), and 15.113 International Economics (Honours) in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects, and must interpolate an honours year in Economics between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

#### 4750 Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws

#### **BCom LLB**

#### Table 18

Year 1	per week
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Microeconomics	31/2
90.112 Legal System — Torts	4
90.711 Legal Research and Writing	1
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡	31/2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	41/2
	31/2
15.011 Macroeconomics	4
90, 112 Legal System - 1013	1
90.711 Legal nesearch and Writing	3½
15.421 Quantilative Methods to +	

Hours

Year 2

Session	1	
15.511	Industrial Relations IA	31⁄2
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	3½
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4
Sessior	2	
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	31⁄2
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4
	Option — a subject other than a Law	
	subject to be chosen from the list in	
	Rule 23	3

Note: Students who began their course prior to 1979 must complete The Legal System, Criminal Law, Contracts and Public Law Linstead of the Law subjects listed above.

#### Year 3

Session 1	
15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA	31/2
15.062 Economics IID§	4
Session 2	
15.535 Industrial Relations IIIB	3½
15 555 Labour Market Economics	3

Note: In Year 3 Law subjects, approved by the Faculty of Law, must be taken. In 1979 these Law subjects shall be 90.213 General Constitutional Law, 90.214 Administrative Law and 90.301 Property and Equity.

#### Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

‡ The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics F or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

Students may transpose the second year Economics unit listed for Session One of year three with the Rule 23 option listed for Session Two of year two.

Note. Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take 15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours). 15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours). 15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours) and 15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours), in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects and must interpolate an honours year between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

### 4710 Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/ Bachelor of Laws

#### **BCom LLB**

#### Table 18

Year 1		Hours per week
Session	- <b>1</b>	
14 501	Association and Financial	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	. 1/
	Management IA	4 1/2
15.001	Microeconomics	31⁄2
90.112	Legal System – Torts	4
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡	3½
Sessior	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	4 1/2
15.011	Macroeconomics	31/2
90.112	Legal System – Torts	4
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1
15.421	Quantitative Methods IBt	31/2

#### Year 2

Session 1	
28.012 Marketing Systems	4
28.032 Behavioural Science	4
90.141 Contracts	4
90.161 Criminal Law	4

# Session 215.072Economics IIE428.022Marketing Models428.042Consumer Behaviour490.141Contracts490.161Criminal Law4

Session	1	
15.062	Economics IID	4
28.073	Strategic Marketing	4
90.301	Property and Equity	4
90.213	General Constitutional Law	4
Session	2	
28.053	Information Management	3
28.083	Managerial Marketing	4
90.301	Property and Equity	4
90.214	Administrative Law	4

Hpw\*

#### Years 4 and 5

Year 3

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take 28.143 Marketing Research (Honours) as an additional Year 3 subject, and must interpolate an honours year between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School, a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

Note: Students who began their course prior to 1979 must complete The Legal System, Criminal Law, Contracts, Public Law I, Common Law 2A, Property and Equity and Law, Lawyers and Society instead of the Law subjects listed above.

\* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

‡ The Head of the School of Marketing may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

.

## Graduate Study

The Faculty of Commerce includes the Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing and the Department of Organisational Behaviour (formerly the Department of Behavioural Science).

Suitably qualified candidates may enrol to study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, courses are available leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Commerce (Honours) and Master of Commerce. These are offered in the Schools of Accountancy (accounting finance, and information systems), Economics (economic history, econometrics, economics, industrial relations), Marketing and the Department of Organizational Behaviour. Normally all applicants for registration for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) should be graduates in Commerce seeking advanced specialization in their own discipline, although there is provision for non-Commerce graduates to be admitted in special cases, usually subject to a qualifying program. The requirements for the Master of Commerce (Honours) degree may be satisfied by a program of study emphasizing either a thesis or formal courses, but in all cases a small research project, at least, must be undertaken. The degree of Master of Commerce may be pursued by graduates or other approved entrants from both commerce and non-commerce disciplines, either primarily in the form of study and professional development in a single field, or as a broader integrated course embracing several of the disciplines offered in the Faculty. The requirements for this degree are satisfied by successful study in formal courses.

The conditions governing the award of higher degrees are set out later.

## Faculty of Commerce Enrolment Procedures

All students enrolling in graduate courses should obtain a copy of the free booklet *Enrolment Procedures 1980* available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers and late enrolments.

## Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)

A program of studies is generally pursued by full-time students over four sessions and by part-time students over six or seven sessions. Daytime attendance, to the extent of one afternoon a week, may be required for up to four sessions of the part-time program.

The detailed course requirements of the various Schools and Departments are set out below. In each case certain units are designated core units. Full-time students will normally include the core units among the units studied in the first two sessions and part-time students among the units studied in the first four sessions. The choice of electives is subject to the approval of the Head of the School in which the candidate is enrolled and of the Head of the School offering the elective chosen.

## School of Accountancy

#### 2630 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1.	All students shall stud	v the following core units:
	All students shall stud	y the following core units,

- (14.951G Current Developments in Accounting Thought Financial
- 14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought Managerial
- 4.997G Seminar in Research Methodology or
- 14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought Managerial
- 14.986G Information Systems IVA
- 14.997G Seminar in Research Methodology
- or (14.976G Business Finance IVA
- 14.977G Business Finance IVB
- 14.979G Empirical Research in Finance

Two further units chosen from the following list:

Unit		Prereguis	site
14.943G	Contemporary Issues in	14.783	Taxation Law
14.945G	Laxation Corporate Planning	Nil	
	Management		
14.953G	Advanced Systems	14.602	Information
	Management		Systems IIA*
14.954G	Decision and Cost		
14.0560	Analysis		
14.9000	Planning and	- Na	
	Control	1.111	
14.957G	Operations		
	Research for		
1 4 95 9 9	Management I		
14.958G	Advanced Studies	14.703	Advanced Auditing*
14.959G	Advanced Studies	14 783	Taxation Law
	in Taxation	11.100	
14.960G	Corporate		
	Organization and		
14.0610	Strategy		
14.9010	Accounting		
14.962G	History and	Nil	
	Philosophy of		
	Accounting		
14.963G	Issues in Financial		
	Accounting and Penerting		
14 967G	Special Tonic		
1.007.0	in Accounting		
14.964G	Australian Capital	14.613	Business Finance
	Markets		*
14.975G	Seminar in		
	Finance		

14.978G	Security Markets and Portfolio	14.613	Business Finance II
14.987G	Theory Information Systems IVB	14.986G	Information Systems IVA

2. In addition students shall either submit a research report and take five electives or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

**3.** At least three of the five electives must be selected from the list of units in clause **1.** above, and up to two may be any approved graduate or fourth year honours units offered in the University.

**4.** All students shall enrol in 14.998G Project Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Project Seminar while they are enrolled for either 14.999G Research Report or 14.994G Master of Commerce Thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the research project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. and 2.

° Or equivalent subject under old regulations.

## School of Economics

## **Department of Economic History**

## 2590 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

15.634G Approaches to Economic and Social History

15.605G Special Subject in Economic History I; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: External Transactions

15.615G Special Subject in Economic History II; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: Internal Transactions

15.624G Seminar in Research Methods

**2.** In addition, students shall submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support the thesis. Such units will normally be selected from the following list:

15.645G Business History 15.674G Comparative Economic History 15.684G Aspects of Australian Economic History 15.694G Peasant Societies in Transition **3.** All students shall enrol in 15.698G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either 15.699G the Research Report or the thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the research project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. and 2.

## **Department of Econometrics**

#### 2600 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques

15.464G Applied Econometrics

15.474G Mathematical Economics A

15.484G Mathematical Economics B

Two further units must be chosen from the following list:

15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I

15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I

15.405G Operations Research in Economics

15.433G Decision Theory

15.453G Time Series Analysis

15.455G Applied Multivariate Analysis

15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality

15.475G Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques

15.483G Applied Demand Analysis

**2.** (1) Students taking the degree by coursework shall in addition submit 15.499G Research Report and take four additional units of which at least two must be chosen from:

15.415G Advanced Econometrics A

15.425G Advanced Econometrics B

15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A

15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B

the remainder being electives.

(2) Students taking the degree by thesis shall in addition submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

**3.** The electives referred to in clause **2.** must be approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and shall be chosen from graduate units offered by the School of Economics (except 15.437G Econometric Methods A, 15.447G Econometric Methods B, 15.452G Statistical Foundations A, 15.462G Statistical Foundations B, 15.432G Linear Economics, 15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics, 15.114G Economics A and 15.125G Economics B) or from graduate or fourth year honours units offered by the School of Mathematics.

**4.** All students must enrol in 15.498G Econometrics Research Seminar while they are also enrolled for either 15.499G Research Report or the Thesis.

## **Department of Economics**

#### 2640 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I

15.155G Microeconomic Analysis II

15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I

15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II

15.404G Research Methods

*Note:* These core subjects assume that students have an elementary knowledge of quantitative analysis equal to the level required to pass 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A and 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B. Students who have not this knowledge must enrol in 15.417G and 15.427G but may take 15.154G, 15.174G, 15.155G and 15.184G concurrently with these two quantitative subjects.

2. In addition, students must either submit a research report and take five electives or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

**3.** The electives shall be chosen from the following list, except that with the permission of the Head of the School any other approved graduate or fourth year honours units may be included.

		Prereguis	ite
15.164G	Theory of the Firm	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.214G	International Trade	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.215G	International	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I and
	Finance	15.214G	International Trade
15.224G	Public Sector Economics	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.225G	Competition Policy	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.234G	Monetary Theory and Policy	15.184G	Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.235G	Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting	15.184G	Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.244G	Natural Resource Economics	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.245G	Contemporary	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I and
	Economic Issues	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I

## Commerce

15.254G	Urban and Regional Economics	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I
		(15.214G	International
15.255G	Seminar in International - Economics	15.215G	International Finance either as a prerequisite
15.483G	Applied Demand Analysis	An Econo approved Departme and eithe 15.462G	or co-requisite omics subject by the Head of the ent of Econometrics r: Statistical
		15.422	Foundations B or Quantitative Economic
15.465G	Measurement of Income Equality	15.462G	Statistical Foundations B* or
		15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B*
15.452G	Statistical Foundations A	15.427G	Quantitative Analysis B <i>or</i> equivalent
15.462G	Statistical Foundations B	15.452G	Statistical Foundations A
15.432G	Linear Economics	15.417G	Quantitative Analysis A or equivalent
15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15.432G	Linear Economics
15.405G	Operations Research in	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I or
	Economics	15.484G	Mathematical Economics B
15.454G	Simultaneous Equation Techniques	15.447G	Econometric Methods B
15.437G	Econometric Methods A**	15.462G	Statistical Foundations B*
15.447G	Econometric Methods B	15.437G	Econometric Methods A or, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
		10.312C	Statistics III
15.464G	Applied Econometrics	15.447G	Econometric Methods B
15.474G	Mathematical Economics A	15.432G	Linear Economics
15.484G	Mathematical Economics B	15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.415G	Advanced Econometrics A	Permissic the Depar Econome	on of the Head of rtment of trics

15.425G	Advanced Econometrics B	Permission of the Head o the Department of Econometrics	
15.435G	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15.484G	Mathematical Economics B
15.445G	Advanced Mathematical Economics B	15.435G	Advanced Mathematical Economics A

 $^\circ$  Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes a full year of inferential statistical at a standard acceptable to the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

\*\* 15.114G Economics A or equivalent is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

**4.** All students shall enrol in 15.198G Economics Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol for the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either the Research Project or the Thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the research project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. and 2.

### **Department of Industrial Relations**

#### 2540 Master of Com

#### Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

- 1. All students shall study five of the following core units:
- 15.505G Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries
- 15.525G Industrial Relations Case Studies A
- 15.555G Industrial Relations Project Seminar A
- 15.535G Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries
- 15.545G Industrial Relations Case Studies B
- 15.576G Industrial Relations Project Seminar B

**2.** In addition, students must submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support the thesis.

**3.** All students shall enrol in 15.598G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for the thesis.

## **School of Marketing**

#### 2530 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

28.926G Seminar in Marketing Theory I
28.927G Methods of Marketing Research
28.901G Buyer Behaviour
28.907G Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues.

2. In addition, students must either submit a research report and take 28.929G Marketing Planning and Policy, and 28.905G Marketing Strategy, plus three graduate or fourth year honours electives, or

submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

**3.** The two electives may be chosen from any graduate units taught by the Faculty or any other graduate or fourth year honours units within the University approved by the Head of School. Electives offered by the School of Marketing are 28.925G Comparative Marketing Systems and 28.903G International Marketing, 28.921G Sales Management, 28.922C industrial Marketing.

**4.** All students shall enrol in 28.998G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either 28.999G Research Report or the thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the research project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. to 4.

## Department of Organizational Behaviour

#### 2520 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

30.970G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour A 30.971G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour B 30.941G Sociology of the Workforce Two further units chosen from the following list:

- 30.955G Human Potentialities
- 30.942G Sociology of Occupational and Organizational Structure
- 30.951G Experiential Learning Groups
- 30.958G Organizational Communication
- 30.960G Technology and Organizations

**2.** In addition, students shall submit a thesis (30.999G MCom(Hons) Thesis) and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Commerce to support that thesis.

**3.** All students shall enrol in 30.972G Postgraduate Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the research seminar while they are enrolled for the thesis.

# Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce

**1.** A candidate shall study any two pairs of units from the list below; a candidate who holds an appropriate degree may be given credit for some of these units.

- 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B
- 14.988G Information Systems A and 14.989G Information Systems B
- 15.114G Economics A and 15.125G Economics B
- 15.437G Econometric Methods A and 15.447G Econometric Methods B
- 15.452G Statistical Foundations A, 15.462G Statistical Foundations B *or* 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A and 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B. (Students may not count both these pairs of subjects towards the degree.)
- 15.565G Industrial Relations A and 15.575G Industrial Relations B
- 15.644G Economic History A and 15.654G Economic History B
- 28.911G Marketing A and 28.912G Marketing B
- 30.935G Organization Behaviour A and 30.936G Organization Behaviour B

2. \*A candidate shall study eight further units including units in one or both of the disciplines studied under clause 1. At least five of the eight units must be graduate units offered by the Faculty. The remaining three units may be any approved units. Of the eight further units no more than two may be chosen from the list in clause 1. The program of eight units must be approved either by the relevant Head of School or the Coordinator of Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> For the purpose of fulfilling clause 2. of the course requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce, approval normally is given for units prescribed for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) with the exception of 14.951G Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Financial and 14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Managerial.

## **School of Accountancy**

## 8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequisite†
Group 1		
14.953G	Advanced Systems Management	14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems
		14.988G Informations Systems A
14.954G	Decision and Cost Analysis	,
14.956G	Management Planning and Control	14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems
14.969G	Production Management	
14.970G	Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting	14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and
		14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B
14.986G	Information Systems IVA	14.953G Advanced Systems Management
14.987G	Information Systems IVB	14.986G Information Systems IVA
14.9000	Information Systems A	INII 14 0886 Information Systems A
14.9090	Information Systems Design and Implementation	14.966G Information Systems A
14 996G	Management Accounting and Information Systems	14.909G Accounting and Einancial Management A and
14.0000	management recounting and mormation bystems	14 941G Accounting and Financial Management B
		The fra freedoming and Financial management B
Group 2		
14.945G	Corporate Planning and Financial Management	
14.946G	Strategic Planning and Policy	
14.960G	Corporate Organization and Strategy	14.907G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting
14.961G	International Accounting	dilu 14.071G The Legal Environment of Rusiness
14.963G	Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting	14.97 G The Legal Environment of Business
14.966G	Advanced Studies in Company Law	
14.962G	History and Philosophy of Accounting	Nil
14.9/1G	The Legal Environment of Business	
14.972G	The Legal Regulation of Business	14.9/1G The Legal Environment of Business or
14 0690	Corporate Paparting	14.0400 Approximate Law Subjects
14.900G	Corporate Reporting	14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and
		14.3410 Accounting and Financial Management B
Group 3		
14 964G	Australian Capital Markets	14 940G Accounting and Financial Management A and
14.965G	Investment Analysis and Management	14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B and
		14.973G Corporate Finance
14.973G	Corporate Finance	Nil
14.975G	Seminar in Finance	Nil
14.958G	Advanced Studies in Auditing	As for Group 2 plus Advanced Auditing
14.959G	Advanced Studies in Taxation	As for Group 2 plus Taxation Law
14.957G	Operations Research for Management I	14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems
		and
		approved Quantitative Methods Background

† Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes three years of accounting studies.
## School of Economics

## **Department of Economic History**

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequisite	
15.605G	Special Subject in Economic History I; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: External Transactions	]	
15.615G	Special Subject in Economic History II; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940; Internal Transactions	} Nil	
14.634G	Approaches to Economic and Social History	)	

### **Department of Econometrics**

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Prerequisite Elective An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Depart-15.483G Applied Demand Analysis ment of Econometrics and, either 15.462G Statistical Foundations B or 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B\* 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A or equivalent 15.432G Linear Economics 15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics 15.432G Linear Economics 15.437G Econometric Methods A\*\* 15.462G Statistical Foundations B\* 15.447G Econometric Methods B 15.437G Econometric Methods A or, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics, 10.312C Theory of Statistics III 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B or equivalent 15.452G Statistical Foundations A 15.462G Statistical Foundations B 15.452G Statistical Foundations A 15.404G Research Methods 15.125G Economics B and either 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B or 15.462G Statistical Foundations B or 15.447G Econometric Methods B 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I or 15.405G Operations Research in Economics 15.484G Mathematical Economics B 15.415G Advanced Econometrics A, 15.425G Advanced 15.406G Advanced Econometrics C Econometrics B and permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 15.415G Advanced Econometrics A Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 15.425G Advanced Econometrics B 15.462G Statistical Foundations B\* 15.433G Decision Theory 15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A 15 484G Mathematical Economics B 15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A 15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B 15.453G Time Series Analysis 15 462G Statistical Foundations B\* 15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques 15.447G Econometric Methods B For footnotes see overleaf

Elective	Prerequisite
<ul> <li>15.464G Applied Econometrics</li> <li>15.474G Mathematical Economics A</li> <li>15.484G Mathematical Economics B</li> <li>15.455G Applied Multivariate Analysis</li> <li>15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality</li> <li>15.475G Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques</li> <li>15.495G Advanced Mathematical Economics C</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>15.447G Econometric Methods B</li> <li>15.432G Linear Economics</li> <li>15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics</li> <li>15.462G Statistical Foundations B*</li> <li>15.462G Statistical Foundations B* or</li> <li>15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B*</li> <li>15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques</li> <li>15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A, 15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B and permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics</li> </ul>

\* Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes a full year of inferential statistics at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

\*\* 15.114G Economics A or equivalent is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

## **Department of Economics**

#### 8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequisite
15.154G 15.174G 15.164G 15.184G 15.204G	Microeconomic Analysis I** Macroeconomic Analysis I** Theory of the Firm Macroeconomic Analysis II International Economics	15.114G Economics A* 15.125G Economics B* 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I 15.114G Economics A and
15.214G 15.215G	International Trade† International Finance†	15.125G Economics A and 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I and 15.214G International Trade
15.224G 15.225G 15.234G 15.235G 15.245G	Public Sector Economies Competition Policy Monetary Theory and Policy Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting Contemporary Economic Issues	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I 15.154G Macroeconomic Analysis I 15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis I 15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis I 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I and
15.244G 15.254G	Natural Resource Economics Urban and Regional Economics	15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I

\* Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes an Economics major.

\*\* 15.417G is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

† Students cannot count both 15.204G and either 15.214G or 15.215G towards their degree.

## **Department of Industrial Relations**

#### 8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequis	site
15.505G	Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed		
	Countries	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.525G	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.555G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.535G	Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed		
	Countries	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.545G	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.576G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.577G	Manpower Policy	15.555	Labour Market Economics, or
		15.082	Labour Economics
15.578G	Wages and Incomes Policy	15.555	Labour Market Economics, or
		15.082	Labour Economics
15.579G	Industrial Conflict	15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology
15.580G	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology
15.581G	Industrial Relations Theory	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.582G	Industrial Relations Methods	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.586G	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.587G	Leisure in Society	15.575G	Industrial Relations B

## **School of Marketing**

8470 Master of Commerce MCom				
Elective		Prerequis	site†	
28.928G 28.901G 28.913G 28.914G 28.929G 28.905G 28.907G 28.922G 28.903G 28.903G 28.909G 28.925G	Quantitative Analysis in Marketing Buyer Behaviour Marketing Management Marketing Research Marketing Planning and Policy Marketing Strategy Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues** Sales Management** Industrial Marketing** International Marketing** Introduction to Japanese Business Contemporary Japanese Business Comparative Marketing Systems	28.911G 28.912G 28.928G 28.901G 28.913G 28.914G Nii 28.908G 28.912G	Marketing A <i>and</i> Marketing B Quantitative Analysis Buyer Behaviour Marketing Management <i>and</i> Marketing Research*	

\* 28.928G is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

°° 28.929G is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

† Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes a marketing major.

## Department of Organizational Behaviour

#### 8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequisite	
30.941G	Sociology of the Workforce	30.935G Organization Behaviour A <i>or</i> 5.525G Industrial Relations Case Studie 5.575G Industrial Relations B	s A or
30.942G 30.951G 30.955G 30.958G 30.959G	Sociology of Occupational and Organization Structure Experiential Learning Groups Human Potentialities Organizational Communications Special Topic in Organization Behaviour	30.935G         Organization Behaviour A           30.935G         Organization Behaviour A	uivalents
30.960G	Technology and Organizations	30.935G Organization Behaviour D or eq 30.935G Organization Behaviour A or other approved courses	

**Graduate Study** 

## Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

Doctor of Medicine in the Faculty of

Medicine

**Doctor of Philosophy** 

Master of Architecture

Master of Applied Science

Rules, regulations and conditions for the ulty Handbooks.	First Degrees		
For the list of undergraduate courses an ulty Table (Undergraduate Study) in the study of the st	nd degrees offered see <b>Disci</b> he Calendar.	plines of the University: Fac-	
The following is the list of higher degree the publication in which the conditions	es and graduate diplomas o for the award appear.	f the University, together with	Higher Degrees
For the list of graduate degrees by resea plines of the University: Faculty Table			
For the statements <b>Preparation and Su</b> grees and Policy with respect to the u			
Title	Abbreviation	Calendar / Handbook	
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar	Higher Degrees
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar	
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar	

MD

PhD

MAppSc

MArch

Calendar

Medicine

Calendar and all faculties

**Applied Science** 

Architecture

## Commerce

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of Arts	MA(Hons)	Arts Military Studies
	MA	Arts
Master of Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	Engineering
Master of Building	MBuild	Architecture
Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)	MBEnv	Architecture
Master of Business Administration	MBA	AGSM
Master of Chemistry	MChem	Sciences*
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce
Master of Commerce	MCom	Commerce
Master of Education	MEd	Professional Studi
Master of Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	Professional Studi
Master of Engineering Master of Engineering without Supervision	ME	Applied Science Engineering Military Studies
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering Military Studies
Master of General Studies	MGenStud	General Studies
Master of Health Administration	MHA	Professional Studi
Master of Health Personnel Education	MHPEd	Calendar+
Master of Health Planning	MHP	Professional Studi
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Architecture
Master of Laws by Research	LLM	Law
Master of Librarianship	MLib	Professional Studi
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Sciences*
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Sciences*
Master of Physics	MPhysics	Sciences*
Master of Psychology	MPsychol	Sciences‡
Master of Public Administration	MPA	AGSM
Master of Science Master of Science without Supervision	MSc	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Medicine Military Studies Sciences*‡
Master of Science (Acoustics)	MSc(Acoustics)	Architecture
Master of Science and Society	MScSoc	Sciences*
Master of Science (Biotechnology)	MSc(Biotech)	Sciences‡
Master of Science (Building)	MSc(Building)	Architecture
Master of Social Work	MSW	Professional Studi
Master of Statistics	MStats	Sciences*
Master of Surgery	MS	Medicine
Master of Surveying Master of Surveying without Supervision	MSurv	Engineering
Master of Surveying Science	MSurvSc	Engineering
Master of Town Planning	MTP	Architecture

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook	
Graduate Diploma	GradDip	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Sciences*‡	Graduate Diplomas
Graduate Diploma in the Faculty of Professional Studies	DipFDA DipArchivAdmin DipEd DipLib	Sciences* Professional Studies	
<ul> <li>Faculty of Science.</li> <li>‡ Faculty of Biological Sciences.</li> <li>† Professional Board.</li> </ul>			
1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be the Professorial Board to a candidate who h knowledge and who has satisfied the followin	e granted by the Council o as made an original and g requirements:	on the recommendation of significant contribution to	Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
2. A candidate for registration for the degree	of Doctor of Philosophy	shall:	Qualifications
(1) hold an honours degree from the Univers	ity of New South Wales; o	or	
(2) hold an honours degree of equivalent sta	nding from another appro	oved university; or	
(3) if the candidate holds a degree without h other approved university, have achieved by by the higher degree committee of the approp to as the committee) as equivalent to honour.	nonours from the Universi subsequent work and stu riate faculty or board of st s; or	ty of New South Wales or dy a standard recognised udies (hereinafter referred	
(4) in exceptional cases, submit such other even may be approved by the Professorial Board of	vidence of general and pro	ofessional qualifications as f the committee.	
<b>3.</b> When the committee is not satisfied with th mittee may require the candidate, before being or carry out such work as the committee may	e qualifications submitted g permitted to register, to u / prescribe.	by a candidate, the com- undergo such examination	
4. A candidate for registration for a course of shall apply to the Registrar on the prescribed mencement of the session in which registration	study leading to the degree form at least one calend on is to begin.	ee of Doctor of Philosophy ar month before the com-	Registration
5. Subsequent to registration the candidate search for at least six academic sessions, say	shall pursue a program c ve that:	of advanced study and re-	
<ol> <li>a candidate fully engaged in advanced st tration was engaged upon research to the sa not more than two academic sessions;</li> </ol>	udy and research for the tisfaction of the committe	degree, who before regis- e, may be exempted from	
(2) in special circumstances the committee n more than one calendar year of the program in provided that the work can be supervised in a	nay grant permission for t a advanced study and rese a manner satisfactory to t	he candidate to spend not earch at another institution he committee;	
(3) in exceptional cases, the Professorial Bo grant permission for a candidate to be exempt	ard on the recommendat bted from not more than t	ion of the committee may wo academic sessions.	

**6.** A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the committee.

The candidate shall be fully engaged in advanced study and research, save that:

(1) the committee may permit a candidate to undertake a limited amount of University teaching or outside work which in its judgment will not interfere with the continuous pursuit of the proposed course of advanced study and research;

(2) a member of the full-time staff of the University may be accepted as a part-time candidate for the degree, in which case the committee shall prescribe a minimum period for the duration of the program;

(3) in special circumstances, the committee may, with the concurrence of the Professorial Board, accept as a part-time candidate for the degree a person who is not a member of the full-time staff of the University and is engaged in an occupation which, in its opinion, leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue a program in a school\* of the University. In such a case the committee shall prescribe for the duration of the program a minimum period which, in its opinion, having regard to the proportion of the time which the candidate is able to devote to the program in the appropriate University school\* is equivalent to the six sessions ordinarily required.

8. Every candidate shall pursue a program under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the committee from the full-time members of the University staff. The work, other than field work, shall be carried out in a school\* of the University save that in special cases the committee may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available. Such permission will be granted only if the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor.

**9.** Not later than two academic sessions after registration the candidate shall submit the topic of research for approval by the committee. After the topic has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the committee.

10. A candidate may be required by the committee to attend a formal course of appropriate study.

Thesis **11.** On completing the course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which complies with the following requirements:

(1) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to registration for the PhD degree;

(2) it must be an original and significant contribution to the knowledge of the subject;

(3) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor to write the thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(4) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation.

12. The thesis must present the candidate's own account of the research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the committee is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

**13.** Every candidate shall be required to submit with the thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words.

° Or department where a department is not within a school.

The abstract shall indicate:

(1) the problem investigated;

(2) the procedures followed;

(3) the general results obtained;

(4) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

**14.** A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

**15.** The candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of intention to submit the thesis.

**16.** Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the <u>preparation</u> and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

**17.** It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination, and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provision of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

**18.** There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

**19.** After examining the thesis the examiners may:

(1) decide that the thesis reaches a satisfactory standard; or

(2) recommend that the candidate be required to resubmit his thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(3) recommend without further test that the candidate be not awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

**20.** If the thesis reaches the required standard, the examiners shall arrange for the candidate to be examined orally, and, at their discretion, by written papers and/or practical examination on the subject of the thesis and/or subjects relevant thereto, save that on the recommendation of the examiners the committee may dispense with the oral examination.

**21.** If the thesis is of satisfactory standard but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral or other examinations, the examiners may recommend the University to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by them but not exceeding eighteen months.

**22.** At the conclusion of the examination, the examiners will submit to the committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and on the examination results, and the committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

1. The degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) may be awarded by Council on the recommendation of the Higher Committee of the Faculty of Commerce (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study. Master of Commerce (Honours) (MCom(Hons))

Entry for Examination

Qualifications 2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

(1) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with honours in the University of New South Wales, or to an appropriate honours degree of any approved University; or

(2) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in the University of New South Wales, or hold equivalent qualifications as may be approved by the Committee; or

(3) in special circumstances be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if he submits evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

Registration 3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two full calendar months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to register.

(2) In every case, before permitting an applicant to register as a candidate the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved applicant shall register in one of the following categories:

(a) student in full-time attendance at the University;

(b) student in part-time attendance au the University;

(c) student working externally to the University.

Registration as a student working externally will be permitted only in cases where adequate arrangements can be made for external supervision. Course work cannot be taken externally.

(4) An approved applicant shall:

(a) undertake a course of formal study prescribed by the Faculty;

(b) attend a research seminar as part of the course of formal study:

(c) except in exceptional circumstances pass at the first attempt all examinations prescribed by the Faculty;

(d) obtain an average of credit or better over all units studied for the degree;\*

(e) either submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Committee and prepared under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Committee

or

submit a report on a small research project on a topic approved by Committee.

(5) A full-time student shall not enrol in more than four units in any session and a part-time student shall not enrol in more than two units in any session.

(6) No candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of four complete sessions from the date of registration, save that in the case of a candidate who holds the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, this period may with the approval of the Committee be reduced by up to two sessions by exemption from appropriate specified units.

#### Thesis/Project

**4.** (1) Every candidate shall submit three copies of the thesis or two copies of the report. All copies shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses or reports. A candidate may submit also for examination any work he has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(2) For each candidate's thesis or report there shall be two examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, one of whom in the case of a thesis normally shall be an external examiner.

\* A student who fails to maintain a credit average may not be permitted to continue to study for the degree.

(3) It shall be understood that the University retains the copies of the thesis or report submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis or report to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis or report in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

5. Having considered the examiners' reports and the candidate's other work in the prescribed Recommendation for course of study the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted Admission to Degree to the degree.

Fees 6. An approved applicant shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Commerce by formal course work may be awarded by Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Commerce (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

2. (1) An applicant for registration for the degree shall have been admitted to a degree of any Faculty in the University of New South Wales or to a degree of any other approved university or college of advanced education. Except in exceptional circumstances an applicant who has completed a three-year course shall be expected to have at least one year's appropriate experience subsequent to graduation.

(2) In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if he submits evidence of such academic and professional attainment as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Nothwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed Registration form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least three full calendar months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to register. Applications will also be received from students completing four-year first degree courses in the year of application.

(2) An approved applicant shall register as a student in full-time or part-time attendance at the University.

(3) A candidate shall undertake a course of formal study prescribed by the Committee as set out in the course requirements for the Master of Commerce degree and, except in exceptional circumstances, pass at the first attempt, all examinations prescribed by the Committee.

(4) The course of formal study for the Master of Commerce degree normally will extend over four full-time sessions or six part-time sessions, except in the case of students of advanced standing who may be given credit up to a maximum of four units of the twelve units required to be completed. Where the maximum number of exemptions has been allowed, students may complete the Master of Commerce degree in three sessions (but not less) on a full-time basis, or four sessions (but not less) on a part-time basis. Except in exceptional circumstances, full-time students shall not undertake fewer than three subjects per session and part-time students shall not undertake fewer than two subjects per session.

4. Having considered the candidate's results in the prescribed course of study the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

5. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Recommendation for Admission to Degree

Master of Commerce

(MCom) by Formal

Course Work

Qualifications

Fees

## **Subject Descriptions**

## Identification of Subjects by Numbers

Each of the subjects taught in the University is identifiable both by number and by name. This is a fail-safe measure at the points of enrolment and examination against a student nominating a subject other than one intended. Subject numbers are allocated by the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records, and the system of allocation is:

1. The School offering a subject is indicated by the number before the decimal point;

**2.** If a subject is offered by a Department within a School, the first number after the decimal point identifies that Department.

**3.** The position of a subject in a sequence is indicated by the third number after the decimal point. For example, 2 would indicate that the subject is the second in a sequence of subjects;

4. Graduate subjects are indicated by the suffix G.

As indicated above, a subject number is required to identify each subject in which a student is to be enrolled and for which a result is to be returned. Where students may take electives within a subject, they should desirably be enrolled initially in the particular elective, and the subject numbers allotted should clearly indicate the elective. Where it is not possible for a student to decide on an elective when enrolling or re-enrolling, and separate examinations are to be held in the electives, Schools should provide to the Examinations and Student Records Section in April (Session 1) and August (Session 2) the names of students taking each elective. Details of the actual dates in April and August are set out in the **Calendar of Dates** earlier in this volume. Those subjects taught in each Faculty are listed in full in the handbook of that Faculty, in the section entitled Subject Descriptions.

Servicing Subjects are those taught by a School or Department outside its own faculty, and are listed at the end of Undergraduate Study or Graduate Study of the relevant School or Department. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty in which the subject is taught.

The **identifying numbers** for each School are set out on the following page.

The following pages contain a list of most of the subjects offered for courses leading to the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education, Bachelor of Commerce/Laws, Master of Commerce, Master of Commerce (Honours). In general the list is arranged in alphabetical order according to School (or autonomous Department).

For General Studies subjects see the General Studies Handbook, which is available free of charge.

#### Information Key

The following is the key to the information supplied about each subject listed below: S1 (Session 1); S2 (Session 2); F (Session 1 *plus* Session 2, ie full year); S1 or S2 (Session 1 *or* Session 2, ie choice of either session); SS (single session, ie which session taught not known at time of publication); L (Lecture, followed by hours per week); T (Laboratory / Tutorial, followed by hours per week); Sem (Seminar followed by hours per week); Hpw (hours per week).

#### **HSC Exam Prerequisites**

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the **1978 and subsequent HSC Examination**.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate School on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

	School, Department etc *Subjects also offered for courses in the	<b>Faculty</b> his handbook	Page		School, Department etc *Subjects also offered for courses i	Faculty n this handbook	Page
			<u> </u>		···· ··· ···		
1	School of Physics	Science		38	School of Food Technology	Applied Science	
2 3	School of Chemical	Applied Science		39	Graduate School of the Built Environment	Architecture	
4	School of Metallurgy	Applied Science		40	Professorial Board		
5	School of Mechanical	Engineering		41	School of Biochemistry	Biological Sciences	
•	and Industrial Engineering			42	School of Biological Technology	Biological Sciences	
6	School of Electrical	Engineering		43	School of Botany	Biological Sciences	
-	Engineering	Analised Colones		44	School of Microbiology	Biological Sciences	
1	School of Mining Engineering	Applied Science		45	School of Zoology	Biological Sciences	
8	School of Civil	Engineering		50	School of English	Arts	
Ŭ	Engineering			51	School of History	Arts	
9	School of Wool and	Applied Science		52	School of Philosophy	Arts	
	Pastoral Sciences			53	School of Sociology	Arts	
10	School of Mathematics*	Science	78	54	School of Political	Arts	
11	School of Architecture	Architecture			Science	Durfa and Otualian	
12	School of Psychology*	Biological Sciences	79	55	School of Librarianship	Protessional Studies	
13	School of Textile	Applied Science		56	School of French	Arts	
	lechnology	<b>0</b>	70	57	School of Drama	Arts	111
14	School of Accountancy	Commerce	19	58	School of Education*	Protessional Studies	111
15	School of Economics	Commerce	87	59	School of Russian	Arts	
16	School of Health Administration	Professional Studies		62	School of History and Philosophy of Science	Arts	
17	Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences		63	School of Social Work	Professional Studies	
18	School of Mechanical	Engineering		64	School of German	Arts	
	and industrial Engineering (Industrial Engineering)			65	School of Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts	
21	Department of Industrial Arts	Architecture		66	Subjects Available from Other Universities		
22	School of Chemical Technology	Applied Science		68	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	
23	School of Nuclear	Engineering		70	School of Anatomy	Medicine	
	Engineering	<b>_</b>		71	School of Medicine	Medicine	
24	School of Transport	Engineering		72	School of Pathology	Medicine	
25	School of Applied Geology	Applied Science		73	School of Physiology and Pharmacology	Medicine	
26	Department of General	Board of Studies in		74	School of Surgery	Medicine	
	Studies	General Education		75	School of Obstetrics	Medicine	
27	School of Geography*	Applied Science	106		and Gynaecology		
28	School of Marketing	Commerce	107	76	School of Paediatrics	Medicine	
29	School of Surveying	Engineering	440	77	School of Psychiatry	Medicine	
30	Department of Organizational Behaviour	Commerce	110	79	School of Community Medicine	Medicine	
31	School of Optometry	Science		80	Faculty of Medicine	Medicine	
32	Centre for Biomedical Engineering	Engineering		85	Australian Graduate School of Management	AGSM	
35	School of Building	Architecture		00	Faculty of Law*	Law.	112
36	School of Town Planning	Architecture		90		Law	
37	School of Landscape Architecture	Architecture		97	Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies		

## School of Mathematics

## **Undergraduate Study**

Mathematics I is appropriate for students with mathematical ability and interest. Students with a good 4 unit HSC Mathematics pass should attempt 10.011, whilst students with a 3 unit Grade 1 or 2 HSC Mathematics pass may attempt 10.001. In other circumstances, 15.411 and 15.421 Quantitative Methods may be a more suitable choice.

#### 10.001 Mathematics I

Prerequisite:

	Percentile Range
	Required
2 unit Mathematics	71-100
or 3 unit Mathematics	21-100
or 4 unit Mathematics	1-100
or 10.021B	
Excluded: 10.011, 10.021A, 10.02	1B, 10.021C.

Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

#### 10.011 Higher Mathematics I

Prerequisite:

	nsu exam
	Percentile Range
	Required
3 unit Mathematics	71-100
or 4 unit Mathematics	11-100
Excluded: 10.001, 10.021A, 10.021B	, 10.021C.

Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

Those students wishing to do second year Mathematics in the Commerce course should enrol in the units 10.111A, 10.1113, 10.1114 Pure Mathematics and 10.2111, 10.2112 Applied Mathematics. Suitably qualified students may attempt the corresponding higher units.

#### 10.111A Pure Mathematics II (Linear Algebra) F L11/2T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded 10.121A.

Vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, change of basis. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, generalized eigenvectors. Functions of matrices. Linear systems of differential equations including the use of Laplace transform. Inner products, orthogonalization, projections. Unitary and self-adjoint transformations. Quadratic and Hermitian forms.

#### 10.1113 Pure Mathematics II – Multivariable Calculus

#### S1 or S2 L11/2T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded 10.1213.

Multiple integrals, partial differentiation. Analysis of real valued functions of one and several variables.

#### 10.1114 Pure Mathematics II – Complex Analysis

S1 or S2 L1%T1

S1 L2T1/2

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded 10.1214.

Analytic functions, Taylor and Laurent series, integrals. Cauchy's Theorem, residues, evaluation of certain real integrals.

#### 10.121A Higher Pure Mathematics II (Algebra) F L2T1/2

Prerequisite: 10.011. Excluded 10.111A, 10.1111.

Linear Algebra: vector spaces, commutative rings, polynomials, modules, linear transformations, eigenvectors, invariant subspaces, canonical forms, linear functions, bilinear and multi-linear algebra. Group Theory: subgroups, quotient groups, isomorphisms. Lagrange's theorem. Sylow's theorem.

0.1213	Higher Pure Mathematics II —
	Multivariable Calculus

Prereauisite: 10.011. Excluded 10.1113.

Frerequisite. TO.OTT. Excluded TO.TTTS

As for 10.1113 but in greater depth.

**F L4T2** 

**F L4T2** 

HSC Exam

UCC Fuer

#### 10.1214 Higher Pure Mathematics II – Complex Analysis S2 L2T½

Prerequisite: 10.1213. Excluded 10.1114.

As for 10.1114 but in greater depth.

#### 10.2111 Applied Mathematics II – Vector Calculus S1 L1½T1

Prerequisite: 10.011. Excluded 10.2211.

Vector fields; divergence, gradient, curl of a vector; line, surface, and volume integrals. Gauss' and Stokes' theroems. Curvilinear coordinates.

#### 10.2112 Applied Mathematics II – Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations S2 L1½T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded 10.2212.

Series solution of ordinary differential equations; numerical methods. Partial differential equations: separation of variables. Fourier series, Bessel functions.

#### 10.2211 Higher Applied Mathematics II -**Vector Analysis** S1 L11/2T1

Prerequisite: 10.011 or 10.001 (Dist.). Excluded 10.2111.

As for 10.2112 but in greater depth.

#### 10.2212 Higher Applied Mathematics II -**Mathematical Methods for Differential** Equations S2 L11/2T1

Prerequisite: 10.2211. Excluded 10.2112.

As for 10.2112 but in greater depth.

Note: Those students wishing to do third year Mathematics in the Commerce course should enrol in four of the Level III Mathematics units, chosen in consultation with the School of Mathematics. Suitably qualified students may attempt the corresponding higher units.

## School of Psychology

## Undergraduate Study

12.001 Psychology I

#### FL3T2

An introduction to the content and methods of psychology as a behavioural science, with emphasis on the biological and social bases of behaviour, relationships to the environment, and individual differences. The subject includes training in methods of psychological enquiry, and the use of elementary statistical procedures.

#### Psychology II and Psychology III

Students should consult the School of Psychology for details.

#### 12.651 **Psychology (Industrial Relations)** FL2T1

Problems and limitations affecting social research in industry. Critical review of research from Hawthorne to Herzberg: theories of management, motivation and morale.

The use of library resources. Practice in the skills and discipline required to obtain and evaluate empirical evidence in this field.

Recent developments under the labels of 'participation' and 'democracy in industry': works councils, job enrichment, autonomous work groups, works directors, worker control.

## School of Accountancy

## Undergraduate Study

#### 14.501 **Accounting and Financial** Management IA

S1 or S2 LT41/2

Prereauisite: Nil.

The basic concepts of financial model building and information systems, including the double-entry recording system, the accounting cycle, income measurement and financial reporting, and an introduction to basic elements of taxation and auditing.

#### 14.511 **Accounting and Financial** S1 or S2 LT4½ Management IB

Prerequisite: 14.501.

Development of basic concepts introduced in 14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA, including management accounting and operations research, corporate reporting, business finance, system design, elementary computer programming and applications.

#### 14.522 **Accounting and Financial** Management IIA

S1 or S2 LT41/2

Prerequisites: 14.511 plus

, ,	HSC Exam
	Percentile Range
	Required
2 unit Mathematics	51-100
or 3 unit Mathematics	21-100
or 4 unit Mathematics	1-100

The design, production and use of accounting and other quantitative information in the planning and control of organizations, with particular reference to manufacturing activities and to long- and short-term decision-making and financial planing.

#### 14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours) S1 LT41/2

Prerequisite: 14.511 plus HSC results as for 14.522.

The content of this subject includes that of 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA as well as additional and more advanced work in management accounting.

#### 14.542 Accounting and Financial S1 or S2 LT4% Management IIB

Prerequisite: 14.511 plus HSC results as for 14.522.

A critical examination of concepts and problems in income measurement, asset valuation and financial reporting for various forms of business undertaking with particular reference to corporate organizations, including associated aspects of auditing and taxation and methods of accounting for changing prices.

#### 14.552 Accounting and Financial Management IIB (Honours) S2 LT4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 14.511 plus HSC results as for 14.522.

The content of this subject includes that of 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB as well as additional and more advanced work in financial accounting.

#### 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA S1 or S2 LT4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 14.542.

Financial Accounting: Advanced aspects of financial accounting and reporting for business enterprises with particular reference to developments in accounting theory and practice and in professional standards, including the financial and accounting aspects of mergers, takeovers and group companies.

#### 14.573 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (Honours) S1 LT6

Prerequisite: 14.542.

The content of this subject includes that of 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA as well as additional and more advanced work in both accounting theory and in the financial management and accountability of corporate enterprises.

#### 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB S1 or S2 LT4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 14.522.

Management Accounting: an advaced treatment of management accounting theory and applications including statistical cost analysis, cost accounting, control systems, budgetary and strategic planning and decision models.

#### 14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours) S2 LT6

Prerequisite: 14.522.

The content of this subject includes that of 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB, as well as additional and more advanced work in both management accounting and management information systems.

14.601 Law in Society

S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

The nature of law, the sources of law, the Australian legal system, legal reasoning, the administration of justice, the legal profession, selected areas of substantive law and important issues in law in our society.

#### 14.602 Information Systems IIA

S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Introduction of information systems in business and commerce, systems design concepts, the theory of modelling, feasibility studies, internal control and auditing. An introduction to programming.

#### 14.603 Information Systems IIB S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.602.

A design of information systems at an advanced level, broad introduction to operations research in business, additional experience with higher level program languages and data manipulation.

#### 14.604 Information Systems IIIA S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.603.

Concepts and advantages of real-time systems, the design of more complex information systems utilizing data base and communication concepts, more complex data structures and the design of large systems, additional programming experience with higher level languages plus some contact with operation systems.

#### 14.605 Information Systems IIIB S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.604

Students are assigned a small project on a module of a systems development project involving analysis, design, programming and implementation. The theme throughout the course is the iterative nature of the analysis and design process. A series of seminars on the aspects of design currently being encountered by students in their projects is presented.

#### 14.608 Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.604.

File design for a variety of applications, more detailed analysis of data base management systems, experience in writing programs in a commercially oriented higher level language.

#### 14.610 Information Systems IIB (Hons) S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.602.

Includes 14.603 Information Systems IIB as well as more advanced work.

#### 14.611 Information Systems IIIA (Hons) S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.603.

Includes 14.604 Information Systems IIIA as well as more advanced work.

S1 or S2 LT3

S1 or S2 L2T1

S2 L3

#### 14.612 Information Systems IIIB (Hons) S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.604.

Includes 14.605 Information Systems IIIB as well as more advanced work.

#### 14.613 Business Finance II

S1 or S2 LT3

Prerequisite: Nil.

The essential aspects of financial decision-making in business including: factors influencing capital expenditure decisions; alternative approaches to valuation; factors affecting the formulation of the capital structure; influence of the capital market environment.

#### 14.614 Business Finance IIIA S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.613.

A practical application of 14.613 Business Finance II to enable the student to employ usefully the concepts of that subject in a business environment. Issues: investment decisions under uncertainty; cost of capital; capital structure; mergers and takeovers; working capital management; sources of short and long-term finance. Practical applications are highlighted and demonstrated by an emphasis on case studies.

#### 14.615 Business Finance IIIB S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.614.

An extension of 14.613 Business Finance II. Designed to prepare students entering or involved in the investment field and to provide an analytical basis to a number of topics including valuation theory, portfolio theory, capital market equilibrium theory, investment performance evaluation, stock market behaviour and option pricing theory.

14.623 Business Finance II (Hons) S2 L4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: Nil.

Includes 14.613 Business Finance II as well as more advanced work.

#### 14.624 Business Finance IIIA (Hons) S1 L4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 14.613.

Includes 14.614 Business Finance IIIA as well as more advanced work.

#### 14.625 Business Finance IIIB (Hons) S2 L4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 14.614.

Includes 14.615 Business Finance IIIB as well as more advanced work.

#### 14.703 Advanced Auditing

Prerequisite: 14.542.

Advanced aspects of auditing, including auditing standards and responsibilities, problems of verification and reporting, organization and application to various forms of accounting systems including computerbased systems, appraisal of methods of internal control, and the applicability of particular audit techniques including statistical sampling.

#### 14.732 Business Law I

Prerequisite: 14.601.

Common Law and statutes relating to business, with special reference to the law of contracts, sale of goods and an introduction to the law relating to business organizations.

#### 14.742 Business Law II

Prerequisite: 14.732.

The law relating to business organizations, with particular reference to companies, and other areas of law relevant to commerce, including banker and customer, hire purchase, insurance and bankruptcy.

#### 14.752 Business Organization and Policy S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.522.

The relationship of organization theories and behavioural considerations to the functions of management and of accounting, with particular reference to organization structures, communication, motivation, inter-personal and inter-group relations and decision processes. Corporate strategy, policy formulation and integration of business functions.

#### 14.762 Industrial Law

S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.601.

Nature and purposes of the legal system and industrial law, the law concerning the contract of employment. Trade unions. The industrial law powers of Government. The Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Systems, awards, penal sanctions for industrial law, industrial torts, topics and issues of importance in the industrial law field.

#### 14.773 Operations Research in Business S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.522.

The formulation and application of mathematical and statistical models for the solution of managerial and industrial problems, including mathematical programming, probability and statistical decision theory, simulation, network analysis, inventory and queueing models.

14.783 **Taxation Law** S1 L3 14.860 **Corporate Organization and Strategy** Prerequisite: 14.732. As for 14.960G Income Tax law and practice. An introduction to Death, Estate, Gift and Stamp Duties, Payroll, Land and Sales Taxes. 14.861 International Accounting As for 14.961G. 14.794 Honours Thesis 14.862 **History and Philosophy of Accounting** 14.843 **Contemporary Issues in Taxation** As for 14.962G. As for 14.943G. **Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting** 14.863 14.845 Corporate Planning and Financial Management As for 14.963G. As for 14.945G. 14.864 **Australian Capital Markets** 14.851 **Current Developments in Accounting** As for 14,964G. Thought — Financial As for 14.951G. 14.865 **Investment Analysis and Management** 14.852 **Current Developments in Accounting** As for 14.965G. Thought — Managerial As for 14.952G. 14.867 **Special Topic in Accounting** As for 14,967G. 14.853 **Advanced Systems Management** As for 14,953G. 14.875 Seminar in Finance As for 14.975G. 14.854 **Decision and Cost Analysis** As for 14.954G. 14.876 **Business Finance IVA** 14.856 Management Planning and Control As for 14.976G. As for 14.956G. 14.877 **Business Finance IVB** 14.857 **Operations Research for Management I** As for 14.977G. As for 14.957G. 14.878 Security Markets and Portfolio Theory **Advanced Studies in Auditing** 14.858 As for 14,978G. As for 14.958G. 14.859 **Advanced Studies in Taxation Empirical Research in Finance** 14.879

As for 14.979G.

As for 14.959G.

#### 14.886 Information Systems IVA

As for 14.986G.

#### 14.887 Information Systems IVB

As for 14.987G.

#### 14.897 Seminar in Research Methodology

As for 14.997G

14.898 Project Seminar

Servicing Subjects

- 14.001 Introduction to Accounting A
- 14.002 Introduction to Accounting B
- 14.013 Accounting for Heath Administration I
- 14.023 Accounting for Health Administration II
- 14.051 Law for Builders I
- 14.052 Law for Builders II
- 14.053 Law for Builders III

## **Graduate Study**

#### 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A

Prerequisite: Nil.

An integrated introduction to management information systems and essentials of accounting. Concepts of information, measurement and communication; the accounting process as an information system; accounting systems and records; financial reporting and interpretation.

#### 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B

Prerequisite: 14.940G.

Management information systems including internal reporting and control, cost concepts and decision analysis, budgetary control, and profit planning, standard costs, responsibility accounting and performance measurement. Accounting and operations research including budget simulation and decision models. Integrated information systems. Financial reporting and forms of business organization, and financial management.

#### 14.943G Contemporary Issues in Taxation S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.783.

Examination (with special reference to the case law) of stamp duty, gift duty, sales tax, payroll tax and land tax. Legal aspects of taxation policy with particular reference to recent recommendations for taxation reform including capital gains tax and value added tax, taxation aspects of Commonwealth-State financial relations and selected comparative policy issues. A portion of the seminars devoted to additional contemporary issues in taxation such as significant cases decided in the current year and legislation including budget proposals, but administration of basic income tax legislation is excluded.

#### 14.945G Corporate Planning and Financial Management

Prerequisite\*

S1 L2T1

S2 L2T1

Elements of strategic planning, construction and use of corporate models including simulation and optimising techniques for strategy selection, application of management control techniques to financial management with special reference to budget models and system simulation.

#### 14.946G Strategic Planning and Policy

S1 L3

S1 L3

Prerequisites: 14.970G and 14.971G.

Framework for strategic analysis of business situations at general management level, including appraisal of internal functional corporate characteristics. and appraisal of external environmental conditions. Examination of approaches to formulating and structuring business strategies, and their implementation, including the role and functions of corporate planning in this process. Detailed analysis of the strategic problems of selected industries and companies in Australia and overseas, with particular attention to the use and application of theoretical frameworks to practical problems.

#### 14.951G Current Development in Accounting Thought — Financial

S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to MCom(Hons) or BCom(Hons) program.

Objectives and functions of accounting with particular reference to problems of periodic income estimation, value and valuation, measurement and communication. Evaluation of accounting valuation methods, including historical cost, general price level accounting, current value and relative price change accounting models. Contemporary developments in accounting thought arising from alterations in social attitudes, the law and professional pronouncements.

\* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom degree candidates.

#### 14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought – Managerial S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to MCom(Hons) or BCom(Hons) program.

The conceptual basis of managerial accounting and information systems. Management systems and the management process. Business objectives; multiple and conflicting goals. Quantification of objectives. Information theory and communication within organizations. Developments in decision models, project and period planning, budgetary models and control systems, and measurement of performance, including motivation and behavioural considerations.

#### 14.953G Advanced Systems Management S2 L3

#### Prerequisite\*

Consideration of the information systems administration field with emphasis on implications for management. Information systems and the organization, the need for information for decision support purposes, organization of the data processing and information systems functions, the role of senior management in information systems administration. Project management techniques, project estimation, project control, EDP audit, security, implications of privacy legislation, socio-technical issues. Data as a corporate resource, the implications of centralised and decentralised data management policies. Selection of computing equipment and associated software, turnkey systems, contract negotiation. An introduction to computer programming and elementary systems design concepts (for those who have not completed other Information Systems units).

#### 14.954G Decision and Cost Analysis S2 L3

Prerequisites\*.

Organization for decision-making. The structure and analysis of decisions. Decision models and uncertainty. Simulation. Cost concepts and decisions. Pricing and marketing decisions. Use and limitations of cost functions and the analysis of cost behaviour, including the application of correlation and regression techniques. Product cost, joint cost, overheads and other cost formulations. Sensitivity analysis. Use of statistical cost control and variance analysis, linear programming and goal programming in relation to profit planning and financial budgeting.

#### 14.956G Management Planning and Control S2 L3

Prerequisites\*.

Planning and control problems of decentralized organizations. Budgeting for and control of expense centres, plants and profit centres. Evaluation of managerial performance. Non-profit measures of performance. Interdivisional arrangements. Internal profit measurement and transfer pricing. Administration of the capital budget. Organization, staffing and appraisal of the accounting and information services.

#### 14.957G Operations Research for Management I S1 L3

Prerequisites\*.

The application of mathematical and statistical techniques to the solving of management problems. The structuring of the decision problem, mathematical model construction, mathematical programming, probability and statistical decision theory, inventory and queueing theory. Simulation models and applications with particular reference to models of business organizations.

#### 14.958G Advanced Studies in Auditing

Prerequisites\*.

The methodology and postulates of auditing. The nature of evidence. Auditing standards. Social, ethical and legal responsibilities. The audit report and its relevance to the information needs of users. Reservations and qualifications in audit reports. The auditor and company failures. Auditing problems in special areas including mergers, take-overs and company groups. Development of analytical auditing techniques. The internal audit, the operational audit and the management audit. Audit of E.D.P. systems.

#### 14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation S2 L3

Prerequisites\*.

Selected topics in income tax with special reference to commercial organizations and the international aspects of taxation including exchange controls.

#### 14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy S2 L3

Prerequisites\*.

Rationale of corporate organizations and social, legal, accounting, financial and behavioural implications arising from the corporate structure. The company as a financial device and the role of the stock exchanges. Problems related to organizational structure, including communication and accountability in divisionalized or decentralized organizations and multi-corporate groups. Forms of corporate growth and associated questions of accounting, legal and financial policies and practices. Intercorporate ventures. Company failures.

#### 14.961G International Accounting

Prerequisite\*.

Differences in accounting thought and standards between countries. Influence of national outlook and policies and of economic infrastructure on accounting practice. Accounting developments in Statecontrolled economies and in developing countries. Comparative study of accounting in developed nations. Uniform systems of accounting. Corporate growth and its impact on accounting and auditing. Comparative study of auditing and reporting standards, and international aspects of public accounting practice. The multi-national corporation. The effect of changing price levels on accounting for international operations.

#### 14.962G History and Philosophy of Accounting S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

The processes by which accounting thought, practices and institutions originated and developed in the ancient, mediaeval and modern eras. Impact of accounting development on, and its reaction to, economic, political, sociological and cultural changes in society. Environmental influences of the pre-Christian era on the development of extant universal accounting principles. Special-purpose account-keeping in the Middle Ages, with particular reference to the church, manor, banking house and trading company. Causal factors in the development of basic concepts of continuity, periodicity, accruement and limited liability. Philosophy, influence and constraints of the double entry system. Impact of

\* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom degree candidates.

S2 L3

the Industrial Revolution and changing corporate environments on accounting development. Legislative and institutional influences on accounting. Origin and development of educational and professional accountancy bodies. Historical development of modern cost accounting. Accounting developments up to the time of World War II.

#### 14.963G Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting S2 L3

Prerequisite\*.

Current issues in the field of financial accountability. Factors influencing the desirability and extent of corporate accountability to external parties. Legal, institutional and professional reporting requirements. Reporting on diversified activities and structures. Evaluating company performance through published company reports. Accounting aspects of inventories, long-lived assets including intangibles, leases, pensions and long-service leave, tax allocation, funds flow and inter-company investment. Proposals for improvement and extension of company reporting in terms of effectiveness and informational content.

#### 14.964G Australian Capital Markets S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite\*.

Australian financial institutions: capital markets and the banking system; the non-bank financial intermediaries; the official short-term money market and the market for corporate and government debt; the investment policies of financial institutions; international capital markets.

#### 14.965G Investment Analysis and Management S2 L3

Prerequisite\*.

An extension of 14.973G Corporate Finance, designed to prepare students entering or involved in the investment field and to provide an analytical basis to such topics as valuation theory, portfolio theory, capital market equilibrium theory, interest performance evaluation, stock market behaviour and option pricing theory.

#### 14.966G Advanced Studies in Company Law S2 L3

Prerequisites: 14.970G and 14.971G.

The law relating to company financing and liquidation with special reference to expansion devices including take-overs, mergers and amalgamations; present and projected securities legislation; the liquidation process including winding-up, receivership and management.

14.96/G Special Topic in Accounting S2
--

Prerequisite: Nil.

An advanced theme to be selected from any area of accounting where justified by demand and by the significance of the subject matter. Normally a different theme is chosen each year; either an area of immediate current interest such as Current Cost Accounting or Human Resource Accounting, a specialist topic such as Public Sector Accounting, or a treatment in greater depth of an area covered in one of the other listed subjects.

#### 14.968G Corporate Reporting S1 L3

Prerequisites: 14.940G and 14.941G.

Professional attempts at identification of objectives of financial reporting. Problems of implementing proposed objectives. Relevant legislation, professional recommendations and proposed criteria for effective reporting. The Companies Act, Corporations and Securities Industry Bill, 1975, Statements of Accounting Practice of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, APB opinions and FASB Standards of the Institute of Certified Public Accountants (USA), Stock Exchange Listing Requirements, and adjudicators' assessment criteria for Annual Report award. Segmented reporting. Reporting practice in various areas of governmental and private enterprise. Income and valuation concepts as they arise from an examination of the current price-level and price change controversy . Feasibility of current proposals for the expansion of the information content of corporate reports. Disclosure of budget forecasts.

#### 14.969G Production Management S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.996G.

Decision processes in production management; the nature, use and limitations of quantitative, qualitative and heuristic techniques; the production process and planning and control; the human (physical and behavioural) considerations; job design; the socio-technical system and organizational implications; design of optimal production systems.

#### 14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisites: 14.940G and 14.941G.

Objectives and functions of accounting with particular reference to problems of corporate accountability, periodic income estimation, value and valuation, measurement and communication. Evaluation of accounting valuation methods, including historical cost, general price level accounting, current value and relative price change accounting models. Contemporary developments in accounting thought and professional pronouncements.

#### 14.971G The Legal Environment of Business S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

The legal system, including the respective roles of parliaments and the courts, with particular reference to the High Court of Australia. The nature of torts, contracts and crimes. Basic concepts of tax law. Trusts in modern uses, including tax planning. The law relating to forms of business organization, including partnerships, joint ventures and corporations, and associated taxation aspects. The management of corporate organizations, with special reference to the rights and obligations of members, officers and directors. Some legal problems associated with multinational organizations. Aspects of contract and tort having particular relevance to commercial activity. The legal control of restrictive and monopoly practices.

\* Different prerequisites apply for MCorn(Hons) and MCorn degree candidates.

#### 14.972G The Legal Regulation of Business S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.971G or Undergraduate Law Subjects.

The law affecting business transactions. Facilitative and restrictive laws considered by reference to contractual restraints on trade, conspiracy, hire purchase sale of goods and consumer protection laws, with emphasis on the restrictive trade practices provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Com).

#### 14.973G Corporate Finance S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

The essential aspects of financial decision making in business. Designed to enable the student to usefully employ the following concepts in a business environment: investment decisions under uncertainty; cost of capital; capital structure; mergers and takeovers; and working capital management.

#### 14.975G Seminar in Finance S1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Reviews the basic quantitative methods employed in research and in advanced studies in finance.

#### 14.976G Business Finance IVA S1 L3

Prerequisites: 14.614 and 14.615 or equivalent.

A rigorous development of the theoretical framework of finance. Certainty and uncertainty models covering the consumption/investment decisions of individuals and the investment/financing decisions of firms. In the study of uncertainty models, the investment, financing and dividend decisions are analysed both for perfect and imperfect markets. The potential contribution of the theory of finance to management decisions on investment, cost of capital, diversification and risk assessment.

#### 14.977G Business Finance IVB S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

An analytical approach to finance emphasizing conceptual and measurement problems including statistical tools employed in finance and investment analysis and in empirical research.

#### 14.978G Security Markets and Portfolio Theory S2 L3

Prerequisite: 14.613.

Analytical methods and theory underlying the development of portfolio policies. Discussions of efficient markets; theory of dynamic behaviour of prices. Empirical evidence and its implications for various investment strategies.

#### 14.979G Empirical Research in Finance S2 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

The empirical evidence on the tests of the theory of finance. A demon-

stration of the correspondence between the theory of finance and the empirical evidence. Focuses on investors' portfolio decisions and the pricing of securities in capital markets. An examination of the evidence on capital market efficiency and on the relationship between expected return and risk.

#### 14.986G Information Systems IVA S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.605 or equivalent.

Theory and practical examples of communications based systems design, networks of computer systems, management of data processing installations, equipment selection.

#### 14.987G Information Systems IVB S2 L3

Prereauisite: 14.986G

Minicomputer hardware and software and applications design. Expected future developments in the technology of computing and their impact on applications. Information theory, artificial intelligence.

#### 14.988G Information Systems A S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

An introduction to information systems and their importance within the organization, the principles of systems design, controls, file design, document design, an introduction to edp audit considerations, security. The hardware and software components of an information system, an introduction to programming, programming style.

S2 L3

#### 14.989G Information Systems B

Prereguisite: 14.988G.

Techniques for selecting computer projects, examples of good and bad systems design, project work of systems design, advanced file design, database management systems, socio-technical issues. Developments in computer hardware, microprocessors, the importance of small business computers and distributed systems. Programming in Assembler and higher level languages, structured programming, programmer team management.

#### 14.990G Information Systems Design and Implementation S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.989G.

Advanced concepts in systems design, including integrated systems, communications based systems and design of distributed networks, a review of current database management systems and consideration of their impact on design effectiveness. Advanced concepts in commercial programming languages used in small systems, mainly BASIC. A review of other programming languages, practical work with new hardware types, especially microprocessor logic and new terminal devices.

#### 14.994G Master of Commerce Thesis

Co-requisite: 14.998G.

#### 14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems S1 L3

Prerequisites: 14.940G and 14.941G.

The conceptual basis and operational aspects of managerial accounting and information systems. Management systems and the management process. Business objectives; multiple and conflicting goals. Quantification of objectives. Information theory and communication within organizations. Developments in decision models, project and period planning, cost accounting, budgetary models and control systems, and measurement of performance, including motivation and behavioural considerations.

#### 14.997G Seminar in Research Methodology S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

The nature and role of research. Use of research techniques as a means of solving problems and advancing knowledge in the business environment. Relation of research to general epistemological issues and to broad philosophical approaches to knowledge: rationalism, empiricism, and pragmatism. Research methodology and the development of scientific thought. Systems thinking and instrumental reasoning; observation, judgement and inference in the exact and inexact sciences. Language and the nature of meaning; concepts of information and communication. Classification and measurement theories in accounting. An historical study of the use of deductive method and empirical testing in accounting theory formation. Consideration of the methods employed by those currently engaged in accounting research.

14.998G Project Seminar

Co-requisite: 14.994G or 14.999G.

#### 14.999G Research Report

Co-requisite: 14.998G.

## Servicing Subjects

14.042G Industrial Law

14.062G Accounting for Engineers

16.905G Health Services Accounting

## **School of Economics**

## **Undergraduate Study**

## **Department of Economics**

#### 15.001 Microeconomics I

S1 or S2 L2T11/2

S1 L2T2

S1 L2T2

HSC Exam

Prerequisite: Nil.

Introduction to micro-economic analysis and its application to contemporary policy issues. The indifference curve approach to consumer behaviour, income and substitution effects, market demand, consumer surplus. Isoquants, cost concepts, supply curves. Perfect and imperfect product markets, agricultural intervention schemes. Partial and general equilibrium, concept of efficiency, international trade and tariffs. Productivity of factors of production, labour markets, bilateral monopoly, wage fixing in Australia. Public goods, pollution and property rights.

#### 15.002 Microeconomics II

Prerequisites: 15.011 plus

S2 Sem2

	Percentile Range	
	Required	
2 unit Mathematics	51-100	
or 3 unit Mathematics	21-100	
or 4 unit Mathematics	1-100	

Revealed preference theory of demand, index numbers and aggregation; externalities, time preference, consumer surplus and compensation concepts. Short and long-run costs, returns to scale, producer surplus and quasi-rents, Monopolistic competition, oligopoly, cartels, public enterprise. Investment criteria, benefit-cost analysis. Efficiency and equity trade-offs, microeconomic policy in a second best framework.

#### 15.003 Macroeconomics III

Prerequisite: 15.042.

Macroeconomic theory and policy including an introduction to the theory of economic policy, the structure and dynamic characteristics of macro-models, recent developments in monetary theory and policy, theories of inflation and policy in a dynamic setting.

15.004	Economics IVA	S1 L6
Prereauisi	tes: 15.013 and 15.153	

Advanced topics in macroeconomics including monetary economics and international economics.

#### 15.011 Macroeconomics I

S1 or S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.001.

The economics of output, employment and inflation, including social accounting, consumption and investment functions, the Keynesian goods market model, supply and demand for money, interactions between the goods and money markets in equilibrium and disequilibrium situations, inflation and the balance of payments.

#### 15.012 Microeconomics II (Honours) S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.011 plus HSC results as for 15.002.

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.002 Microeconomics II at greater depth.

#### 15.043 The Soviet Economy

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.072.

Not available in 1979.

Solving of basic economic problems in the contemporary Soviet economy within a socialist institutional framework, with emphasis on analysis of the actual operation of the Soviet economy and assessment of the degree of success and efficiency with which it meets its own posited goals. For comparative, illustrative and analytical purposes reference is made to other East European socialist countries, including Yugoslavia.

#### 15.052 Macroeconomics II (Honours) S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.012.

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.042 Macroeconomics II, but in greater depth.

#### 15.013 Macroeconomics III (Honours) S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.052.

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.003 Macroeconomics III at greater depth and includes an introduction to the theory of economic growth.

#### 15.014 Economics IVB S2 L6

Prerequisite: 15.004.

Advanced topics in microeconomics including welfare economics.

# 15.024 Economics IVC \$1 L2½ Prerequisites: 15.473, 15.013 and 15.153. Advanced topics in macroeconomics.

15.034 Economics IVD

Prerequisite: 15.024.

Advanced topics in microeconomics.

#### 15.042 Macroeconomics II

Prerequisite: 15.011 plus HSC results as for 15.002.

Extensions to the Keynesian model of income determination to include the government and overseas sectors and a more detailed examination of both demand and supply functions; money and financial institutions; an introduction to dynamic economics.

#### 15.053 Economic Development S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Any Year II Economic subject.

The gap between the welfare of the rich and the poor nations. Earlier theories of development as a basis for an appreciation of the various economic and non-economic theories of underdevelopment; such as social and technological dualism, balanced and unbalanced growth, structural change and development. The general principles and techniques of development planning and their application in particular countries.

#### 15.062 Economics IID

S1 or S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.011.

Unemployment and inflation and the balance of payments, goals of macroeconomic policies; introduction to monetary, fiscal and incomes policies; money, credit, and financial institutions; monetary policy in Australia; theory of fiscal policy; fiscal policy in Australia.

#### 15.063 Monetary Theory and Policy S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.013 or 15.003 or 15.062 at credit level or better.

The theory of money, contemporary financial institutions and monetary policy with special reference to inflation; classical, Keynesian and post Keynesian theories of the role of money; theoretical analysis and empirical evidence on the demand for and supply of money; the Philips Curve, the theory of banking and the development and role of non-bank financial intermediaries; the Monetary Revival; issues in the control of inflation by monetary policies including indicators of monetary policy, lags and timing, the level and structure of interest rates.

#### 15.072 Economics IIE

S1 or S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.011.

S2 L21/2

S2 L2T2

Positive and normative economics; value judgements in the competitive model and its role as a benchmark for evaluating microeconomic policies. Consumer and producer surplus as welfare criteria. Investment

decisions in private and public sectors. Monopolistic markets, oligopolies, cartels, mergers, advertising and non-price competition, research and development, public regulation and control. International economic issues, including effects of government intervention in agriculture, mining and manufacturing. Foreign investment, including multinational corporations and joint ventures.

#### 15.073 Natural and Environmental Resources Economics S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.072 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economics.

An introduction to the concepts and issues in the management and evaluation of natural and environmental resources.

#### 15.082 Labour Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: Any Year II Economics subject.

The theory of the labour market and applications to the Australian situation, including labour supply and demand, with emphasis on structural changes in the labour force, and the effects of technology and migration: work-leisure preferences and job satisfaction; unemployment and underemployment; wage theory and practice, with reference to market forces, collective bargaining and governmental regulation; the Australian arbitration system and its interaction with other wage determinants; wage differentials.

#### 15.083 Public Finance

S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.002, or with permission of the Head of the School, 15.072.

General aspects of public sector expenditure and its financing with special reference to Australia: the role of government in the economy; principles and types of public expenditure; tax sharing and revenue systems; economic and welfare aspects of different types of taxes and social service systems; inflation and tax indexation; loan finance and the public debt; fiscal policy, the Budget and the economy.

#### 15.092 The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.011.

The main features of modern capitalism and the applicability of orthodox economic theory to the explanation of its characteristics. Various critiques of modern capitalism, including institutionalist, Marxist and neo-Marxist. Features of Australian capitalism and their origins and explanations.

#### 15.093 Public Sector Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.072 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economics

Public goods and social issues, such as poverty, health, education, transport and conservation. Theory and application of benefit-cost analysis. The pricing policies of public utilities.

#### 15.103 International Economics S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

The international economy, the Australian balance of payments, international institutions. Comparative costs, gains from trade, effects of resource endowments on trade. Government intervention, including tariffs and quotas. Customs unions. Foreign exchange markets. Foreign investment. Balance of payments adjustment mechanisms, internal and external balance. International monetary system. Foreign aid. Proposals for a new international economic order.

#### 15.113 International Economics (Honours) S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.103 International Economics at greater depth.

#### 15.123 Regional and Urban Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.002 and 15.042, or 15.062 and 15.072.

The theory of urban and regional economics and its policy implications. Regional income and growth, location theory, urban land values and structure, urban growth, the economics of city size, urban transportation and fiscal problems.

#### 15.143 Microeconomics III

S1 or S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

Characteristics approach to demand theory, uncertainty, portfolio choice. Linear programming approach to the theory of the firm. Mangerial and growth models of the firm. Multinational firms. Technological change. Market dynamics, expectations, speculation and future markets. Input-output analysis, general equilibrium and welfare. Classical and neo-classical theories of income distribution. Income distribution in Australia.

#### 15.153 Microeconomics III (Honours) S1 or S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.143 Microeconomics III at greater depth.

#### 15.163 Industrial Organization and Policy S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.072.

The structure of industry; interrelationships between the role of the business firm and industrial structure; multi-national corporations; factors affecting size-structure and performance such a seconomies of scale; barriers to entry, vertical integration, diversification and mergers, patents, the development and transmission of technology; industrial policy in Australia with special reference to competition policy, foreign investment and mergers, and some specific industry policies (eg on motor vehicles, electronics, steel, petroleum).

#### 15.173 Economic Thought and Methodology S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.012.

The nature of scientific method, the scope of economics and its relation to the other social sciences and ethics. Theory construction and validation in economics. An examination in historical context of aspects of the work of some prominent economist or economists, such as Smith, Ricardo, Matthus, Marx, Walros, Marshall or Keynes.

#### 15.183 Economic Planning S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.002 and 15.042 or 15.062 and 15.072.

The theory and practice of economic planning for management of capitalist and non-capitalist, developed and underdeveloped economies with special emphasis on macro and microeconomic techniques of control of large economic systems. The subject is designed to bring together technical economic and socio-political factors affecting growth in general and to provide a background for the development of a rational and measured approach to planning economic growth and related public policy issues.

#### 15.197 Thesis

*Note:* Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economics before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Economics IV. All students enrolled in this subject are required to attend regular seminars in Session II at which each student will present a seminar on the topic of his thesis.

#### 15.203 Japanese Economic Planning S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.002 and 15.042, or 15.062 and 15.072.

The postwar Japanese economy and economic policy, including an analysis of the postwar economy in historical perspective; Japanese long-term economic planning and the nature of principal economic policies such as agricultural, industrial, monetary and fiscal.

#### 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil. Co-requisite: 15.103.

Japan's international trade, investment and balance of payments policies. Present and anticipated problems relating to external economic policies, including alternative strategies for international economic relations.

#### 15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A S1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Provides the basic patterns of the Japanese language. Hiragana and Katakana phonetic scripts and some characters of Kanji are introduced and developed through progressive practice. Each lesson is reinforced through audio-lingual drills in the language laboratory.

#### 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B

Prerequisite: 15.801.

Supplementary materials are introduced, aimed at developing terminology appropriate to the students' needs in commercial areas, also relevant extension of Kanji characters.

#### Servicing Subjects

15.044	Economic Honours (Arts)

15.901 Economics for Town Planners S2

#### **Department of Econometrics**

#### 15.411 Quantitative Methods IA S1 or S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite:

F

Percentile Rang	
Required	
51-100	
21-100	
1-100	

HSC Exam

Matrix Algebra: Operations with matrices, determinants, matrix inverse and solutions of linear equations.

Calculus: Sets, functions of one variable, limits, continuity, derivatives, maxima and minima of a function, indefinite and definite integrals; functions of several variables, partial derivatives, unconstrained and constrained optimization.

Applications of the above concepts and techniques in accountancy and economics.

#### 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.421, or with permission of the Head of the School of Economics 10.001 or 10.011.

The nature, purpose and construction of index numbers. Simple and multiple regression analysis with applications in economics. Breakdown of the classical assumptions and introduction to specification errors.

S1 L2T1%

#### 15.413 Econometrics A

#### S1 L2T1½

Prerequisite: 15.462, or with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.311B.

Multivariate normal distribution and the distribution of certain quadratic forms.

Relationship between variables, the general linear model and its applications in economics, standard errors of estimate and tests of hypotheses, prediction, specification errors, estimation with restricted coefficients and generalized least-squares.

#### 15.414 Simultaneous Equation Techniques S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.423 or 15.473.

The problem of identification and estimation of simultaneous-equation models. Methods of estimation including both limited and full information methods. Asymptotic distribution theory and its application to the choice of estimators.

#### 15.421 Quantitative Methods IB S1 or S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.411.

Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion and skewness, introduction to probability theory, the binominal distribution, the normal distribution, estimation of population parameters and confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, the t distribution.

#### 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.412.

Applied aspects of econometric methods using cross-section and time series data. Applications are in the areas of consumption, demand, investment and production.

Introduction to simultaneous equations and simple macro-econometric models.

#### 15.423 Econometrics B S2 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.413, or with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.312C.

The concept of probability limit, convergence in probability and in distribution, estimation of regression model when classical assumptions are invalid, multicollinearity, serial correlation, heteroscedasticity, stochastic regressors, instrumental variables and errors in variables. Relevant computer experience is offered.

#### 15.424 Applied Econometrics S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.423 or 15.473.

Aims at building computer based econometric models.

Topics covered from both theoretical and practical standpoints: distributed lag models; the neoclassical investment debate; simulation and forecasting for model validation; policy analysis and time series analysis.

#### 15.432 Linear Economics

Prerequisite: 15.411 or 10.001.

Elements of set theory. Vector spaces. Classical optimization in economics. Linear programming theory and solution algorithm. The dual problem; applications of linear programming in economics: Efficient production and valuation of resources. Input-output analysis. Introduction to the theory of games.

#### 15.433 Decision Theory S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.462 or 10.311B.

Utility theory in decision-making under uncertainty. Interpretations of probability and axioms for rational and consistent decision-making, including Bayes Theorem. Theory of conjugate prior distributions and applications for the normal and Bernoulli processes. Terminal and preposterior analysis in decison-making.

#### 15.434 Mathematical Economics A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.432.

General optimization problems in economics; individual preference and utility; social utility function and existence of general economic equilibrium.

#### 15.438 Advanced Mathematical Economics A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.434.

Value theory and general equilibrium analysis.

#### 15.439 Advanced Mathematical Economics B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.438.

Selected advanced topics in mathematical economics.

#### 15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics

S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.432.

Non-linear programming problems existence and characterization of solutions. Economic applications to welfare maximization and constrained production. Descriptive growth models: dynamic Leontief models, and Von Neumann model of an expanding economy. Differential equations. Optimal control theory; applications to optimal growth problems.

#### 15.444 Mathematical Economics B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.442.

Growth theory.

#### 15.452 Statistical Inference A S1 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.421 or 10.001.

Theory of probability, random variables, probability distributions, elementary Bayesian analysis, moments and moment generating functions, Chebyschev's inequality, sampling distributions including normal, student's t, chi-square and F-distributions and basic ideas of statistical inference.

Introduction to Fortran Programming with applications in Statistics.

#### 15.453 Time Series Analysis S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.462 or 10.311B.

Tests for randomness; estimation of trends. Stationary stochastic processes, correlograms and spectral analysis. Extrapolation of time series data and forecasting techniques.

#### 15.547 Applied Multivariate Analysis S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.462 or 10.311B.

Multivariate normal distribution, distribution of certain quadratic forms, generalized T<sup>a</sup> statistic and Wishart distribution. Analysis of variance and covariance, canonical correlations, principal components, discriminate analysis, factor analysis and cluster analysis. Emphasis is placed on the application of multivariate analysis in economics including the use of computer.

#### 15.462 Statistical Interence B S2 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.452 or with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics either 15.422 or 10.311B.

Point estimation, properties of estimators, the method of moments, the method of maximum likelihood, asymptotic properties of maximum likelihood estimators, interval estimation, test of hypothesis, regression and correlation and analysis of variance.

#### 15.463 Econometrics A (Honours) S1 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: As for 15.413.

As for 15.413, but with additional work.

#### 15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.462 or 15.422, or with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.311B.

A systematic treatment of the conceptual framework and practical problems of measurement of income inequality and poverty. Emphasises the use of Australian income data. Knowledge of mathematics and statistics beyond the second year university level is not required. Topics are: well-known income distribution functions, the Lorenz curve and its properties, welfare implications of inequality measures, measurement of intensity of poverty, use of Lorenz curve analysis in problems of direct and indirect taxation and Government expenditure, international comparison of poverty and inequality.

#### 15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)

Prerequisite: As for 15.423.

As for 15.423, but with additional work.

#### 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research S1 L3

S2 L2T11/2

S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.411.

The structure of the decision in economics, model construction and mathematical programming. Queueing theory and its application in transport, inventories and related fields. Topics in optimization and model simulation.

Use of computers for problem solving and an introduction to elementary computer programming.

#### 15.477 Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.414.

The nature of the Monte Carlo Method and is applications in econometrics: distribution sampling and stochastic simulation. Methodological principles in Monte Carlo research. Pseudorandom number generation. Monte Carlo evidence on the properties of econometric estimators and test statistics. Validation of macroeconometric models using stochastic simulation. Practical experiences with stochastic simulation.

#### 15.483 Applied Demand Analysis

Prerequisite: 15.422 or 15.462.

Theory and measurement of demand functions, estimation of complete system of demand equations, the indirect utility function and true cost of living index. International comparison of purchasing power.

#### 15.497 Thesis (Econometrics)

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

#### Servicing Subjects

15.402 Introduction to Economic Statistics

#### **Department of Industrial Relations**

#### 15.511 Industrial Relations IA

S1 or S2 L2T11/2

S2 L2T11/2

#### Prerequisite: Nil.

A multi-disciplinary introduction to a range of important concepts and issues in industrial relations. Political, social, economic, legal, historical and psychological aspects of the evolution and operation of modern employer/employee relations with material drawn from both Australian and overseas experience. The nature and implications of: strikes, lock-outs and other forms of industrial conflict and alienation; the structure and policies of State and Federal trade unions, the State labor councils and such peak organizations as the Australian Council of Trade Unions and the Australian Council of Salaried Professional Associations; the employer associations; processes of work rule determination, such as collective bargaining, mediation, conciliation and compulsory arbitration; labour movements; and the role of the various arbitration tribunals and government instrumentalities with respect to industrial relations.

#### 15.525 Industrial Relations IIA S1 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisites: 15.511\* and 15.011.

The development and operation of industrial relations systems overseas with special attention to their relevance and applicability to the Australian context. The role of trade unions, employer bodies and government labour policies; the nature of industrial conflict and procedures utilized for its resolution; and evaluation of alternative systems of labour-management relations at the plant, industry and national level. Specific countries studied include the United States, England, France, Germany, India, Singapore and Japan.

#### 15.526 Industrial Relations IIB

Prerequisite: 15.525.

The structure, policies and operation of institutions important to the Australian industrial relations systems. The origins and operation of the Australian Conciliation and Arbitration Commission and other industrial relations tribunals operating at the national level; the origins and operation of the State industrial tribunals, including the New South Wales Industrial Commission, and the Victorian and Tasmanian wages boards; the origins, evolution and structure of Australian trade unionism; trade union non-industrial activities (green bans and economic enterprises); amalgamation and other forms of institutional rationalization; union and management industrial relations training/education; the employer industrial relations and personnel function, and the origin and operation of employer associations: the industrial relations role of non-industrial bodies such as Women's Electoral Lobby and the Secret Ballot Society; the functions of government instrumentalities and the impact of government policies, the role of governments as employers and public sector unionism; and the role in Australia of international bodies such as the International Labor Office, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions.

#### 15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours) S1 L2T31/2

Prerequisite: 15.511\*.

Includes the content of 15.525, with an additional two hour seminar

each week providing a more advanced treatment of industrial relations issues in particular countries.

#### 15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours) S2 L2T3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisites: 15.011 and 15.528.

Includes the content of 15.526, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of the structure and policies of institutions important to the Australian industrial relations system.

#### 15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA S1 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.526.

Methods and procedures in industrial relations conflict resolution. Techniques from Australian and overseas experience, including collective bargaining, productivity bargaining, conciliation, mediation, and compulsory, voluntary and final offer arbitration, each of which is examined with respect to their: form and character; acceptability to employers, unions, government policy and public interest; effectiveness in conflict resolution and attitude change; legal, cultural, economic, social and political implications; and relevance to grievance issues in contrast to the determination of work rules in an award/agreement context. Simulation exercise material, case studies from Australia and overseas, and films of conflict resolution procedures in operation.

#### 15.535 Industrial Relations IIIB S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.534.

Contemporary issues in Industrial Relations. Integration of material covered in earlier courses with contemporary developments in Australian industrial relations. Draws on material generated from recent industrial relations research to examine a limited number of topics in depth. Small seminar groups, each with a set list of topics, cover such areas as: union amalgamation, incomes policy, manpower policy; productivity bargaining, worker participation, flexi-time and the shorter hours movement; developments in industrial relations legislation, multinationals and industrial relations, penal sanctions, labour market discrimination, or trade union training and education.

#### 15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Hons) S1 L2T31/2

Prerequisite: 15.529.

Covers the content of 15.534, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of theory and procedures in arbitration, bargaining, conciliation and mediation.

#### 15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours) S2 L2T3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.538.

Principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in the field of industrial relations.

\* 15.511 may be taken simultaneously rather than as a prerequisite.

#### 15.541 Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.539.

A comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of overseas countries in advanced stages of industrialization. Origins, evolution, structure, operation, problems and philosophy of industrial relations in the United Kingdom, the Soviet Union, and countries in North America and Western Europe.

#### 15.545 Industrial Relations Case Studies A S1 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

Case studies highlight a range of industrial relations issues at the plant or local level. Students also prepare their own case study for seminar presentation.

#### 15.546 Industrial Relations Project Seminar A S1 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

An individual program of study for an in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial sociology and labour history.

#### 15.547 Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries S2 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

A comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of countries at early and intermediate stages of economic development, focusing on: the development of industrial labour forces, the evolution and functioning of institutions important to industrial relations, the role of government in labour markets, and the emergence of alternate patterns of labour-management relations.

#### 15.548 Industrial Relations Case Studies B S2 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

Case studies highlight a range of industrial relations issues at the industry and national level. Students also prepare their own case study for seminar presentation.

#### 15.549 Industrial Relations Project Seminar B S2 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

Individual program of study for an in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

#### 15.555 Labour Market Economics

Prerequisite: 15.525 or any Year II Economics subject.

Economics of the labour market. The theory of labour market operations and an evaluation of it in the light of a range of research evidence from Australia and overseas. The supply of labour, including workleisure trade offs, hours of work, occupational choice and participation rates; demand for labour by the firm and industry with evaluation of the marginal productivity doctrine; unemployment, including the identification problem, Phillips Curve and manpower policy issues; underemployment in developed and less developed countries; labour mobility and migration; theory and structure of wages including the economic philosophy, history, and machinery of Australian wage determination, wage differentials, minimum wages and earnings drift; wages and including influence on GNP shares, relative wages, hours of work, employment and resource allocation.

#### 15.556 Manpower Policy† S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.555 or 15.082.

The origins, evolution and operation of Australian manpower policy, compared and contrasted with policies overseas. A range of issues in the development and deployment of human resources, including: human capital theory and its application; training, retraining and work assistance schemes; mobility programs, covering industrial, geographical and vocational labour mobility; occupational choice theory and practice; the nature and manpower implications of various forms of unemployment, including structural, frictional, seasonal and disguised or hidden unemployment; manpower projections and manpower planning, at the enterprise and national level; and labour market discrimination.

#### 15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy<sup>†</sup>

Prerequisite: 15.555 or 15.082.

The relationships between movements in wage and salary incomes to desired economic objectives. The formulation and administration of wages and incomes policies, and the role of trade unions, employers and government institutions. Overseas experience and its implications for Australian practices, institutions and policies. The evolution of wage concepts and standards; wage structure, relativities and differentials; trade union pushfulness and product pricing decisions; earnings drift; and principles and criteria for wage fixation, including capacity to pay, 'needs' elements, productivity gearing, minimum and social wage levels and mappower issues.

#### 15.565 Industrial Relations Sociology S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.525.

Sociological aspects of employer-employee relations and industrial work, referring to major sociological views and theories to examine a range of industrial relations issues, including: job satisfaction, dissatisfaction and worker alienation: the role of money as a motivator in the job context; the nature and impact of bureaucracies in industrial relations; social aspects of occupation and retirement; work group identification and affiliation; social aspects of labour market operation, wages and unemployment; and attitudes to work.

† This course may be offered in alternate years only.

S2 L2T1

volution wag

#### 15.566 Industrial Conflict†

#### Prerequisite: 15.565.

The nature and significance of conflict in industrial relations situations. The theories of Marx, Dunlop, Parsons, Dahrendorf and others and their applicability to a range of industrial relations issues, including: the dimensions of conflict; the functional and dysfunctional nature of industrial conflict; the debate between the 'order' and 'conflict' views of society; the relationship between conflict and the formation of 'classes' in society; the relationship between industrial and political conflict; the regulation of conflict and its institutionalization; and the role of the State in conflict resolution and regulation.

#### 15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.565.

The application of sociological principles to the study of trade unions and to the examination of the changing nature of work in industrial society. Authority structures in work situations; job re-design and enrichment; occupational structures; bureaucracy and democracy in trade unions; professionalism and the growth of white collar unionism; the social role of trade unions; worker and management attitudes to industrial relations issues; and discrimination and prejudice in the work context.

#### 15.571 Industrial Relations Theory†

Prerequisite: 15.525.

The origins, evolution and operation of industrial relations systems. A range of explanations for labour movements, covering: the origin and development of trade unions; the goals and ideologies of labour institutions; the reasons for union participation; and the social and economic impact of trade unions.

Bakunin's 'scientific' anarchism; Brentano's theory of Guilds and Unions; the ideas of Marx, Engels and Lenin; the Webbs' concepts of Industrial Democracy; Tannenbaum's philosophy of labour; Commons' 'extension of the market'; Perlman and scarcity consciousness; Polyanyi's 'double movement'; and Kerr, Dunlop, Harbison and Myers, and the convergence theory.

The Dunlop systems approach to industrial relations theory, and the contributions of Walker and others; the government 'interventionist' model, covering the ties between labour organizations and pro-labour political parties in less developed countries.

#### 15.572 Industrial Democracy

S1 or S2 L2T1

S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.525.

Different forms of worker involvement in management decision-making in Australia, Western Europe, Yugoslavia and North America. Concepts of industrial democracy, such as joint consultation; worker participation in management; industrial co-determination and worker selfmanagement; contemporary theories of industrial democracy; West Germany's co-determination system; Sweden's model of 'disciplined' democracy in industry; joint consultation in British industry; worker selfmanagement in industrial enterprises in Yugoslavia; and Scanlon Plans and other forms of union-management cooperation in the United States and canada; and collective bargaining as an exercise in industrial democracy in the United Kingdom and the United States.

#### 15.574 Industrial Relations Methods S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.526.

S1 L2T1

Methods and skills utilized in industrial relations practice. The content and character of industrial awards and agreements; the preparation of logs of claims; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources for wage, employment, productivity and other material important in industrial relations practice; and conciliation and arbitration procedures.

#### 15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methodology

S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.526.

A range of principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in the field of industrial relations.

#### 15.576 Labour History†

S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.525.

A detailed analysis of the origins and evolution in Australia to 1940 of labour movements, trade unions, employer bodies, conciliation and arbitration tribunals and other institutions important to the industrial relations system. Comparative attention is given to appropriate movements overseas.

#### 15.597 Thesis (Industrial Relations)

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

#### Servicing Subjects

15.501 Introduction to Industrial Relations

15.580 Industrial Relations IV (Honours)

<sup>†</sup> This course may be offered in alternate years only.

## Department of Economic History

#### 15.601 Economic History IA – The Making of Modern Economic Society S1 or S2 L2T1½

#### Prerequisite: Nil.

Forces that have determined the pattern and course of economic and social development in the twentieth century. Modern problems placed within a historical perspective including the relationship between economic growth, the emergence of the Corporate Economy, and the changing quality of life. The development of interdependence in modern economies in terms of the growth of big business, multinational enterprise, and changes in the distribution of income since the nine-teenth century. Use of historical material as the basis of understanding of the background to the contemporary economic world.

#### 15.602 Economic History IIA – European Economy and Society to 1800 S1 or S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.611.

The economic development of medieval Europe; the interaction of population growth, migration, agricultural expansion, technology, industry and trade. Demographic crisis and the consequences of a declining population in the Later Middle Ages. The expansion of Europe 1500-1700 with reference to the relative decline of the Mediterranean and Eastern Europe and the emergence of an Atlantic economy; discoveries, colonization and overseas trade; agrarian change and the emergence of mercantile capitalism.

#### 15.603 Economic History IIIA S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The basic features of the growth of the colonial economies up to Federation. Areas of special attention include: the consequences of the European conquest of the South Pacific and South-East Asia: the growth of trade, production, of capital and labour markets; the effects of the Gold Rushes and the Long Boom; the causes and effects of major economic fluctuations; class structure; demographic change; and regional difference. Australia's relationship with the international economy, and some longer-run consequences of growth in this period, are discussed.

#### 15.604 Economic History IVA

Prerequisite: 15.633.

Special Subject in Economic History: The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940; External Transactions.

Source material. The Balance of Payment Accounts. Capital Account items. Changes in the composition and direction of overseas trade. Foreign investment. Overseas development and fluctuations. Terms of trade. Migration. The Gold Standard and sources of disequilibria.

#### 15.611 Economic History IB – Australian Economic Development in the Twentleth Century S1 or S2 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.601.

The development of the Australian economy from the Long Boom and the deep depression at the end of the nineteenth century to the present day. Topics include: a general overview of Australian development and its main features; economic fluctuations and their consequences, especially the Great Depression of the 1930s; the rise of Australian economic institutions; changes in the philosophy of development and the role of the State; migration and the development strategies of the States; the impact of war; the growth of manufacturing and the creation of an industrial base; problems of the rural sector; and changes in the standard of living. Particular attention is given to Australia's changing economic relations with other countries.

#### 15.612 Economic History IIA Honours -- European Economy and Society to 1800 S1 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.611.

As for 15.602, with additional work.

#### 15.613 Economic History IIIA Honours S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.652.

As for 15.603, with a separate honours seminar.

#### 15.614 Economic History IVB S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.604.

Special Subject in Economic History: The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940; Internal Transactions.

Source material. An aggregate analysis of short- and long-term economic trends. The demographic transition. Technological change. Capital accumulation and investment. Entrepreneurs. Labour force. Studies of particular industries: agriculture; coal; steel; cotton textiles and the 'new industries'. Class structure, and the standard of living question.

#### 15.622 Economic History IIB – American Economic and Social Development before the Civil War S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.611.

S1 L2T2

Economic and social life in Colonial America: land, labour and capital. The impact of the American Revolution and an economic interpretation of the Constitution. The growth of regional differences in the USA: analysis of the slave plantation economy in the South; the development of manufacturing enterprises in the North-East; and the influence of the migration West upon American growth. The role of the State in stimulating economic development; innovations in transportation and in manufacturing production; and the response of the American worker in industrialization.

#### 15.623 Economic History IIIB S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

Growth and sectoral change in the Tokugawa economy; cities, handicrafts and population. The low-level equilibrium trap. Dynamics of the Meiji Restoration, government, trade, development. The interpretation of 'relative backwardness', 1880-1914. Classical models and capitalist development. The economic history of political change during the interwar years. Capitalism and colonies. 'Economic miracle' and structural change; exports, the yen and the international economy.

15.624 Seminar in Research Methods S2 T3

Prerequisite: 15.633.

#### 15.632 Economic History IIB Honours – American Economic Development before the Civil War S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.611.

As for 15.622, with additional work.

#### 15.633 Economic History IIIB Honours S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.613.

As for 15.623, with separate honours seminars and projects.

#### 15.634 Approaches to Economic and Social History S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.633.

The perspectives, themes and tools involved in the study of modern economic and social history. It shows that the historian concentrates upon particular problems and methods of analysis which define the subject of history as a discipline in its own right. Provides a degree of unity to the varied knowledge gained by students in other economic history courses: allows students to come to grips with important problems of a general nature.

#### 15.642 Economic History IIC – European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework S2 L2T1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.602.

Agrarian change and industrial growth; the industrial revolution in Britain and Belgium; the paradox of French development; the unification and rise of Imperial Germany; the modernization of Tsarist Russia; Europe's less developed economies and mass emigration; European imperialism and the origins of the First World War.

#### 15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

Theories of imperialism; informal empire mid-19th century; imperial rivalry and the scramble for Africa; the nature of British colonial rule in the 20th century and comparisons with that of other imperial powers; racism and cultural imperialism; the impact of the second world war and changes in the international economy after 1945; national liberation struggles and formal decolonization; imperialism without colonies.

#### 15.652 Economic History IIC Honours – European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.612.

As for 15.642, with additional work.

#### 15.653 Aspects of British Economic and Social Change, 1740-1850 S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Sources and problems. England's economy and society on the eve of the Industrial Revolution; commercial expansion; the agricultural scene; population growth; the factory system; the French wars; the role of the State; the emergence of an industrial economy; the growth of cities; wages, poverty, social unrest and 'the condition of England question'. England in the 1840s.

#### 15.655 British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

Seventeenth century ideas about trade and colonies, the mercantilist State and imperial expansion; chartered companies; imperialism in America, the Caribbean, West Africa and the East Indies; the Atlantic economy and the economics of the slave trade; racism and imperialism; the eighteenth century colonial system; India under Company rule; British imperialism and the industrial revolution.

#### 15.662 Economic History IID – Economic and Social Change in the United States since the Civil War S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.622.

Agrarian protest movements; industrial concentration and combination; American business leaders in the late nineteenth century; the American standard of living prior to the First World War. Immigration and the development of unionism 1890-1950. Problems of twentieth century agriculture; the 1920s; cause of, and responses to, the Great Depression. Demographic changes since 1880; the role of the Negro in American economic life; the concept of an American 'working class'. Business interests and war; government interventionism; and the American 'welfare state'.

#### 15.663 Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950 S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The elements of stagnation and areas of change in the Indian economy from 1750 to the present day. Trends in population, output, national income, international trade and other economic indicators. Focuses on the impact of land tenure systems, economic policies and social structure on the course of economic development in India.

#### 15.665 Economic and Social History of Modern Germany S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The development of German economy and society: the agrarian economy of the eighteenth century and the east-west division of Germany; the impact of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Wars on the agrarian and industrial structures of Germany; economy and society during the period 1815-1848, modern industrialization after 1850, agrarian change, internal migration and the rise of the labour movement, 1873-1914; the Weimar economy and the Great Depression; Nazi policy and recovery; the war economy; the post-war developments in the East and West German economies.

#### 15.672 Economic History IID Honours – Economic Change in the United States since the Civil War S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.632.

As for 15.662, with additional work.

#### 15.673 The Chinese Economy 1700-1949 S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The Chinese economy: including geography, population, agriculture, industry, trade (domestic and foreign), foreign investment, and the role of the state. Three main themes: the reasons why China did not experience an 'industrial revolution' prior to the arrival of already-industrialized nations; the net impact of imperialism on China; and the relationship between these themes and the political revolution that culminated in Liberation in 1949.

#### 15.675 Economy of China since 1949 S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The evolution, structure and working of the Chinese economy since 1949. Developments in the area of economic planning, agrarian organization and in the industrial sector. The role of ideology in Chinese economic life, and the significance of China in the world economy.

## 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1801

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

Relative and absolute 'backwardness' in Russia in 1850s. Emanci-

S1 L2T1

pation, agriculture and industry; the growth of social differentiation. Planning under the Tsars; Witte and his economic system. Industry in the 1890s. Capitalism, class formation and the intellectuals. The revolution of 1917. Pragmatism and ideology; the period of War Communism. The problem of capital; the New Economic Policy and the economic debates of the 1920s. Solutions; collectivization, industry and planning. Invasion, war and recovery. Imperialism and international economic policy in the post-war years. Planning and the New Economics. Convergence?

#### 15.685 Introduction to Econometric History S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

A survey of major topics in econometric history: 'Counterfactual' economic history; the slavery debates; technological change in Britain and America; railroads and British economic growth; development models in Japanese and Chinese history; and Australia-European models of migration. A critical examination is made of the assumptions of econometric historians. Elementary statistical techniques and an opportunity to use the computer.

#### 15.695 Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis

Prerequisite: Nil.

The statistical concepts and methods most frequently encountered in economic and social history. The aim is two-fold: **1**, to illustrate the application of basic statistical techniques to historical problems, and **2**, to aid critical analysis of the quantitative data encountered in history texts.

S1 L2T1

#### 15.697 Thesis (Economic History)

Prerequisite: 15.633.

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economic History before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

#### 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The development of classical economic thought from its scholastic origins to the writings of John Stuart Mill. Contributions to economic analysis and policy of David Hume, Adam Smith, Quesnay, Ricardo, Malthus, Senior and Mill. Impact of classical economics on later developments in economic thinking as well as on the economic policy of some countries.

#### 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

Economic thought from Marx to Keynes with emphasis on the main personalities, the intellectual and social climate of the period, and the lasting impact of the work of Marx, Jevons, Walras, Menger, Wieser, Bohm Bawerk, Pareto, Marshall, Wicksell, Pigou and Keynes on the future development of the discipline.

#### 15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization S1 L2T2

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The growth of cities during the last two centuries in Britain, North America and Australia. Economic, social and institutional structures; networks and interrelations between urban centres; capital and labour; residential patterns and mobility; political control. Theories of metropolis are tested, with particular reference to London, Chicago and Melbourne.

#### 15.745 Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: Nil.

The range, costs and benefits of government activities in the modern State, with special reference to the working of Federation in Australia.

#### 15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II Economics subject.

The rise of modern science and its relationship to other cultural movements; the growth of applied science after 1700; science and technology in the Industrial Revolution; industrial research; analysis of models designed to link science and education with modern economic development. Students are expected to participate in detailed case studies.

#### Servicing Subjects

- 15.701 Economic History IA (Arts) European Economy and Society to 1800
- 15.711 Economic History IB (Arts) European Industrialization in Nationalistic Framework
- 15.692 Theories and Models in Economic History
- 15.676 Australian Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century
- 15.678 Transformation of the Japanese Economy
- 15.677 Australian Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century
- 15.679 Transformation of the Japanese Economy
- 15.704
- and
- 15.714 Economic History IVA + IVB (Arts) (double unit)

## **Graduate Study**

#### **Department of Economics**

#### 15.114G Economics A

S1 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Microeconomic theory and applications including consumer behaviour and the theory of demand; costs production and the theory of the firm; price determination under competition, monopolistic and oligopolistic markets; investment and technology; wages, and the distribution of income; welfare, economic efficiency and public policy.

#### 15.125G Economics B

S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Macroeconomic theory and policy including the mechanisms of the labour, commodity, capital and money markets and a study of their interaction; the implications of various rigidities in these markets and a consideration of inflation, deflation and stagnation; implications for monetary and fiscal policy.

#### 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I

S1 L2T1½

Prerequisite\*.

The theory of consumer equilibrium and the analysis of demand, the theory of production and costs, analysis of product markets, income distribution and factor markets.

#### 15.155G Microeconomic Analysis II S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite\*.

A general equilibrium approach to interdependent markets including linear general equilibrium models and input-output theory. The welfare implications of general competitive equilibrium. The failure to achieve Pareto optimality and the problems of 'second best' alternatives. Collective choice rules and problems of devising social welfare functions.

#### 15.164G Theory of the Firm

Prerequisite: 15.154G.

Not offered in 1980.

A survey and critique of the traditional theory of the firm; recent developments including revenue. Maximising and growth models; relationships with stock markets.

\* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom Candidates.

15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I S1 L2T1%	2
Prerequisite".	
Short term aggregative models of a closed economy including a detailed examination of consumption, investment and wage rate theories and some examination of the role of money an the rate o interest.	a e of
15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II S2 L2T1%	2
Prerequisite*.	
Theories of inflation and of cyclical fluctuations and growth; introduction to macroeconomic policy.	-
15.198G Economics Research Seminar F	=
Co-requisite: 15.199G.	
Students enrolled in 15.199G are required to present a seminar on their	r
research topic.	
15.199G Report (Economics) F	:
Co-requisite: 15.198G.	
This is a compulsory requirement for students who are not enrolled in	า
the thesis program in the MCom(Hons) program in the Department of Economics. Each student should obtain a copy of the statement (giving	f
details of the requirements) from the Department of Economics prior to	Ś
the Report.	1

#### 15.204G International Economics† S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.114G and 15.125G.

Basic theory and empirical evidence relating to international trade and investment tariffs and other impediments to trade, the balance of international payments, exchange rates and international monetary problems. Long-term and more recent developments in international trade and the effects of regional trading arrangements. Australian policies in the light of developments in the world economy.

15.214G International	Trade‡	S1 L2½
-----------------------	--------	--------

Prerequisite: 15.154G.

The pure theory of international trade, with emphasis on the development of techniques suitable for problem-solving in this field. Theoretical aspects of customs unions, the determination of exchange rates, effective versus nominal rates of protection, and criteria for rationalization of existing tariff structures. Empirical evidence on the determinants of international trade and capital movements.

#### 15.215G International Finance<sup>‡</sup> S2 L2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisites: 15.174G and 15.214G.

The foreign exchange market and stability conditions; the classical and

. .

Keynesian theories of balance of payments adjustments; modern monetary and non-trade goods approaches to the analysis of exchange rate changes; exchange rate systems and optimum currency areas; policies for external and internal balance; international monetary systems.

#### 15.224G Public Sector Economics S2 L2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.154G.

Public expenditure; resource allocation and pricing policies in the public sector; investment decisions and benefit-cost analysis; transport economics.

S2 L21/2

15.225G Competition Policy

Prerequisite: 15.154G.

The concepts of market power and competition and the alternative approaches to the problem of market power; related issues in industrial structure and performance; the implementation and consequences of competition policy in Australia, EEC, UK, US and Japan with special reference to monopolization, restraints of trade, horizontal and vertical arrangements, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, price discrimination, mergers, patents and trademarks, multi-nationals, international cartels.

5.234G	Monetar	Theon	and Policy	S1 L2½

Prerequisite: 15.184G.

Classical quantity theory; Keynesian theories of demand for money. Theory of portfolio equilibrium; supply of money and credit; monetarist and Keynesian views of money in economic growth models; monetary policy in an open economy.

#### 15.235G Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting S2 L2½

Prerequisite: 15.184G

The structure of quantitative economic models; forecasting techniques; analysis of stabilization policy; introduction to the control theory approach to economic policy; introduction to simulation techniques.

#### 15.244G Natural Resource Economics S1 L2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisite: 15.154G

An examination of why planning and evaluation of development and use of complex natural resource systems are necessarily preceded by derivation of decision rules for system management. Systems simulation and dynamic programming. Use of these techniques individually and in combination with each other, as management and planning tools in dynamic, stochastic natural resource systems; and demonstration of

\* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom Candidates.

† This subject is not available to MCom(Hons) students.

 $\ddagger$  Students cannot count both 15.204G and either 15.214G or 15.215G towards their degree.
the tradeoffs between various economic criteria applied to these systems. Case studies of such application to water systems, biological systems, and storage of unconventional (e.g. solar-based) power generation.

#### 15.245G Contemporary Economic Issues S1 L2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Prerequisites: 15.154G and 15.174G.

Seminars on contemporary economic issues.

## 15.254G Urban and Regional Economics S2 L21/2

Prerequisite: 15.174G.

The application of economic theory to the analysis of urban and regional development and growth. Topics include (in regional economics) location theory, regional income theory, determinants of labour and capital migration, and regional growth; and (in urban economics) inta-urban location theory, urban structure and growth, and urban policies.

## 15.255G Seminar in International Economics S2

Prerequisites: 15.214G and 15.215G (either as a prerequisite or co-requisite).

Seminars in applied international economic topics.

## **Department of Econometrics**

#### 15.404G Research Methods

Prerequisites: 15.125G and 15.427G or 15.462G or 15.447G.

Scope, definition and logical analysis of the method of economics, ethics, economics and the place of value judgments; research methods including bibliographical techniques, econometric techniques especially multiple regression and introduction to computing methods.

## 15.405G Operations Research in Economics S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.154G or 15.484G.

Advanced optimization theory including stochastic programming and control theory with applications in production, marketing and finance. Markov processes and their applications for the firm in sequential decision making.

#### 15.406G Advanced Econometrics C S1 or S2 L4

Prerequisites: 15.415G, 15.425G and permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications. In recent years, these topics have included: time series modelling, Bayesian methods in econometrics, the theory of income distribution, robust regression methods, the advanced theory of index numbers. The subject content depends on the research interest of staff members and changes regularly.

*Note:* Enrolment in this subject is permitted only when all the topics to be covered differ from those previously studied by the student in an Advanced Econometrics unit.

#### 15.415G Advanced Econometrics A S1 L4

Prerequisite: Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications.

## 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

Logical foundations for quantitative analysis, inductive and deductive reasoning, mathematical concepts, such as functions, derivatives and elasticity, maxima and minima with applications in economics, ordinary difference and differential equations. Introduction to matrix algebra.

## 15.425G Advanced Econometrics B S2 L4

Prerequisite: Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications.

## 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B S2 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

S1 L3

Probability theory and sampling distributions, including normal, student t, chi-square and F distribution. Hypothesis testing, point and interval estimation. Correlation and regression analysis. Methods of constructing and estimating economic models.

#### 15.432G Linear Economics

S1 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.417G or equivalent.

As for 15.432 with additional work.

## 15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.484G.

As for 15.438. `

15.437G	Econometric Methods A	S1 L2T11/2	15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques	S1 L3	
Prerequisit	e: 15. <b>426</b> G.		Prerequisite: 15.447G.		
The statistical specification of economic relationships, sources of infor- mation — time series and cross-section data, the general linear model and its application in economics, standard errors of regression co- efficients and tests of hypothesis, specification errors, estimation with the restricted coefficients and generalized least-squares. Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression equations estimator and its applications in the estimation of demand relations. Forecasting with general linear			As for 15.414 with additional work.		
			15.455G Applied Multivarlate Analysis S2 L3		
			Prerequisite: 15.462G.		
indeis.			As for 15.457 with additional work.		
15.433G	Decision Theory	\$1 or \$2 L3	15.462G Statistical Foundations B	S2 L2T1½	
Prerequisit	e: 15.426G.		Prerequisite: 15.452G.		
As for 15.4	I33 with additional work.		As for 15.462 with additional work.		
15.442G	Economic Optimization and	0010741	15.464G Applied Econometrics	S2 L3	
	Dynamics	S2 L2T1½	15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques S1 L3   Prerequisite: 15.447G. As for 15.414 with additional work. S2 L3   15.455G Applied Multivariate Analysis S2 L3   Prerequisite: 15.462G. As for 15.457 with additional work. S2 L2T11/2   15.462G Statistical Foundations B S2 L2T11/2   Prerequisite: 15.452G. As for 15.462 with additional work. S2 L3   15.464G Applied Econometrics S2 L3   Prerequisite: 15.442G. As for 15.424 with additional work. S2 L3   Prerequisite: 15.462G or 15.422. As for 15.467 with additional work. S1 L3   Prerequisite: 15.462G or 15.422. As for 15.432G. S1 L3   Prerequisite: 15.432G. S1 L3 Prerequisite: 15.432G.   As for 15.437 with additional work. S1 c1 S2 L3   Prerequisite: 15.454G. S2 L3   Prerequisite: 15.462G or 15.422. S2 L3   Prerequisite: 15.483 with additional work. S2 L3   Prerequisite: 15.483 with additional work. S2 L		
As for 15.4	e: 15.432G. 142 with additional work.		As for 15.424 with additional work.		
			15 465G. Measurement of Income Inequality	5213	
15.445G	Advanced Mathematical Econor	nics B S2 L3	Prerequisite: 15 462G or 15 422	52 65	
Prerequisit	e: 15.435G.		As for 15 467 with additional work		
As for 15.4	139.				
			15.474G Mathematical Economics A	S1 L3	
15.447G	Econometric Methods B	S2 L2T11/2	Prerequisite: 15.432G.		
Prerequisit ment of Ec	e: 15.437G, or with the permission of the conometrics, 10.312C.	Head of the Depart-	As for 15.434 with additional work.		
The conce bution, est	pt of probability limit, convergence in pro imation of regression models when class	bability and in distri- ical assumptions are	15 475G. Monto Carlo Nothods and Simulatio	_	
invalid, mu tic regress	Iticollinearity, serial correlation, heteroso ors, instrumental variables and errors in	cedasticity, stochas- variables. Introduc-	Techniques S1 or S2 L3		
tion to int data.	erdependent models with special refe	rence to Australian	Prerequisite: 15.454G.		
Relevant c	computer experience is offered.		As for 15.477 with additional work.		
			15 483G Applied Demand Applyeis	\$213	
15.452G	Statistical Foundations A	S1 L2T1½	Prerequisites: An Economics subject approved by th	e Head of the	
Prerequisi	te: 15.427G or equivalent.		Department of Econometrics and 15.462G or 15.422.		
As for 15.452 with additional work.		As for 15.483 with additional work.			
15.453G	Time Series Analysis	S1 L3	15.484G Mathematical Economics B	S2 L3	
Prerequisi	te: 15.462G		Prerequisite: 15.442G.		
As for 15.	453 with additional work.		As for 15.444 with additional work.		

## 15.485G Seminar in Advanced Econometrics

Topics to be arranged.

## 15.495G Advanced Mathematical Economics C S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisites: 15.435, 15.445G and permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

Selected advanced topics in mathematical economics. In recent years, these topics have included: general equilibrium analysis, capital theory, theories of economic growth, advanced control theory. The subject content depends on the research interests of staff members and changes regularly.

*Note:* Enrolment in this subject is permitted only when all the topics to be covered differ from those previously studied by the student in an Advanced Mathematical Economics unit.

## 15.498G Econometrics Research Seminar

Students enrolled in 15.499G are required to present a seminar on their research topic.

## 15.499G Research Report

## **Department of Industrial Relations**

## 15.505G Comparative Industrial Relations – Developed Countries

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

A detailed comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of overseas countries in advanced stages of industrialization. Extension of material in 15.541, with emphasis on the origins, evolution, structure, operation, problems and philosophy of industrial relations in the United Kingdom, Japan, the Soviet Union and countries in North America and Western Europe.

## 15.525G Industrial Relations Case Studies A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Case studies highlighting industrial relations issues at the plant or local level.

## 15.535G Comparative Industrial Relations – Less Developed Countries

S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

A detailed comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of countries at early and intermediate stages of economic development. Extension of material covered in 15.547, focusing on: the development of industrial labour forces; the evolution of functioning of institutions important to industrial relations; the role of governments in labour markets; and the emergence of alternate patterns of labourmanagement relations.

## 15.545G Industrial Relations Case Studies B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

A series of case studies highlight industrial relations issues at the industry and national level. Extension of material covered in 15.548.

## 15.555G Industrial Relations Project Seminar A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Individual programs for in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Extension of material in 15.546. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

## 15.565G Industrial Relations A

S1 L3

S2 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

Concepts and issues in Australian industrial relations at the macro or systems level, with overseas comparisons where appropriate. Labour movements and the evolution of employee-employer relations in the context of industrialization and change; the origins and operations of industrial tribunals at the national and state levels; structure, operation and objectives of Australian trade unions and employer bodies; the role of governments and their instrumentalities; the nature of industrial conflict and procedures for conflict resolution such as arbitration and bargaining; and national wage policy.

15.575G Industrial Relations B

Prereguisite: 15.565G.

S1 L3

Concepts and issues in Australian industrial relations at the plant or work place level, with overseas comparisons where appropriate. The meaning of work; alienation in the work place; technological determinism; retraining, job restructuring and job enrichment schemes; worker participation and control; productivity bargaining; and union and employer body operation at the plant level.

## 15.576G Industrial Relations Project Seminar B S2 L3

Prereguisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Individual programs for in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Extension of material in 15.549. Subject to

the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology, and labour history.

#### 15.577G Manpower Policy

Prerequisite: 15.555 or 15.082 or equivalent.

The origins, evolution and operation of Australian manpower policy, compared and contrasted with policies overseas. Extension of material in 15.556 to examine issues in the development and deployment of human resources, including: human capital theory and its application; training, retraining and work assistance schemes; mobility programs, covering industrial, geographic and vocational labour mobility; occupational choice theory and practice; the nature and manpower implications of various forms of unemployment, including structural, frictional, seasonal and disguised or hidden; manpower projections and manpower planning, at the enterprise and national level; and labour market discrimination.

#### 15.578G Wages and incomes Policy

Prerequisite: 15.555 or 15.082 or equivalent

The relationships between movements in wage and salary incomes to desired economic objectives. Extension of the material in 15.557. The formulation and administration of wages and incomes policies, and the role of trade unions, employers and government institutions. Overseas experience implications for Australian practices, institutions and policies. The evolution of wage concepts and standards; wage structure, relativities and differentials; trade union pushfulness and product pricing decisions; earnings drift; and principles of criteria for wage fixation, including capacity to pay. 'needs' elements, productivity gearing, minimum and social wage levels and manpower issues.

## 15.579G Industrial Conflict S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.565 or equivalent.

The nature and significance of conflict in industrial relations situations. Extension of material in 15.566. The theories of Marx, Dunlop, Parsons, Weber, Dahrendorf and others, and their applicability to industrial relations issues, including: the dimensions of conflict; the functional and dysfunctional nature of industrial conflict; the debate between the 'order' and 'conflict' views of society; the relationship between conflict and formation of 'classes' in society; the relationship between industrial and political conflict, the regulation of conflict and its institutional ization; and the role of the State in conflict resolution and regulation.

#### 15.580G Social Aspects of Work and Unionism

Prerequisite: 15.565 or equivalent.

The application of sociological principles to the study of trade unions and to the examination of the changing nature of work in industrial society. Extension of material in 15.567. Authority structures in work situations; occupational structures; bureaucracy and democracy in trade unions; professionalism and the growth of white collar unionism; the social role of trade unions; worker and management attitudes to industrial relations issues; and discrimination and prejudice in the work context.

## 15.581G Industrial Relations Theory

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Origins, evolution and operation of industrial relations systems. Extension of the material in 15.571; explanations for labour movements, covering the origin and development of trade unions; the goals and ideologies of labour institutions; the reasons for union participation; the social and economic impact of trade unions.

Bakunin's 'scientific' anarchism; Brentano's theory of Guilds and Unions; the ideas of Marx, Engels and Lenin; the Webbs' concepts of Industrial Democracy; Tannenbaum's philosophy of Labour; Comman's 'extension of the market'; Perlman and scarcity consciousness; Polyanyi's 'double movement'; and Kerr, Dunlop, Harbison and Myers, and the convergence theory.

The Dunlop systems approach to industrial relations theory, and the contributions of Walker and others. The government 'interventionist' model, covering the ties between labour organizations and pro-labour political parties in less developed countries.

## 15.582G Industrial Relations Methods S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Evaluation and acquisition of skills utilized by industrial relations practitioners. Extension of the material in 15.574: the content and character of industrial awards and agreements; the preparation of logs of claim; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources of wage, employment, productivity and other material important in industrial relations practice; conciliation and arbitration procedures.

## 15.586G Industrial Relations Research Methodology

S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in industrial relations. Extension of the material in 15.575.

## 15.587G Leisure in Society

S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

The role of leisure in society: an historical account of the growth of recreation facilities, emphasizing the role of urbanization, the technological environment, income distribution and working hours; the commercialization of leisure with particular reference to the economics of sports and the performing arts; the sociological role of leisure; the industrial relations of professionalism; and the future of leisure with particular reference to the government.

## 15.588G Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations Issues

Visiting industrial relations specialists from trade unions, employers, government departments and other universities lead seminar discussion on issues of contemporary interest.

104

S1 L2T1

S1 or S2 L3

S1 or S2 L3

## **Department of Economic History**

## 15.605G Special Subject in Economic History I: the Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: External Transactions S1 L2T2

#### Prerequisite: Nil.

Source material. The Balance of Payment Accounts. Capital Account items. Changes in the composition and direction of overseas trade. Invisible earnings on current account. Foreign investment. Overseas development and fluctuations. Terms of trade. Migration. The Gold Standard and sources of disequilibria.

## 15.615G Special Subject in Economic History II: The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: Internal Transactions S2 L2T2

#### Prerequisite: Nil.

Source material. An aggregate analysis of short- and long-term economic trends. The demographic transition. Capital accumulation and investment. Entrepreneurs. Labour force. Studies of particular industries: agriculture; coal; steel; cotton textiles and the 'new industries'. Class structure, and the standard of living question.

## 15.624G Seminar in Research Methods F Sem3

Prerequisite: Nil.

## 15.634G Approaches to Economic and Social History S1 L2T2

## Prerequisite: Nil.

The perspectives, themes and tools involved in the study of modern economic and social history shows that the historian concentrates upon particular problems and methods of analysis which define the subject of history as a discipline in its own right. Provides a degree of unity to the varied knowledge gained by students in other economic history courses; allows students to come to grips with important problems of a general nature.

15.644G Economic History A

Prerequisite: Nil.

The medieval agrarian economy and approaches to medieval development; manorialism and serfdom; population growth and economic change; technical determinism; the Black Death and the late medieval economy. The expansion of Europe 1500-1750; Spain and Portugal; the 'Price Revolution' of the 16th century; religion and capitalism; the rise of Holland; the 'Crisis' of the 17th century; England, from privateering to empire; merchants and mercantilism. Agrarian change and industrial growth; the breakdown of feudalism in the West and the 'second feudalism' of the East; changes in agricultural techniques; the domestic system of industry.

#### 15.645G Business History

Prerequisite: Nil.

A comparison of business history as a field study in the United States and Great Britain. Sources of information. Scope, concepts, and models in business history. Studies of particular firms, industries, and entrepreneurs. The role of government in business. A synthetic approach to business activity; the organization and operation of enterprises in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

## 15.654G Economic History B

S2 L2T1

t

S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

The industrial revolution in Britain; population growth, agrarian change and industrialization, social change and social movements. The spread of industrialization to the Continent; case studies and comparisons of Belgium, France, Germany and Russia; the role of banking, the state, and the railway. Europe's less-developed economies and mass emigration. The growth of a world economy; the 'Great Depression' 1873-96, imperialism, and the origins of the First World War.

## 15.674G Comparative Economic History

Prerequisite: Nil.

A comparative study of the economic history of India, China and Japan. The similarities and dissimilarities in their experience of economic change. Explanations are sought in terms of the different roles played by agriculture, industrialization, capital formation, government activity, ideology and external economic forces in the evolution of these economies.

## 15.684G Aspects of Australian Economic History ±

Prerequisite: Nil.

The choice of Botany Bay, the search for a staple, the pastoral economy effects of the gold rushes, the long boom. The economic collapse of the 1890s and readjustment. The changing structure of the Australian economy in the twentieth century; population change and labour supply; capital accumulation; growth of manufacturing; rural problems; external economic relationships; institutional developments; tariffs, banking, State enterprises, wage determination, Federal-State finances; the Great Depression and its aftermath; war economy; postwar developments.

## 15.694G Peasant Societies in Transition

Prereguisite: Nil.

S1 L2T1

European peasant societies from the 18th to the 20th century. The theory of peasant economy; land tenure systems; subsistence farms; craft industries; institutions of marriage, family and inheritance patterns; Malthusian crises and the break-up of predominantly subsistence-type societies, including migration, the problems of acculturation, and the adjustment of the peasant economy; agricultural co-operation and the adjustment of the countryside.

‡ To be arranged.

t

15.698G Research Seminar

15.699G Research Report

## Servicing Subjects

15.715G Science, Society and Institutions

15.716G Science, Technology and Economic Development

## **School of Geography**

Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth's surface arising from the spatial relationships of the phenomena which make up man's world. Particular emphasis in human geography is placed on the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban systems.

## Sequence

Pass Major: Two Level I Units *plus* at least four Upper Level Units including 27.813 and 27.814.

## **Undergraduate Study**

## **Level I Units**

## 27.713 Marketing Geography

#### Prerequisite: 28.042.

Spacial reality as a result of consumer and producer decisions. The relationship between consumer spatial behaviour and the pattern and structure of marketing establishments. Organization and operation of the marketing function with emphasis upon the pattern of consumer orientated enterprises and the structure of market areas in intra-urban areas. Spatial behaviour of consumers including search and decision processes. Workshop seminars on analytical techniques and issues raised in lectures.

## 27.801 Introduction to Physical Geography L2T21/2

No prerequisite.

Session 1: Mechanism of the physical environment, with particular reference to Australia and to the Sydney region. Geologic controls of landform development; fluvial, slope and coastal processes and their landforms; cyclic and equilibrium approaches to landform studies. Global energy and atmospheric circulation; weather and climate in the Sydney region. The hydrologic cycle. Processes and factors of soil formation and soil profile development. The ecosystem; controls of vegetation in Australia and in the Sydney region.

Laboratory classes include: study and use of geologic and topographic maps and air photographs; use of climatic data and the weather map; soil description, basic cartographic methods. Two field tutorials, equivalent to 16 tutorial hours, are a compulsory part of the course. Students must provide basic drawing equipment.

## 27.802 Introduction to Human Geography L2T21/2

No prerequisite.

Focuses on the relationships between man and the environment, their spatial consequences and the resulting regional structures that have emerged on the earth's surface. Basic concepts and methods for studying the spatial organization of human activities are discussed, particularly as they relate to patterns of location and distribution, to the flows, movements and linkages between places and activities, and to the processes operating that give rise to variations from place to place, particularly between urban and rural areas. Australian and South-East Asian examples are used where relevant.

Laboratory classes: Presentation and description of geographical data, analysis of spatial patterns, together with appropriate statistical exercises. Includes a compulsory field excursion equivalent to eight tutorial hours.

For details of the following subjects consult the School of Geography.

## Upper Level Units

- 27.811 Physical Geography (Prerequisite: 27.801.)
- 27.812 Human Geography (Prerequisite: 27.802.)
- 27.813 Geographic Methods (Prerequisite: 27.801 and 27.802.)
- 27.814 Geographical Field Methods (Prerequisites: 27.801, 27.802 and 27.813.)
- 27.824 Spatial Population Analysis (Prerequisite: 27.812.)
- 27.825 Urban Activity Systems (Prerequisite: 27.812.)
- 27.826 Urban and Regional Development (Prerequisite: 27.812.)
- 27.827 Environment and Behaviour (Prerequisite: 27.812.)
- 27.862 Australian Environment and Natural Resources (Prerequisite: 27.811 or 27.812.)
- 27.860 Landform Studies (Prerequisite: 27.811.)
- 27.863 Ecosystems and Man (Prerequisite: 27.811.)

#### Advanced Level Units

L2T2

Consult School of Geography.

## **Honours Level Units**

Consult School of Geography.

## **School of Marketing**

## **Undergraduate Study**

## 28.012 Marketing Systems S1 L2T2

#### Prerequisite: Nil.

A conceptual introduction to marketing from the systems viewpoint. The evolution and characteristics of marketing systems, buyer behaviour, marketing channel flows (equalizing supply and demand, communication, ownership, finance, physical distribution); marketing activities in the firm (planning and marketing program, co-ordination and control of marketing activities, problem solving, product planning, promotion and pricing, physical distribution management), resources allocation by competition, the expanding role of government, social performance of marketing and social efficiency of marketing.

28.022 Marketing Models S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.012.

The use of quantitative analysis in marketing decision-making in business situations. The derivative (pricing for profit maximization, inventory policy for cost minimization); linear programming (designing programs to maximize profits); techniques of planning (product launch using PERT); probability (competitive bidding theory); market decision-making under conditions of uncertainty; assignment algorithm (allocation of salesmen to territories); physical distribution (total system costing, etc.).

The program provides students with the opportunity to develop their ability to apply quantitative methods to practical marketing problems.

## 28.032 Behavioural Science

Prerequisite: Nil.

Major concepts and research in the behavioural sciences which reveal the dynamics of human behaviour and the variety of viewpoints that can be adopted in explaining behaviour. The nature and scope of behavioural science; culture; social institutions; groups; social class; interpersonal and mass media communication; learning; perception; personality. This subject is a prerequisite for 28.042 Consumer Behaviour.

28.042 Consumer Behaviour S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 30.032.

The specific sociological and psychological topics in Behavioural Science applied to the problem of understanding the consumer in the marketing context. Motivation and arousal; consumer behaviour as a decision process; problem recognition; search behaviour; choice behaviour; purchasing processes; post-purchase behaviour.

## 28.053 Information Management S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.042.

Sources and types of marketing information. The role of Marketing Research. Designing, conducting analysing and reporting of a marketing research project. Techniques of statistical analysis.

## 28.063 Promotional Management S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.042.

Behavioural and communication factors influencing the effectiveness of promotion. The design of promotion, especially advertising research into media and messages. The management of promotion.

## 28.073 Strategic Marketing S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.022.

A conceptual framework relevant to the practice of marketing management for the further development of an integrative understanding of the market function. Important extensions and limitations of customer orientation and the emergence of a broader concept of marketing; the stages of development of a marketing operation, the central role of innovation in opportunity management and the concept of control; the importance of product life cycle concept to the formulation of marketing strategy; relationships between corporate and marketing strategy; marketing strategy, future analysis and scenario construction.

## 28.083 Managerial Marketing

S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.073.

Application of theoretical marketing concepts developed in 'Strategic Marketing' and quantitative techniques developed in 'Marketing Models'. The unit is based on the planning, implementation and appraisal of a major field study.

## 28.143 Marketing Research (Honours) S2 Sem2

Admission with approval of Head of School.

The relationship between theory and research. Treatment in depth of research formulation and the use of survey data. Introduction to experimentation.

## 28.203 Seminar in Marketing Theory I S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisite: 28.143.

As for 28.926G.

S1 L2T2

## 28.205 Methods of Marketing Research S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisite: 28.143.

As for 28.927G.

#### 28.206 Seminar in Marketing A S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites: 28.022 and 28.042.

Issues in current marketing theory and practice. Industrial marketing, Marketing distribution systems. The market environment. Product management.

#### S1 or S2 Sem4 28.207 Seminar in Marketing B

Prerequisites: 28.022 and 28.042.

Aspects of one or more of the following areas - marketing in economic development, physical distribution management, retailing strategy and operations, advertising theory and practice, mathematical model building in marketing.

#### 28.208 **Channels of Distribution** S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites: 28.022 and 28.042.

1. Channels of distribution as sub-systems of the marketing system of a society. Economic and behavioural theories are used to explain the structure and functioning of distribution channels.

2. Channels of distribution as an element of a firm's marketing strategy. Ideas developed in 1. are used to understand how individual firms (and households) seek to achieve their objectives through the management of the channels of distribution for their products and services.

28.209 **Buyer Behaviour** 

Prerequisite: 28.143

As for 28.901G.

## **Graduate Study**

S1 or S2 Sem4 28.901G Buver Behaviour

Prereauisites\*.

Family influences on purchasing behaviour. Interpersonal influences, especially word of mouth. Consumer decision processes.

#### 28.903G International Marketing S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites\*.

Character and dimension of the political, economic, modernization (including administrative) and social aspects affecting international marketing; the dynamic relationship between the environmental aspects and international/domestic marketing.

Operational aspects of international marketing: nature of competition marketing structure and channels, trade barriers, etc. as well as international, regional, sub-regional economic groupings with emphasis on marketing in Asia, particularly Japan.

## Prereauisites\*

This subject plays an integrating role, enabling the student to consider the implication of the specialized courses for the problem of formulating marketing strategy. While the teaching method centres on the use of Australian cases, students are expected to read widely in the relevant journals and to contribute insights from this reading to the discussions.

#### 28.907G Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues S1 or S2 Sem4

Prereguisites\*

The subject matter of this seminar varies from year to year, but is drawn from such topics as consumerism, ethics in marketing, the role of marketing systems in economic development, power and conflict in marketing channel systems and resale price maintenance.

#### 28.908G Introduction to Japanese Business S1 Sem4

Prereauisite: Nil.

A multi-sided introduction to Japan, explaining the major features of the country's business system and business behaviours in economic, sociological, cultural and historical terms, including government-business relations, money and banking, management and labour, marketing and distribution, and oligopolistic trading companies.

#### 28.909G Contemporary Japanese Business S2 Sem4

Prerequisite: 28.908G.

Japanese business and business activities today, both domestic and international. The emergence of Zaibatsu industrial/banking conglomerates and the multinational trade/development companies, interactions amongst government, business and consumers, the foreign companies in Japan, the growth of Japanese-western business interactions and negotiations.

#### 28.911G Marketing A S1 L4

Prerequisite: Nil.

Some of the major theories and concepts in psychology, sociology, and social psychology provide a background for the study of consumer behaviour. Behavioural topics include: Measurement and scaling, attitudes, motivation, peer group influences, social institutions, and culture.

Deterministic models of consumer behaviour including the purchase decision process, advertising and communication, and consumer segmentation. Stochastic models of consumer behaviour are also analyzed.

## 28.912G Marketing B

S2 L4

Prerequisite: Nil.

Systems oriented, not primarily concerned with marketing management. Exchange; the institutions that channel exchange; the environ-

\* Different prerequisites apply for MCon(Hons) and MCom degree candidates.

S1 or S2 Sem4

ment of marketing systems and the changes brought about by internal and external pressures. The principal components of a marketing system (manufacturers, distributors, consumers) and the roles of secondary components, such as government, regulating bodies, advertising agencies, including Power and the role of political processes. The particular impact of Trade Practices and consumerism at State and Federal levels in Australia.

#### 28.913G Marketing Management

Prerequisites or co-requisites: 28.911G and 28.912G.

A conceptual framework relevant to the practice of marketing management developing an understanding of the market function. The emergence of a broader concept of marketing; relationship between corporate and marketing strategy; the marketing environment; market segmentation; marketing planning; the determination of product, price channel, advertising and salesforce policies; marketing control.

## 28.914G Marketing Research S2 L4

Prerequisites and co-requisites: 28.911G and 28.912G.

A practical introduction to marketing research. The tools and techniques of research and their use in the project approach to information gathering. Problem definition and research design, questionnaire design, sampling, interviewing, interpretation and reporting. Quantitative techniques of data analysis and significance testing.

## 28.921G Sales Management S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites\*.

Methods of determining the size and disposition of the salesforce; the organization of territory call cycles and management; the development of selling strategies and the formulation of tactical plans. Identifying and arranging initial and continuous sales and product training. Techniques of analyzing transactions and options at any stage of the transaction; stimulating creativity in selling; understanding the concepts of field salesforce control, standard setting, assessment and counselling and man management.

#### 28.922G Industrial Marketing

S1 or S2 Sem4

## Prerequisites\*.

Special features of the industrial market; the demand for industrial goods; the industrial buying decision; industrial market segmentation; industrial marketing research; product planning and development; marketing channels and physical distribution; pricing industrial goods; promoting industrial goods; personal selling and sales organization, industrial advertising, industrial shows and exhibits, publicity, public relations; customer service and relations; industrial marketing management and control.

#### 28.925G Comparative Marketing Systems S1 or S2 Sem4

## Prerequisites\*.

A comparative study of the marketing systems of countries at various levels of economic development, involving a consideration of the relation between social conditions and the manner in which marketing takes place; the nature and operation of the marketing system itself, and the patterns of personal behaviour and interaction in the sociomarketing activity. The problems and possibilities of international marketing.

#### 28.926G Seminar in Marketing Theory I S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites\*.

S1 L4

The nature and development of scientific theories. Formal requirements. The concepts of power and range. Critical analysis of theories dealing with: product decision-making, distribution, advertising, buyer behaviour.

#### 28.927G Methods of Marketing Research S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites\*.

Treatment in depth of topics briefly covered in 28.053 Information Management: research design, psychometric attributes of measuring instruments, univariate and multivariate analysis. An investigation in the form of a project as an exercise in the application of methods studied in the seminar.

## 28.928G Quantitative Analysis in Marketing

S1 or S2 Sem3

Prerequisites: 28.911G and 28.912G.

Review of basic statistical techniques including data summarization, tabular analysis, probability and inference both Bayesian and classical. Model building procedures, including specification, testing, implementation and control. Specific techniques include linear and goal programming, inventory models, and simulation. The analysis of multivariate data using multiple regression, factor analytic procedures, discriminant analysis, canonical correlation. An introduction to non metric procedures.

#### 28.929G Marketing Planning and Policy S1 or S2 Sem3

Prerequisites: 28.928G, 28.914G, 28.913G and 28.901G.

Case analyses of marketing planning and policy, including environmental appraisal, organizational response, product policy, pricing, distribution, promotion and issues relating to consumerism and the development of legislation. Examples are drawn from the public and the private sectors.

#### 28.998G Research Seminar

F Sem4

Co-requisite: 28.999G or Thesis.

## 28.999G Research Report 1

\* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom degree candidates.

# Department of Organizational Behaviour

## **Undergraduate Study**

## 30.043 Societal and Organizational Change S2 L1T2

Prerequisites: 14.542, 15.526, 15.052, 15.062, 28.012.

Social change in Australia from an institutional and organizational perspective. Emphasises the interaction of scientific, technological, political, economic, kinship and other institutions and the role played in this process by complex organizations. Themes and topics covered are: the nature of social institutions with some Australian examples; the dynamics of institutional and organizational conflict and change; changing values and their impact on organizations; organizational responses to changing environments. Special topics: ideologies of work and leisure, employment and unemployment, public and private sector organizations, analysis of consequences of change for the individual and society.

## **Graduate Study**

#### 30.935G Organization Behaviour A

Develops an understanding of the individual and social factors affecting behaviour in organizations. The broad, interdependent social forces shaping contemporary Australian society, and, after society the individual. The nature of human potential, personality dynamics and motivation. Social trends and discontinuities; changing values and ideologies; theories of personality and socialization; identity, selfesteem and the formation of personality; processes of learning and unlearning; perception and emotion; motivation; personality assessment; aptitude, creativity, job satisfaction and job effectiveness.

## 30.936G Organization Behaviour B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

Develops an understanding of organizations as human systems. Systematic theories of organization; the nature and development of interpersonal processes and skills; psychological processes in communication and their application to communication in organizations; role behaviour in organizations; small group theory and its application to work groups; stress, conflict and change in organizations; employee, management, and organization development.

## 30.941G Sociology of the Workforce S1 L3

Prerequisite (Commerce): 30.935G or 15.525G or 15.575G. Corequisite (other Faculties): 90.935G.

The changing nature and structure of employment and unemployment in advanced industrial and post-industrial societies. Students may specialize; eg the complex relationship between formal, informal, experiential and recurrent education; vocational counseiling; the transitions between education, employment and unemployment; visible and hidden unemployment and underemployment; the impact on employment and occupations of changing technologies, organizations, economic and industrial structures, values, ideologies, industrial relations, power relations and transnational organizations; particularly in relation to disadvantaged groups such as immigrants, women, youth, aged and shift workers, and raised expectations for quality of working life, and industrial democracy.

## 30.942G Sociology of Occupational and Organizational Structure S1 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

Occupational categories and cultures of a developed society and the critical importance of complex organizations in shaping them. This relationship is explored by considering the nature of work and leisure in an organizational society; the socio-cultural and organizational determinants of occupational roles; division of labour, specialization and professionalism; job design and organization design; occupational and organizational typologies; the identification and description of significant environmental factors and the study of their influence on occupational and organizational structures; the relationship between occupational and organizational change.

## 30.951G Experiential Learning Groups S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

S1 L3

Methods of improving interpersonal competence, including the skills of self-understanding and the observation and analysis of interpersonal behaviour; development of skills in listening, communicating, leading, counselling and consulting; class sessions emphasising experiential learning through feedback, role play, simulation and sensitivity training.

## 30.955G Human Potentialities

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

Identifying and developing human potentialities, combining systems theory and analytic psychology, with special emphasis on innovative capability. Research methods; theories of personal development; assessment of aptitude and personality; the impact of industrial culture on the realization of human potentialities; the creative person; the individuation process; interviewing and counselling; planning integrated approaches to personal development.

## 30.958G Organizational Communications S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

The flow of information within the formal organization; systems theory; communication networks within organizations; methodology for studying communication patterns; the communication process and social roles; message exchange between individuals and between organizations. In addition to classwork, students participate in a communication analysis project within an organization.

## 30.959G Special Topic in Organization Behaviour

S1 or S2 L3

S2 L3

Prerequisites: 30.935G and 30.936G.

Topic, supervisor and method of evaluation to be approved by the Head, Department of Organizational Behaviour.

## 30.960G Technology and Organizations

## Prerequisite: 30.935G or other approved course.

The impact of technological change on organizations. The origins, nature, rate, industrial distribution and prevailing ideologies of technological innovation, adaptation and diffusion and their impact on 1. major organizational variables such as size and structure; centralisation and decentralisation of control and power; employment, underemployment and unemployment; and the design of work; 2. the interests of key groups such as technical specialists (eg engineers), management, general employees, industrial tribunals, unions, and disadvantaged groups such as migrants and women; and 3. factors affecting the quality of working life such as industrial accidents and occupational health, work satisfaction, formal and informal learning and recurrent education. Options in developing and applying future technology are considered, such as social and environmental impact studies, technological assessment, alternative technologies, wider disclosure of information on technological change, design of sociotechnical systems and alternative ideological bases such as the no-growth society.

## 30.970G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour A S1 L3

Available to MCom(Hons) degree students only.

Contemporary social trends affecting the organizational environment in Australia, including changing values and ideologies. The impact of these changes on organizations. Personality theories, including recent developments in theories of motivation, socialization, human potential and creativity, learning, perception and emotion. Their application to individual behaviour in organizations in areas such as job design for job satisfaction and effective performance. Advanced topics will be chosen *each* year from recent developments in theories of organizational behaviour.

## 30.971G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.970G.

Recent advances in organization theory: development of increased personal maturity and interpersonal skills; small group theory and its application to work groups; strategies for the management of organizational change, including conflict management, intergroup co-ordination and organizational design; sociotechnical systems theory. Advanced topics will be chosen from recent developments in theories of organizational behaviour.

## 30.972G Graduate Research Seminar

Available to MCom(Hons) and PhD students only.

Research methods and research design for studies in organizational behaviour; critique of thesis work in progress.

## 30.999G MCom(Hons) Thesis

## **School of Education**

## 58.602 Theory of Education I F L1

Education Psychology: Processes affecting learning, thinking and behaviour in the classroom. Areas include learning, cognition, individual differences and cognitive development. Detailed classroom applications. Where possible phenomena described are demonstrated experimentally.

Sociology of Education: Deals mainly with the problem of inequality of educational opportunity. Different conceptions of inequality of opportunity, to documenting the extent to which different social groups experience inequality, with special reference to low socio-economic groups, migrants and women, to the possible causes of difference in the achievement rates of different social groups, to compensatory education and to implications for social groups.

## 58.603 Theory of Education II F L1

Prerequisite: 58.602.

Educational Psychology: Extends the introductory studies of learning, cognition, individual differences and cognitive development with a concentration upon child development. Classroom applications. Where possible, phenomena described are experimentally demonstrated.

Sociology of Education: Sociological factors which influence educational practice and the social consequences of educational practices. Attempts to throw light on sociological phenomena which are useful in the process of educating, and on some of the connections between education and society which increase insight into the nature and purpose of education.

Main topics: The socialization function of education, along with related concepts such as social control, social order, anomie and deviance; perspectives offered by contemporary critics on the role of education in society; some major societal trends and the implications for education; sociological aspects of teaching, including the sociology of knowledge, the sociology of the school and the teaching profession.

## 58.612 Teaching Practice I F 10 days

A gradual introduction to teaching in the school situation.

## 58.613 Teaching Practice II

#### F 10 days

Prerequisites: 58.612, 58.622 or 58.632 or 58.642 or 58.652. Corequisites: 58.623 or 58.633 or 58.643 or 58.652.

The subject provides extensive opportunities for students to develop teaching competence. Each student is placed in a high school for two weeks and works in close associations with a teacher.

## 58.662 Commerce Curriculum and Instruction I F L11/2

Prerequisites: 15.001 and 15.011. Co-requisite: 58.602.

Application of educational studies to the teaching of Commerce/ Economics curriculum in high schools. Lesson planning and classroom management. Special attention is given to the subject which is taught in Teaching Practice I. Students join other trainee-teachers in a segment known as *Applied Studies in Teaching Practice*. Here, problems of communication are discussed and the nature, use and role of language in learning situations. The development of communication and teaching skills is furthered by means of peer-group microteaching.

## School of Law

## **Undergraduate Study**

## **Core Subjects**

All Commerce/Law students must complete a core of compulsory law subjects. These subjects with their descriptions are set out below.

## 90.101 Litigation

F Hpw4

The rules of civil and criminal procedure and evidence are treated in an integrated fashion and their respective functions analysed. Selected problems in pre-trial civil procedure, including: choice of forum; commencement of proceedings; pleadings; exchange of information; attempts at settlement and amendments; pre-trial criminal procedure, including arrest, search and seizure, police interrogation and confessions, bail, and informations and indictments; the trial process with some procedurally oriented problems of evidence, such as the rules relating to witnesses, obtaining and disclosure of information, the burdens of proof, and presumptions; the exclusionary rules of evidence, including some analysis of the philosophy of proof and probability theory; and problems associated with finality.

## 90.112 Legal Systems - Torts

F Hpw4

1. The rule and concepts of the law of torts, their origins, growth and operation in the legal system, and their relation to modern social conditions and their likely development. 2. Principal institutions of the legal system involved in the law of torts, in particular, the courts and the legislature. 3. The doctrine of precedent and statutory interpretation. 4. Alternatives to the civil action for damages against a tortfeasor as a means of protecting interests presently vindicated by the law of torts, and institutions providing such alternatives.

Includes intentional injuries to the person, the duty of care (e.g. occupier's and non-occupier's liability for premises, employer's liability), breach of duty, causation and remoteness of damage, nervous shock, statutory torts, defences, liability for damage caused by things, interference with land, interests in another's life and services, false statements affecting economic interests, loss distribution.

Where appropriate, study of institutions of the legal system, the practice and theory of precedent, law-making through cases, interpretation of legislation, reasoning of lawyers, sources of the law in Australia, and the legal profession.

The subject is taught in conjunction with Legal Research and Writing.

## 90.141 Contracts F Hpw4

The basic law governing the formation, nature and enforcement of contracts. Includes the doctrines of consideration, mistake and misrepresentation, capacity, illegality, agency and privity and examination of the problems involved in the performance and discharge of contracts.

## 90.142 Common Law 2A S1 or S2 Hpw4

Torts: Rules and concepts of the law of torts, with emphasis on: intentional injury to the person, duty of care (e.g. occupier's and nonoccupier's liability for premises, employer's liability), breach of duty, causation and remoteness of damage, nervous shock, statutory torts, defences, liability for damage caused by things, interference with land, interests in another's life and services, false statements affecting economic interests, and loss distribution.

## 90.161 Criminal Law

F Hpw4

1. The nature and limits of the criminal law. 2. The process of the criminal law. 3. The general principles of criminal responsibility. 4. The major substantive offences including: offences against the person both fatal and non-fatal; offences against property. 5. Preliminary crimes. 6. The various modes of participation in crimes. 7. The various categories of 'regulatory offences' including drug offences, public order offences and motor traffic offences.

#### 90.211 Public Law 1\*

F Hpw4

Represents the first two sessions of a three-session program. Session 1: 'Principles of power' and Session 2: 'The individual and the State'. Public Law 2 concentrates on 'the federal arrangement' and is taught in a later year.

Introduces students to the fundamental principles and methods of our system of Public Law. Presents some of the more significant areas of Public Law. Topics include: limitations on legislative powers and procedures; the constitutional position of the judiciary; the relationships between the executive, the judiciary and the legislature; judicial review of administrative action; and civil liberties. (Later year electives offer fuller study of some of these matters.)

## 90.212 Public Law 2\*

S1 or S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.211.

Federal constitutional law, with emphasis on the legislative and executive powers of the Commonwealth and on the judicial interpretation by the High Court of the extent of those powers.

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  In special cases, the Head of School may give permission for 27.801 to be taken as a co-requisite for this subject.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> The courses Public Law 1 and 2 are being replaced by courses General Constitutional Law. Administrative Law and Federal Constitutional Law. Students: began their course prior to 1979 will be required to complete Public Law 1 and 2.

## 90.213 General Constitutional Law S1 Hpw4

General principles of law and of unwritten 'convention', which govern the constitutional status of the Australian states, and which form an essential background to interpretation of the Commonwealth Constitution. These principles govern the relations between different governments (British and Australian, Commonwealth and State); between different 'arms' of government (legislative, executive, administrative and judicial); and between the powers of governments and the rights of citizens.

Includes limitations on legislative powers and procedures; the constitutional position of the judiciary; the relationships between the executive, the judiciary and the legislature; and the legal position of 'civil liberties' in Australia.

#### 90.214 Administrative Law S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.213.

Aims to give a sound knowledge of governmental law and practice. The more significant heads of legislative power. Limitations of legislative power, the making of delegated legislation, and parliamentary controls over delegated legislation. The administrative process, including methods of decision-making, review of decision-making, and the ombudsman system.

A comprehensive study of principles and procedures which permit review of administrative action by the courts and administrative tribunals. Topics include natural justice, going beyond power, errors of law, and remedial law.

A critical appraisal of the 'new administrative law' introduced by the Australian Government, and other proposals for reform.

#### 90.215 Federal Constitutional Law S1 or S2 Hpw4

Prerequisites: 90.213, 90.214.

An introduction to federal constitutional law, with emphasis on the legislative and executive powers of the Commonwealth and on the judicial interpretation by the High Court of the extent of those powers.

#### 90.301 Property and Equity

F How4

The basic principles of the law of property. This study transcends the traditional boundaries of real and personal property, although for reasons of time and convenience, most topics to be discussed are those usually considered under the rubric of 'real property'.

The meaning of the concepts of property and the purposes that are or ought to be fulfilled by the law of property. Some of the traditional concepts and classifications adopted by the common law in the content of the study of fixtures. After a brief consideration of the impact of the Commonwealth Constitution upon the law of property the following topics are discussed: possession as a proprietary interest in land and goods; some basic concepts such as seisin and title; the fragmentation of proprietary interest, including the doctrines of tenure and estates, an introduction to future interests; the development of legal and equitable interests, including a comparative treatment of their nature, extent and sphere of enforceability and an introduction to trusts; legal and equitable remedies; the statutory regulation of proprietary interests in land, including an examination of the Torrens and deeds registration systems and an introduction to conveyancing transactions; co-ownership; an introduction to security interests; the acquisition of proprietary interests; the alienability of interests, including trusts for sale and the settled land legislation; commercial transactions involving leasehold estates in land and bailment of goods; private planning in relation to land by means of easements and restrictive convenants; some problems of planning the use and exploitation of resources, including town planning and water law.

## 90.621 Law, Lawyers and Society S1 or S2 Hpw4

Part 1: The structure of the legal profession in Australia. Includes an introductory history; division of the profession into barristers, solicitors and Queen's Counsel; specialization; sociological background of lawyers; professionalism.

Part 2: The internal operation of the profession, including admission requirements and restrictions on practice; appointment of Queen's Counsel and judges; the disciplinary system; advertising; fees; legal aid; the extent of the profession's monopoly; the provision of legal services by lay persons.

Part 3: The lawyer's relationship with a client, in particular, the extent of a lawyer's duty to accept work from anyone; the lawyer's duty to avoid acting for clients whose interests conflict with the interests of other clients, with the lawyer's own interests or the interests of his / her employer, the confidentiality of lawyer-client communications; duties to fully inform and advise clients and to follow their instructions; problems arising when a lawyer knows that a client is guilty or is telling lies; liability for negligence; duties to be candid, fair and respectful to the courts and opposing parties.

## 90.711 Legal Research and Writing F Hpw1

The literature, legal and non-legal, relevant to the law in Australia. A law library, contents and use. Provides students with practice in handling printed legal materials.

Problems faced by the legal adviser who wishes to obtain a total perspective on a case, exploring all available avenues of redress before arriving at the appropriate remedial strategy. It may be traditional civil or criminal proceedings, application to a tribunal for relief, involvement of a government department or agency, or the delivery of a health care, social security or welfare service. To draw upon the full resources of the legal adviser must know what they are and how they can be used.

Methods and objectives of legal and empirical research. A guide to and practice in legal writing.

## Electives

All Commerce/Law students must also complete Law Electives sufficient to comply with Rule **7.A.1**. of the Rules Applicable to Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Jurisprudence (see **Rules for Award of Degrees** in the Faculty of Law Handbook).

The list of electives available is:

90.102 Trial Process

90.103 Remedies

- 90.145 Advanced Studies in Torts
- 90.151 Family Law
- 90.171 Criminal Process 90.172 Criminology

90.181 Law and Medicine

90.211 Advanced Administrative Law

90.222 Mass Media Law

90.231 Australian Constitutional Law

90.241 Local Government and Planning Law 90.255 Comparative Federalism 90.261 Civil Rights 90.271 Legislative Process 90.303 Trusts 90.305 Succession and Advanced Equity 90.321 Conveyancing and Land Transactions 90.341 Environmental Law 90.401 Business Associations 1 90.402 Business Associations 2 90.403 The Modern Corporation 90.424 Industrial and Intellectual Property 90.425 Regulation of Capital Markets 90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1 90.432 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 2 90.433 Economic Regulation 90.434 Trade Practices 90.435 Insurance Law 90.436 Consumer Protection and the Law of Marketing 90.442 Taxation 1 90.443 Taxation 2 90.451 International Trade 90.452 Foreign Investment 90.461 Computers and the Law 90.500 The Law of Employment 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law 90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes 90.601 Law Journal 90.641 Legal History 90.651 Research Thesis Year 90.652 Research Thesis One Session - Session 1 90.653 Research Thesis One Session - Session 2 90.681 Poverty Law 90.691 Discrimination and the Law 90.692 Aborigines and the Law 90.721 Clinical Legal Experience 90.801 Appellate Judicial Process 90.811 Social Control Through Law 90.831 Theories of Justice 90.841 Comparative Law 90.842 Law in Developing Societies 90.851 International Law 1 90.952 International Law 2 90.861 Conflict of Laws 90.881 Society and the Law 90.900 Special Elective A 90.901 Special Elective B

Students in the Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law course must complete the subjects 90.401 Business Associations 1 and 90.402 Business Associations 2 and at least two other electives from the field of Business Law. The approved list of business law subjects with their full course descriptions is set out below.

## 90.303 Trusts

S1 or S2 Hpw4

The nature, history and classification of trusts; and the use of trusts in modern law; express private trusts; purpose trusts; discretionary and protective trusts; secret trusts; the creation and variation of private trusts; resulting and constructive trusts; charitable trusts; powers and duties of trustees; liability of trustees for breaches of trust.

A useful introduction to Succession and Advanced Equity which develops themes raised by the law of trusts.

## 90.305 Succession and Advanced Equity S2 Hpw4

The law governing succession to property on death including the rules relating to wills, administration of assets, Testator's Family Maintenance and intestate succession.

Equitable doctrines relating to the administration of estates, including equitable fraud, undue influence, marshalling, satisfaction, ademption, performance, the rule in *Strong v Bird*, and *donationes mortis causa*.

Although the rules of equity constitute a theme common to this subject and to Trusts, there is no significant overlap between them. Students interested in both the law of trust and the law of estates should do both subjects; in that event it is preferable to do Trusts first.

## 90.401 Business Associations 1 S1 or S2 Hpw4

The range of legal forms of association available for the carrying on of business in association. The legal problems associated with the law of partnership and basic company law. Some aspects of the law affecting unincorporated associations may be examined.

In the Company Law area the following topics are covered: **1.** The constitution and formation of registered companies; administration of company law. **2.** the separate legal personality of companies and extent and role of limited liability; **3.** the relation of companies to outsiders, including the law on pre-incorporation contracts, *ultra vires*, informal corporate acts, contracts made on behalf of companies and liability of companies in tort and crime; **4.** the law affecting internal relations within companies including the contract in the memorandum and articles, the division of power within the company, appointment and removal of directors, directors' and controllers' duties and actions with respect to fraud, oppression and unfair treatment of shareholders; **5.** the modern debate over corporate responsibility and worker participation.

## 90.402 Business Associations 2

S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.401.

Areas of company law and securities regulation not dealt with in Business Association 1. Students who wish to complete a comprehensive study of company law and securities regulation are advised to take this course, in addition to Business Associations 1.

Topics: 1. company finance, including the functions of different classes of shares and their legal incidents; dividends; the law on raising and maintenance of capital; 2. the regulation of public offers of new and previously issued securities; 3. debentures and trust deeds; 4. the regulation of the securities market and securities industry; 5. the law on accounts; 6. the law on corporate structural changes including takeovers; 7. investigations.

If time permits, some treatment of the law on receivership, official management and winding up may be included.

## 90.403 The Modern Corporation

The evolution of the distinctively 'modern' business corporation can be seen as a response to shifts in the political, social and economic conditions of modern capitalism. By examining selected problems in the internal structure of corporate government and in the external regulation of corporate behaviour (including the divorce of ownership from control, managerialism, the corporate social responsibility debate, worker participation in corporate decision-making, and the consequences of multinational enterprise) the subject constructs a coherent political and legal theory of the corporation and identifies reforms necessary to conform company law to the realities of its modern environment.

#### 90.424 Industrial and Intellectual Property S1 Hpw4

Law relating to concepts of intangible property including the law of patents, trademarks, copyright, confidentiality and passing off. The issues involved in an area of the law which is of increasing importance to those engaged in commerce and industry.

## 90.425 Regulation of Capital Markets S1 Hpw4

The law relating to the raising of money from public sources for the use of profitmaking enterprises with reference to the law's economic implications.

In a modern mixed advanced industrial economy such as Australia's, a considerable body of rules has sprung up governing the way in which money is raised for economic purposes. The aims of these rules are various and sometimes conflicting and the rules themselves originate from a number of different sources including federal and state government self-regulating bodies such as the stock exchanges and other industry associations and from what are essentially private contracts such as under-writing agreements. The aim is to study and analyse these rules in some depth and to examine their validity in the light of economic criteria.

#### 90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1 S1 or S2 Hpw4

Consists of three topics: sale of goods, consumer protection and consumer credit.

Sale of goods: the law with respect to contracts for the sale of goods, being a revision of contract law as applied in the sale of goods context together with an examination of the Sale of Goods Act, 1923, the Factors [Mercantile Agents] Act, 1923 and the Trade Practices Act, 1974.

*Consumer Protection:* recent consumer protection legislation, in particular the consumer protection provisions of the Trade Practices Act, 1974.

*Consumer Credit:* the law with respect to various types of credit arrangements. Legislation examined includes the Hire Purchase Act, 1960, Moneylending Act, 1941 and the Credit-Sales Agreements Act, 1957.

For an introduction to basic commercial law students are advised to enrol in both 90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1 and 90.432 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 2.

## 90.432 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 2

The second of two basic units of commercial law. Students wishing to complete a study of commercial law should take Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1 and Commercial and Consumer Transactions 2.

S2 Hpw4

Includes: **1.** Bankruptcy, including the doctrine of relation back and voidable preferences. Bankruptcy is studied separately, though reference to the impact of the law of bankruptcy on secured transactions is made. **2.** Negotiable instruments, including a study of commercial bills against the background of the operation of the commercial bills and money markets. **3.** Secured transactions. The law on securities over personal property including priorities. Reference is made to credit arrangements in use in the distribution and sale of goods and services.

There is not an extensive treatment of the law of floating charges given by companies. Students are referred to Business Associations 2.

## 90.433 Economic Regulation

S1 Hpw4

Theories, economics and politics of regulation. The role of competition policy; the case for exemption. Regulation v self-regulation. Regulatory reform. Regulation of prices, of mergers, of the advertising industry and of advertising. Access to government including lobbying, freedom of information (government and corporate). Bribery. Regulation of transport (road, air, shipping). Regulation of intermediaries (resellers, agents, franchisers, brokers). Occupational licencing. Regulation of professions (other than lawyers), health care, energy and safety.

## 90.434 Trade Practices

S1 or S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.401.

Utilizing a transactional approach, this subject analyses the competitive process and the extent to which departures from competition should be regulated. Focus is put on the Trade Practices Act and the decisions of the Trade Practices Commission, the Trade Practices Tribunal and the Federal Court thereunder. Comparative American, English and EEC decisions in the trade practices area are also examined.

## 90.435 Insurance Law

S2 Hpw4

1. The main principles of insurance law as they affect all kinds of insurances other than those relating to marine risks, including: the nature and definition of insurance; state regulation of insurance business; insurable interest and the principle of indemnity; contractual formalities; the doctrine of *uberrima fides*; warranties and conditions in insurance contracts; the position of insurance agents and brokers; payment and return of premiums; construction of policies; causation in insurance law; claims; illegality procedures; assignment; subrogation and contribution; waiver and estoppel in insurance law.

2. If time permits, principles peculiar to particular insurances are examined, especially fire insurances, and the statutory provisions relating to compulsory third party motor insurance and workers' compensation insurance.

#### 90.436 Consumer Protection and the Law of Marketing

S2 Hpw4

Legislative strategies for the protection of consumers together with its effect on marketers. Protective strategies considered: regulation of consumer contracts; the imposition of informational requirements on persons dealing with consumers; the promulgation of standards with which goods and services have to comply; the licensing of persons dealing with consumers; the establishment of statutory funds against which consumers can claim; the creation of consumer tribunals and the establishment of consumer as.

Emphasis upon those restrictive trade practice provisions of the Trade Practices Act, 1974 which bear directly on marketing, namely those sections dealing with exclusionary agreements, franchising and exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance and price discrimination.

It is desirable that students intending to take this subject should have completed 90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1.

## 90.442 Taxation 1

## S1 or S2 Hpw4

The policy behind taxation, the structure of the current Income Tax Assessment Act and its administration and the principal general concepts of the law of income taxation.

The law on income and deductions as applicable to individuals. The trading stock provisions and tax accounting.

## 90.443 Taxation 2

## S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.442.

The way in which the more general concepts dealt with in Taxation 1 are applied in the taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies as well as the way the law deals with attempts to alienate income and tax avoidance. There is also an introduction to the international aspects of income tax including some of the International Tax Agreements.

Students should have completed 90.401 Business Associations 1 or be taking that course concurrently with 90.443 Taxation 2.

## 90.451 International Trade

**S1** 

Prerequisite: 90.431.

The law of international trade including law of international sales with particular reference to f.o.b. and c.i.f. contracts, uniform laws on international sale, the effect on contracts of sale of government regulations, for example on import and export, and the law affecting the carriage of goods by sea and the financing of international trading transactions.

## 90.452 Foreign investment

S1 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.401.

The legislative and administrative machinery to regulate direct foreign investment in Australia, in particular the Foreign Investment Review Board, the Foreign Takeovers Act and the Foreign Exchange Regulations as administered by the Reserve Bank of Australia. The system of regulation is considered in the context of its economic, constitutional and political origins. The taxation structure as it relates to direct foreign investment is covered and there is some treatment of direct foreign investment in overseas countries by Australian investors. Proposals for the regulation of transnational corporations at a national level by individual governments, at a regional level by groups such as the Andean Pact, and at an international level by such organizations as the United Nations and the OECD.

## 90.461 Computers and The Law

The role of computers in the practice of law and in litigation. Applications in the fields of drafting legal documents, retrieving legal information, predicting legal decisions, and law office management. Assesses repercussions in the law of evidence, tort, contract, crime, industrial and intellectual property, as well as privacy. An introduction to computer programming is provided with emphasis upon legal text manipulation. Materials to be announced.

# Financial Assistance to Students

The Scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses appear in this handbook. Each faculty handbook contains in its **Financial Assistance to Students** section the scholarships and prizes available within that faculty. The **General Information** section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University.

## **Scholarships**

## **Undergraduate Scholarships**

As well as the assistance mentioned earlier in this Handbook (See General Information: Financial Assistance to Students), there are a number of scholarships available to students. What follows is an outline only. Full information may be obtained from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.



\* Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, Box 7077, GPO, Sydney 2001, immediately after sitting the HSC.

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
Sam Cracknell Memorial	Up to \$3000 pa payable in fort- nightly instalments	1 year	Prior completion of at least 2 years of a de- gree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of appli- cation; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need
Girls Realm Guild	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory pro- gress and con- tinued demonstration of need	Available only to female students under 35 years of age enrolling in any year of a full- time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need

Commerce			
CSR Ltd	Up to \$1200 pa for 1st year; \$600 pa for 3rd and 4th year	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the full-time course in Accounting, Finance and Sys- tems, Economics, Econometrics, Marketing or Industrial Relations. The award is avail- able for full-time study in first year, for part- time study in the second and third year while employed with the Company and for full-time study in the third and fourth years of the course.
Dalgety Australia Limited	Up to \$4000 over 4 years	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligi- bility for admission to the full-time degree course in Marketing.

## **Graduate Scholarships**

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, which is located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery. This unit provides information on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
University of New South Wales Research Awards		1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree	Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent). Applications to Registrar by 31 October (30 November in special circumstances).
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards	Living allowance of \$4200 pa. Other allowances may also be paid.	As above	Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent) or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia.
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards		1-2 years; minimum duration of course	Preference given to applicants with em- ployment experience. Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Post- graduate Award. Applications to Registrar by 30 September (in special circumstances applications will be accepted 30 November).
Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant*			Applicants must be graduates, senior scholars to post-doctoral Fellows. Applications close 30 September.
Australian Federation of University Women	Amount varies, depending on award	Up to 1 year	Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women
The British Council Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme	Cost of travel to UK or other Commonwealth country university		Applicants must be: <b>1.</b> University staff on study leave. Applications close with Regis- trar by 30 November for visits to commence during ensuing financial year 1 april to 31 March. <b>2.</b> Graduate research workers hold- ing research grants. Applications close with Registrar in December for visits to com- mence during ensuing 1 April to 31 March.
The Caltex Woman Graduate of the Year	\$5000 pa for further studies in USA, UK, Northern Europe or in special cases Australia. There are no special allowances for travel or accommodati for married graduates.	2 years on	Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, de- monstrable qualities of character and ac- complishments in cultural and/or sporting/ recreational activities.

\* Application forms are available from: The Secretary, Department of Education, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan	Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equip- ment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.	Usually 2 years, sometimes 3	Applicants must be graduates who are Commonwealth citizens or British Protected Persons, and who are not older than 35 years of age. Applications close with Regis- trar by 1 October.
Sam Cracknell Memorial	Up to \$3000 pa		See above under Undergraduate Scholar- ships, General
Ruth A. Cumming (ESU)	\$500-\$2000		Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia.
Gowrie Graduate Research	Maximum \$2000 pa in Australia, and \$2750 if tenable overseas	2 years	Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War
Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York*	Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA	Between 12 to 21 months	Candidates must be either: <b>1.</b> Members of the Australian or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. <b>2.</b> Staff or graduate students at an Australian univer- sity. <b>3.</b> Individuals recommended for nomi- nation by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours de- gree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and not be more than 30 years of age. Applications close July.
Frank Knox Memoriał Fellowships at Harvard University	Stipend of \$3800 plus tuition fees pa	1, sometimes 2 years	Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian University
Nuffield Foundation Commonwealth Travelling Fellowships†	Living and travelling allowances	1 year	Australian citizens usually between 25 and 35 who are graduates preferably with higher degrees and who have at least a year's teaching or research experience at a university. Applications close by February.
The Rhodes Scholarship**	Approximately £3300-£3600 stg pa	2 years, may be extended for a third year	Unmarried male and female Australian citi- zens between the ages of 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an approved university course. Appli- cations close in July each year.
Rothmans Fellowships Award‡	\$14000 pa	1 year, renewable up to 3 years	The field of study is unrestricted. Appli- cations close early September each year.

<sup>a</sup> Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, box 3947, GPO, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by 24 July.

+ Applications to the Secretary, The Nuffield Foundation Australian Advisory Committee, PO Box 783, Canberra City 2601.

\*\* Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

‡ Applications to The Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Arts, Commerce, La	w		
Shell Scholarship in Arts	Approximately £3600 stg pa plus travelling expenses	2 years, sometimes 3	Applicants must be unmarried, male, Aus- tralian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full-time course in Law or a full-time honours course for Bach- elor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will attend a British University to pursue an honours or higher degree. Appli- cations close with the Registrar by 1 October.

## **Prizes**

## **Undergraduate University Prizes**

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
General		
Sydney Technical College Union Award	50.00 and medal	Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course
University of New South Wales Alumni Association	Statuette	Achievement for community benefit — students in their final or graduating year

\*\* Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

‡ Applications to The Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for	
Faculty of Commerce			
The Sir Kevin Ellis	700.00	High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/LLB degree course	
University of New South Wales Commerce 50.00 Society		Academic proficiency throughout the Commerce de- gree course and leadership in student activities	

## School of Accountancy

-		
Australian Society of Accountants	75.00	14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA
	75.00	14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA or
		14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours)
Chamber of Manufacturers of New South Wales	15.00	14.703 Advanced Auditing
Greenwood, Challoner & Co	50.00	14.742 Business Law II
Hungerfords	25.00	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
	25.00	14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)
Law Book Co Ltd	50.00 Books	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
Taxation Institute of Australia	75.00	14.783 Taxation Law
John Menzies McKellar White Memorial	200.00	14.859/14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation
Wilson Bros (Printers) Pty Ltd	30.00	14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
E. S. Wolfenden Memorial	50.00	14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
Arthur Young & Co	50.00	14.613 Business Finance II
Datec Pty Ltd	200.00	14.605 Information Systems IIIB
	500.00	Best honours thesis related to information systems de- sign, data management or management science tech- niques used for commercial applications

## **Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)**

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Economics		
Australian Finance Conference	50.00	15.083 Public Finance
Brinds Ltd	100.00	15.013 Economics IIIA (Honours) and 15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours)
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand	20.00 and one year's membership of the Economic Society	Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Final year
The Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales)	50.00	General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Com- merce degree course in Econometrics

School of Marketing		
BP Marketing	250.00	27.073 Strategic Marketing and 27.083 Managerial Marketing
Lintas International Advertising	250.00	Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Marketing – general proficiency throughout course
Ken Bentley — awarded by the Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)	100.00	28.053 Information Management
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd	100.00	28.012 Marketing Systems

## **Graduate University Prizes**

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

## **School of Accountancy**

Arthur Anderson & Co

## **Faculty of Commerce**

# Staff

Comprises Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing, the Department of Organizational Behaviour and Japanese Economic and Management Study Centre.

#### Dean

Professor A. S. Carrington

Chairman Professor R. A. Layton

Professor of Business Administration and Co-ordinator of Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc Syd., FRGS Lond.

Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling and Guidance) Associate Professor G. Howitt

Executive Officer Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant Ethel June Hing, BEc Syd.

Graduate Assistant Rene Calderon Garcia, BA Philippines

**Programming Unit** 

Professional Officer Kenneth John Schofield, BSc BE N.S.W.

**Programmer** Richard Yiu Lam Lai, BE *N.S.W.* 

## School of Accountancy

Professor of Information Systems, Head of School and of Department of Information Systems Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc Syd., DPhil Oxt.

## **Professors of Accountancy**

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom N.Z., FASA, FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS Ronald Ma, BCom Lond., MBA Br. Col., FCCA, FASA

Professor of Finance and Head of Department of Finance Rex Olsson, BEc Syd., MBA PhD N.Y., FASA

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Legal Studies and Taxation John Lawrence Ryan, BA St. Thomas, BCL New Br., PhD Lond.

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Accounting Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEc PhD Syd., ACA

Executive Assistant Nina Kingston

Administrative Assistant Lesley Ritchie, BA Syd., DipEd N.S.W.

## **Department of Accounting**

## Senior Lecturers

Ronald Gordon Dryen, BA N.S.W., FASA Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) David Joseph Fraser, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W., FCA, AASA(Senior), ACIS Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., FASA, FCA, ACIS

## Lecturers

Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc Witw., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Prov) Charles William Frederick Beelaerts, BEc Syd., MBA Harv. Lawrence Albert Blackett, MCom N.S.W. Brian Booth, BCom Qld., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), AAUQ Albert Ewart Hussey, BEc Syd., AASA(Senior), ACIS Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior) David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W. John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA Richard Donald Morris, BCom Qld., MBA N.S.W., AAUQ(Prov), AASA(Senior) Alexander James Pekin, BCom Melb., MCom N.S.W., MA(HospAdmin) Iowa, AHA Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LLB Syd., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACIS Peter Schelluch, MCom N.S.W., AASA Mark Richard Scott, MCom Cant., MS Roch., ARANZ(Prov) John Bernard Shanahan, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Graham George Sullivan, BCom Auck., BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ACA, AASA(Senior) Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Terence Robert Vagg, BCom N.S.W. Gregory Paul Whittred, BCom Qld., AASA(Senior) John Frederick Williams, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) lan Raymond Zimmer, BBus Swinburne C.T., MCom Liv., AASA

## **Department of Finance**

## Senior Lecturers

Leonard Greenwood, BSc Melb., MPhil MBA PhD Col. Gabriel Noti, BE BSc Syd., DipENA(Finance and Economics) Paris, MBA PhD N.S.W., AASA

## Lecturers

Steven Ross Bishop, BEc *Monash*, AASA Toan My Pham, BEc *Tas.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior) Michael Thomas Skully, AA *S.U.N.Y.*, BSBA *Arizona*, MBA *Utah*, DipEcon *Stockholm*, AASA, ACIS, ASIA

Senior Tutor Robert Richard Taylor, BSc Syd., MBA N.S.W., AIA

## **Department of Information Systems**

## **Associate Professor**

Phillip John Grouse, MSc Syd., BD Lond., ThL

Senior Lecturer Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE Syd., MS PhD Calif.

## Lecturers

Basil Dale, BA *N.E.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACIS David Ross Jeffery, BCom *Qld.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), AAUQ Rodney Leo Smyth, BEc *A.N.U.*, MSc *Essex* 

## **Department of Legal Studies and Taxation**

## Senior Lecturers

Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB Syd., PhD Lond., MBSC Hilton Leigh Ffrench, LLM Syd., BA N.E.

## Lecturers

Bradford A. Caffrey, BA Johns H., LLB La Salle Extension Univ., Chic., DipEd W.Aust., LLM Syd. Geoffrey John Lehmann, BA LLB Syd. Timothy James McCarthy, BCom N.S.W., LLM Syd., AASA, ACIS Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM Cant.

## Tutors

Alexander Henry Robert Hillston, BJuris N.S.W. Peter Stewart Moore, LLB Syd., MCom N.S.W.

## **First Year Studies Unit**

## Associate Professor

Gordon Howitt, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W., ASTC, AASA(Senior), ACIS

Senior Tutor Christine Hawkins, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)

## Tutors

Mark Johannes Christensen, BA Macq. Robert Hugh Edmundson, BCom N.S.W. Patrick William Gallagher, BCom N.S.W. Ferdinand Gul, BA(Econ) Malaya, MCom Liv., ACIS, AMBIM Lyndon Harry Leslie Lyons, BCom N.S.W. Geoffrey Lex Mitchell, BBus Kuringai C.A.E., AASA Reginald Wellings, BEc Syd., FCIS, AASA

## School of Economics

Professor of Economics, Head of School and of Department of Industrial Relations John Rodney Niland, MCom N.S.W., PhD III.

Professor of Economics John Robert Hewson, BEc Syd., MA Sask., MA PhD Johns H.

Professor of Statistics and Head of Department of Econometrics Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD Delhi

Research Professor of Economics Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA Melb., PhD Johns H.

Professor of Economics Maurice McManus, BCom PhD Birm.

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Economics John Warwick Nevile, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Calif., FASSA

Professor of Economic History and Head of Department of Economic History William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD Camb., AM Harv., FRHistS

Administrative Assistant Robert Anthony Hohnen, BA Canberra C.A.E.

## **Department of Econometrics**

Senior Lecturers Nripesh Podder, MA Calc., PhD N.S.W. Eric Richard Sowey, BEc Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Lond. John Alton Zerby, MA Penn. State and Vanderbilt

## Lecturers

Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA Sheff. John Lewis Knight, MCom N.S.W. Daniel-Marie Paul Yvon Leonard, IngAgr I.N.A. Paris, MSc PhD III. Anthony David Owen, BA Leic., MA Kent Hideo Suzuki, BSc Tokyo, MEc Hitotsubashi, PhD N.S.W.

Senior Tutor Maxwell John Stevenson, BA N.E., MStats N.S.W. Tutors

Shimon Hemli, BA Bar-Ilan, MCom N.S.W. Roger Scott Tonkin, BA Macq.

## **Department of Economic History**

Associate Professor Srinivasa Ambirajan, MA PhD And. and Manc.

Senior Lecturers David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD Syd. Ian Clifford Inkster, BA *E. Anglia*, PhD Sheff. David Hewitt Pope, MEc Monash., MA Ohio State, PhD A.N.U. Peter Roger Shergold, BA Hull, MA III., PhD Lond.

## Lecturers

Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA Syd., PhD Tor. David Meredith, BA PhD Exe. Stephen James Nicholas, BA Syr., MA Iowa. John Albert Perkins, BSc(Econ) Hull Louis T. Sigel, BA Yale, MA PhD Harv.

## Tutors

Chaudhry Imran Ali, BA Sus. Gregory John McPhee, BA N.S.W.

## **Department of Economics**

## Associate Professors

Robert Victor Horn, MEc Syd., DrRerPol Cologne Gregory Duncan McColl, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond. Kenneth Deakin Rivett, MA PhD Melb. Neil Runcie, BEc Syd., PhD Lond. Douglas John Stalley, MEc Adel., MBA Col., AUA

## Senior Lecturers

Peter Calvo, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond. Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD N.E. Geoffrey Michael Folie, BE Melb., MSc(Econ) Lond., PhD S'ton, DIC, MIEAust Thomas Gregory Parry, MEc Syd., PhD Lond. Margaret Joan Vipond, BA Durh.

## Lecturers

David Ross Chapman, BA N.E. MA(Econ) Essex Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom N.S.W. Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD N.S.W. Peter John Forsyth, MEc Syd., DPhil Oxf. Paul John Forward, MCom DipEd N.S.W., MSc(Econ) Lond. David Ronald Gallagher, MAgrEc N.E. James Robert Hanratty, B.Ec Syd., MSc(Econ) Lond. Benjamin Francis Hunt, BEc MAgrSc Adel. Charles William Junor, MCom N.S.W. Fu-Chi-Liu, MA Taiwan, PhD Roch. Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA N.E., MEc Monash, MA Ohio State Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA And., MA Ban., BSc(Econ) Lond. Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc Syd., MCom N.S.W.

## **Principal Tutor**

Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom N.S.W.

## Senior Tutors

Rita Hardie, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W. Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA Melb., MA N.S.W. Leonard John Perry, MCom DipEd N.S.W. Mary Ellen Pickering, BEc Syd., MEc DipEd N.E.

## Tutors

Helen Beatrice Bendall, BA *N.S.W.* Lance Alexander Fisher, BA *Macq.* Michael Joseph Lauer, BCom *N.S.W.* Christine Marion May, BCom *N.S.W.* John Richard Nicol, BA MCom *N.S.W.* Robert Henry Keith Sloan, MCom DipEd *N.S.W.* 

## **Centre for Applied Economic Research**

Director Professor J. W. Nevile

## **Research Associates**

R. M. Conlon Dr G. M. Folie Professor N. C. Kakwani Associate Professor G. D. McColl Dr T. G. Parry Robin E. Pope B. B. Rao M. Joan Vipond J. A. Zerby

## **Research Officers**

Alison Joy Harvie, BA A.N.U. Thomas Anthony Mozina, BA BEc Qld.

## **Department of Industrial Relations**

Associate Professor Frank Seymour Stevens, BA Syd., MA Stan., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer William Ernest Hotchkiss, MEc Syd., MCIT

## Lecturers

Braham Dabscheck, MEc Monash

Christopher Harold Fisher, MA *N.S.W.*, MA PhD *Warw*. Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA *Camb.*, MA *Warw*. David Henry Plowman, BEc *W.Aust.*, MA *Melb.*, GradDipT *Adelaide C.A.E*.

Tutor Robin Jana Kramar, BCom N.S.W.

## **School of Marketing**

Professor of Marketing and Head of School Roger Alexander Layton, MEc Syd.

## Senior Lecturers

Stanley Glaser, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W. George Holmes, DipM Liv., MA Lanc. Raymond Christopher O'Leary, BE Syd., MA Lanc.

## Lecturers

Kenneth LeLievre, MA Syd. Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc S'ton., MSc Warw., PhD N.S.W. Joan Carol Zielinski, AB Emmanuel Coll., Boston, MA Calif.

## Tutors

David Nelson Darby, BSc Nott. Frank Leopold Winter, BCA Well.

## Department of Organizational Behaviour

Professor of Business Administration and Head of Department of Organizational Behaviour Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.

## Associate Professor

Gordon William Ford, BA DipEd Syd., MA(Econ) Calif.

## Senior Lecturers

Allan Matthew Bordow, BS Wis., MA PhD Col. State Anthony Francis Donovan, BA PhD N.U.I. Barry Russell Maley, BA Syd., MA A.N.U.

## Japanese Economic and Management Study Centre

Interim Director John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS Col., PhD A.N.U.

## University Structure – A Summary

## 1. Foundation and Objects

The University is incorporated by Act of the New South Wales Parliament which sets out the following objects:

• to provide facilities for higher specialized instruction and advanced training in the various branches of technology and science in their application to industry and commerce;

• to aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce; and

• to provide instruction and carry out research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine

## 2. The Council

The Council is the governing body of the University.

Under the act Council:

 may provide such courses as it deems fit and may, after examination, confer the several degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor, and such other degrees and such certificates in the nature of degrees or otherwise as it thinks fit;

• may from time to time appoint and terminate the appointment of deans, professors, lecturers and other officers and employees of the University;  shall have the entire control and management of the affairs, concerns and property of the University;

• may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University in such securities as may be prescribed by the by-laws;

and

• may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University.

## 3. Committees of Council

Most of Council's business is channelled through its various committees which formulate resolutions for consideration by the full Council.

## Executive Committee

The Executive Committee co-ordinates the work and recommendations of the Committees of Council and in cases of urgency acts for the Council. The committee generally comprises, in addition to the Chancellor, the Deputy Chanellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, the Chairman of the Professorial Board, and chairmen of all the principal committees of Council with the addition usually of three other members of Council. The Executive Committee has two standing subcommittees:

## Personnel Sub-Committee

This Sub-Committee meets once a month to deal with variations in the University's establishment, report of selection committees, appointment of staff, conditions of employment, all aspects of leave including study leave, salary rates, increments, resignations, and other similar matters.

## • Finance Sub-Committee

This Sub-Committee considers matters related to the financial operations of the University. Its principal duties are associated with consideration of estimates of income and expenditure and the supervision of expenditure generally.

## Academic Committee

The Academic Committee of Council considers the recommendations of the faculties and the Professorial Board relating to the educational program of the University, eg the introduction of new courses, course variations, rules governing the award of degrees and matters of a like nature.

## • Buildings and Equipment Committee

The Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council considers matters related to the development of the University Campus, sites, buildings and grounds including nature of the layout, appointment of architects and broad supervision of work in progress. It has one sub-committee:

## Fine Arts Sub-Committee

The Fine Arts Sub-Committee deals with any matters related to the collection of fine art by the University. It supervises the acquisition of fine art; its exhibition, conservation and restoration.

## Public Relations Committee

The Public Relations Committee of Council deals with all matters concerning public relations and in particular suggests steps which should be taken to ensure that the community is properly informed regarding the aims, policies and activities of the University.

## • Student Affairs Committee

The Student Affairs Committee of Council deals with matters related to the three principal student organizations (University Union, Students' Union and Sports Association) and activities together with services related to student employment, health, accommodation, welfare and progress.

## • Appeals Committee

The Appeals Committee of Council meets as necessary to deal with appeals to Council submitted by either students or members of the staff and normally comprises the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, and one other member of Council nominated either by the Association representing the staff member concerned or by the appellant student.

## 4. Vice-Chancellor and Principal

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is the chief executive officer of the University. He has the special charge of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University. Under the Council, and subject to the by-laws and to any resolution of Council, he

• manages and supervises the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;

 consults with and advises the Professorial Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and other heads of departments;

 exercises supervision over the discipline of the University with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;

• gives effect to the by-laws and to any resolution or report passed or adopted by the Council;

and

• performs such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Council.

## 5. Pro-Vice-Chancellors and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal has three deputies who assist him — the Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

Deans are responsible under the Vice-Chancellor and Principal for the administration of their faculties. They are members of the qualifications Committee, the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee, and all academic selection committees in their faculty.

## 6. General Administrative Structure

The business of the University is handled mainly in two broad, interrelated streams, one dealing primarily with academic studies and the other with the facilities required to implement the research and educational program.

Academic course proposals and matters related to students usually proceed from the schools via the Registrar through the faculties and Professorial Board to the Vice-Chancellor and Principal who, if necessary, forwards them to Council usually through the Academic Committee.

General administrative matters not concerned directly with academic studies are handled by heads of schools, deans of faculties, and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the three Pro-Vice-Chancellors. If necessary, recommendations are sent to Council through the appropriate committees.

The Registrar is administratively responsible for the secretarial work of the Council, the Professorial Board, the faculties and the committees of these bodies; admission and enrolment of students; examinations; maintenance of student records; the administrative data processing unit; award of scholarships and admission to degrees; some aspects of public relations and University publications; the alumni office; University ceremonies; and student services generally. The Registrar advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors on matters relating to the above activities. The Bursar is administratively responsible for personnel and financial matters. Sections under his control handle the Staff Housing Scheme, the Professorial Superannuation Scheme, finance (budgeting, financial planning and analyses, salaries and leave records, payment of salaries and claims for goods, services, travelling and contracts, receiving fees and other income of the University, investment of University funds, maintaining ledgers and other records, preparing financial statements, reports and returns), purchasing (quotations, issuing of orders, commitment records), central store, appointments (advertising, selection committees, entry on duty), personnel services (increments, promotions, staff records), industrial matters, establishment records and services. University switchboard and records other than enrolment, examinations and student records. The Bursar advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors generally on matters relating to the above activities.

The Business Manager (Property) is adminstratively responsible for the property of the University. Sections under his control handle the planning and construction of buildings, their maintenance, renovation, repair and alteration service contracts, eg for lift maintenance, acquisition of property, leases, telephone installations, insurances, accommodation generally (including theatre bookings), stocktake of equipment, furniture, construction and maintenance of grounds including sports fields, transport, cleaning and patrol services, parking permits and miscellaneous legal matters. The Business Manager (Property) advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors generally on matters relating to the above activities.

The Adviser, Public Affairs is administratively responsible for the Public Affairs Unit which provides editorial and information services for the University. The Unit publishes a fortnightly journal Uniken and a number of other publications, maintains relations with the media and the general public, provides editorial advice for University publications, runs the administration's photographic service, handles requests for filming on campus and assists with related matters. The Adviser, Public Affairs advises the Vice-Chancellor and members of staff generally on matters relating to the above activities.

# 7. Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee (VCAC)

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal has appointed a consultative body known as the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee to advise him on matters affecting the management of the University. Its membership comprises the three Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Chairman of the Professorial Board, the deans of the faculties, the Registrar, the Bursar, and the Business Manager (Property). This committee advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal on such matters as the allocation of finance, purchase of major plant and equipment, staff and establishment, and on any general matters affecting the University. It also acts as a medium of exchange of ideas concerning the major operational units of the University.

## 8. The Professorial Board

The Professorial Board is the senior academic body in the University. In collaboration with the faculties and boards of studies the Professorial Board is responsible, subject to the Council, for the formulation and implementation of academic policy. Thus, it recommends to Council, after consideration by the appropriate faculty or board of studies, the design of new courses and the revision of existing courses; with the advice of heads of schools and faculties it determines the appointment of examiners and all applications for admission to the University which do not conform with standard requirements. The Board also has a responsibility, either through its individual members or on reference by the Vice-Chancellor, for matters of student discipline in the academic sphere. Membership of the Professorial Board comprises the professors in the various faculties and such other persons as Council may appoint.

## 9. Committees of the Professorial Board

To assist it in the detailed consideration of its continuing responsibilities, and of major items of reference, the Board has appointed a number of standing committees:.

• Executive Committee

To arrange the Professorial Board agenda and to make recommendations on all items submitted to the Professorial Board to carry out any executive functions assigned to it by the Board and to initiate matters for submission to the Board.

· Research and Higher Awards Committee

To advise the Professorial Board on all matters relating to research (including publications), higher degrees, graduate diplomas, postgraduate scholarships, etc.

Advanced and Extension Studies Committee

To make recommendations to the Professorial Board on proposals for extension, special and ad hoc postgraduate courses, and to consider any matters in the field of advanced and extension studies as it deems fit.

Re-enrolment Committee

To deal with cases of students coming within the rules governing restriction upon re-enrolment (the so-called "Show Cause" rules).

Admissions Committee

To make recommendations regarding admission of undergraduate students, and on matters relating to subsequent course programs.

• Library Committee

To make recommendations concerning library services, to consider and report upon any matters relating to library services that may be referred to it by the Board, to suggest means of improving the allocation of library finance, selection, acquisition and cataloguing of books, to advise the Board on its recommendations concerning the estimation and allocation of library finance, and to consult with the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor on the development of library facilities generally.

## Computing Science Committee

To keep under review developments in computing science and to advise on courses at both graduate and undergraduate level.

## Matriculation Committee

To make recommendations concerning matriculation standards generally, and on faculty and subject prerequisites.

## Committee to Review Administrative Procedures in Relation to Professorial Board Activities

To make recommendations concerning the processing by the faculties and boards of studies and the Professorial Board of recommendations on academic matters.

## 10. Faculties and Boards of Studies

In addition to the faculties, there are two boards of studies, the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Board of Studies in General Education. These have responsibilities, compositions and functions generally similar to the faculties.

In the academic organizational structure, the faculties come after the Professorial Board in seniority. Generally, the composition of faculties includes those members of the teaching staff of the rank of lecturer and above, the Registrar and his representative, senior tutors and tutors of at least three years' standing. Since the beginning of 1971, a minimum of three student members is also included. Under the by-laws each faculty is required to:

supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned;

 be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Professorial Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;

 take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;

and

• consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, or by the Professorial Board.

A dean is appointed by Council for each faculty to serve for any period which Council may determine. The deans work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and their duties are prescribed by Council. Each dean is a member of his faculty and an ex officio member of all committees within the faculty and at his discretion may preside at any meeting of faculty or committee. In consultation with their heads of schools the deans are responsible for the preparation of estimates and the deployment of full-time staffing allocations and funds for materials, equipment and travelling and part-time teaching. All important matters affecting staff are referred to them for decision or recommendation.

A chairman of a faculty who must be a professor of that faculty is elected by its members in a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of February in each alternate year. His duties are: to act as chairman of faculty meetings, meetings of the faculty executive and higher degree committees; to ensure that the results of the deliberations of faculty are conveyed to the Professorial Board; to co-ordinate the work of faculty committees; and to co-operate with the dean in faculty administration.

Each Faculty is required to establish an Executive Committee which meets under the Chairman of the Faculty. The Executive Committee meets as required, and considers all business relating to the Faculty, including the agenda for Faculty meetings, and submits to each Faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The Executive Committee of the Faculty consists of the Chairman of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of Schools of the Faculty, and such other members of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint.

Each Faculty is required to establish a Higher Degree Committee which performs such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board. The Higher Degree Committee consists of the Chairman of the Faculty who is the Chairman of the Committee, all the Professors who are members of the Faculty, the Registrar and such other members of Faculty as Faculty may appoint. Each Faculty is responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the Faculty and indicates to its Higher Degree Committee the broad policy to be followed.

## **11. Schools and Departments**

For administration purposes faculties are divided into schools, each being responsible for a particular discipline or group of disciplines, and having a professor as its head.

The University Council has accepted the principle of multiprofessorial schools. A new professorial appointment, therefore, does not necessarily mean that a new school is created.

Generally 'department' means a sub-unit of a school and the degree of autonomy enjoyed by each department is a matter for decision by the head of the relevant school in consultation with his colleages.

Where it is considered desirable to establish a new department within a school, a recommendation to this effect is transmitted from the head of the appropriate school to the dean who raises the matter for consideration by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal.

# **Timetable**

In general, subjects are arranged in numerical order, under the heading of the School concerned. Humanities subjects appear at the end of the table. The times at which subjects not included in this list are available may be ascertained on application to the School or Department concerned.

The times shown are provisional and are subject to alteration. Students must consult the notice-boards for information about any alterations to the Timetable.

The inclusion of a subject in this list does not necessarily mean that it

will be offered. If there are insufficient enrolments for particular subjects, these subjects may not be offered. Where alternative times are shown, such subjects may not be offered more than once if there are insufficient enrolments.

The final allocation of students to particular classes will be made on enrolment and cannot be varied thereafter except with the permission of the Head of School concerned.

A Timetable showing room numbers will be posted on notice-boards before Session 1 begins.

ŧ

## **School of Mathematics**

Consult School of Mathematics

## **School of Psychology**

Subject No.	Subject	Sessions	Lectures	Practical	
12.001	Psychology I	1 and 2	M 11-12 or M 6-7 and T 4-5 or M 7-8 and Th 11-12 or T 6-7	2 hour practical to be arranged at first lecture	
	Psychology Level II subjects	1 and 2	Consult School of Psych	ology	
	Psychology Level III subjects	1 and 2	Consult School of Psych	ology	
12.651	Psychology (Industrial Relations)	1 and 2	T 5-7 and W 4-5		

## **School of Accountancy**

## **Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program**

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures Tutorials	
14 501	Accounting and Einancial	1		M8 30-10	
14.501	Management IA		~	T 8 30-10	
	Managementin			Th 8 30-10	
			в	M8.30-10	
			0	T 8 30-10	
				Th 8 30-10	
			C	M8 30-10	
			-	W 8.30-10	
				Th 8.30-10	
			D	M 8.30-10	
				Th 8.30-10	
				F 8.30-10	
			E	M 9-10.30	
				T 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30	
			F	M 9-10.30	
				Т 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30	
			G	T 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30	
				Th 2.30-4	
			н	M 10.30-12	
				T 10.30-12	
				W 10.30-12	
			I	M 10.30-12	
				T 10.30-12	
				F 10-11.30	
			J	T 10.30-12	
				W 10.30-12	
				Th 10.30-12	
			к	T 10.30-12	
				W 10.30-12	
				Th 10.30-12	
			L	M 1-2.30	
				I 1-2.30	
				In 1-2.30	
			м	M 1-2.30	
				T 1-2.30	
				F 1-2.30	
			N	M1-2.30	
				W 1-2.30 Th 1 2 20	
			0	III 1-2.30	
			0	W 1-2.30	
				W 1-2.30 Th 1 2 20	
			Þ	M1-2.30	
			F	W/1-2.30	
				Th 1.2 30	
			0	M1-2.30	
			4	W 1-2 30	
				Th 1-2 30	
			R	M 2 30-4	
			••	Th 2 30-4	
				F 2.30-4	
			S	M 2.30-4	
			-	Th 2.30-4	
				F 2.30-4	
			Т	T 2.30-4	
				Th 2.30-4	
				F 2.30-4	
			U	T 2.30-4	
				Th 2.30-4	
				F 2.30-4	

## School of Accountancy (continued)

## Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	1	v	M 4-5.30		
	Management IA (continued)			T 4-5.30		
	indiagement a (contaiteed)			Th 4-5.30		
			w	T 2-3.30, 7-8.30		
				Th 7-8.30		
			х	T 4-5.30, 7-8.30		
				Th 7-8.30		
			Y	T 7-8.30		
				W 6-7.30		
				Th 7-8.30		
			7	T 7-8.30		
			_	W 6-7.30		
				Th 7-8.30		
			Δ <b>Δ</b>	T 7-8 30		
			~~~	W 7 30-9		
				Th 7-8 30		
			AB	T 7-8 30		
				W 7 30-9		
				Th 7-8 30		
			AC	T 7-8 30		
			7.0	Th 4-5 30, 7-8,30		
			AD	T 7-8.30		
			, 10	Th 4-5.30, 7-8.30		
			•	T 0 20 10		
14.511	Accounting and Financial	1	A	18.30-10		
	Management IB			Th 9 20 10		
			Б	TO 10 20		
			в	The 10.30		
				F 0 10 20		
			<u> </u>	F 9-10.30		
			C	19-10.30		
				W 9-10.30		
			-	F 9-10.30		
			D	1 1-2.30		
				W 1-2.30		
			-	F 1-2.30		
			E	1 4-5.30		
				W 4-5.30		
			_	In 4-5.30		
			F	T 7-8.30		
				W 6-7.30		
				Th 7-8.30		
14.522	Accounting and Financial	1	А	M11-12.30		
	Management IIA			W 11-12.30		
				F 11-12.30		
			в	M 2-3.30		
				W 2-3.30		
				F 2-3.30		
			С	M 3-4.30		
				W 3-4.30		
				F 3-4.30		
			D	M 4.30-6		
				W 4.30-6		
				Th 4.30-6		
			Е	T 9-10.30		
			-	W 11-12.30		
				F 11-12.30		
			F	T 8.30-10		
				Th 8.30-10		
				F 8.30-10		
			G	M 11-12.30		
			-	W11-12.30		
				F 11-12.30		

## School of Accountancy (continued)

## Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA (continued)	1	Н	M 2-3.30	
				W 2-3.30	
				F 2-3.30	
			1 I	T 3-4.30	
				Th 3-4.30	
				F 3.30-5	
			J	T 5.30-7	
				Th 5-6.30	
				F 4.30-6	
			к	M 7-8.30	
				W 7-8.30	
				Th 6-7.30	
			L	M 4-5.30, 7-8.30	
				W 7-8.30	
14.532	Accounting and Financial	1	A B	T 2-3.30	
	Management IIA (Honours)			Th 2-3.30	
				F 2-3.30	
				T 2-3.30	
				W 1.30-3	
				Th 2-3.30	
			С	M 6-7.30	
				W 6-7.30	
				Th 6-7.30	
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	1	A	M 2-3.30	
				W 2-3.30	
				F 2-3.30	
			В	M2-3.30	
				W 2-3.30	
				F 2-3.30	
			С	T 5-6.30	
				Th 4.30-6	
				F 5-6.30	
			D	M 4-5.30	
				T 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
14.563	Accounting and Financial	1	A	M10-11.30	
	Management IIIA			W 9-10.30	
				F 9-10.30	
			В	M11.30-1	
				T 9-10.30	
				Th 1-2.30	
			С	M1-2.30	
				W 1-2.30	
				F1-2.30	
			D	M 2.30-4	
				W 2.30-4	
			_	F 2.30-4	
			E	M 4-5.30	
				T 4-5.30	
			_	In 4-5.30	
			F	11-2.30	
				W 1-2.30	
			0	F 1-2.30	
			G	12.30-4	
				W 2.30-4	
			ы	F 2.3U-4	
			п	14-5.30	
				F 4-5 30	
				( M <sup>**</sup> .) (31)	

## School of Accountancy (continued)

## Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14 563	Accounting and Financial	1	1	T 5.30-7	
14.000	Management IIIA (continued)			W 5.30-7	
	Management in (continued)			F 5.30-7	
			J	M 3-4.30, 5.30-7	
			-	W 5.30-7	
14 573	Accounting and Einancial	1	Α	M 2-3.30	
14.573	Management IIIA (Honours)			T 2-3.30	
	Management in ((refield))			W 2-3.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
			8	M 5.30-7	
			_	W 5.30-7	
				Th 5.30-7	
				F 5.30-7	
14 583	Accounting and Financial	1	A	M 11.30-1	
	Management IIIB			T 11.30-1	
				Th 1-2.30	
			В	M 4-5.30	
				T 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
			С	M 6-7.30	
				T 7-8.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
			D	M 6-7.30	
				Т 7-8.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
14.601	Law in Society	1	A	T 11-12	T 10-11, T 12-1,
				Th 10-11	T 2-3, Th 2-3, Th 7-8,
					Th 8-9
			в	T 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
14.602	Information Systems IIA	1	А	M 10-11	M 9-10, M 11-12, M 12-1, M 2-3,
				W 10-11	T 9-10, T 10-11,
			B	M 3-4	T 12-1, T 3-4, W 9-10,
				W 3-4	W 11-12, W 12-1, W 1-2, W 2-3, W 3-4, Th 1-2
			C	T 2-3	Th 2-3 Th 3-4
			Ũ	Th 2-3	Th 4-5, M 5-6, M 7-8.
					T 6-7, W 5-6, W 7-8,
			D	M 4-5	Th 6-7
				W 4-5	
			E	M 6-7	
				W 6-7	
14.604	Information Systems IIIA	1		W 4-6	T 2-3, W 3-4, Th 3-4,
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				T 6-7, W 6-7
14.611	Information Systems IIIA	1		W 4-6	M 2-3
	(Honours)				
14.613	Business Finance II	1	А	M 10.30-12	
		·		Th 9-10.30	
			в	M 4-5.30	
				Th 45.30	
			С	M 5.30-7	
				Th 7-8.30	
			D	M 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
14.614	Business Finance IIIA	1		M 9-10.30	
				Th 9-10.30	
Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
-------------	--------------------------	---------	-------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------------
14 623	Business Finance II	1		M4-5 30	
14.020	(Honours)	•		Th 4-5.30	
14.624	Business Finance IIIA	1		M 9-10.30	
	(Honours)			Th 9-10.30	
14.703	Advanced Auditing	1	А	M 9-10.30	
			в	T 10.30-12	
			C	Th 1-2.30	
			C	Th 2-3.30	
			D	M 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
			E	T 5.30-7	
				Th 5.30-7	
14.732	Business Law I	1	А	M 12-1	M11-12, M2-3, M3-4,
				W 12-1	T 2-3, T 3-4, T 4-5, W 10-11, W 11-12,
			в	M 7-8	W 2-3, M 6-7, M 8-9,
				VV 7-8	W 6-7, W 8-9
14.762	Industrial Law	1	Α	T 11-1	<b>T 3-4</b> , Th 12-1,
			в	T 7-9	In 8-9
				Th 7-8	
14.783	Taxation Law	1	А	M 12-1	
			R	W 11-1 M 7-8	
			U	W 7-9	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	2	A	M 8.30-10	
	Management IA			T 8.30-10	
			в	T 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30 E 9-10-30	
			С	M1-2.30	
				W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30	
			D	M 1-2.30	
				Th 1-2.30	
			ε	T 7-8.30	
			F	T 7-8.30	
				W 6-7.30	
				(17-8.30	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	2	А	M 8.30-10	
	Management ib			Th 8.30-10 Th 8.30-10	
			B	M 8.30-10	
				Th 8.30-10	
			С	M 8.30-10	
				F 8.30-10	
			D	M 9-10.30 T 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30	

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB (continued)	2	E	M 10.30-12 T 10.30-12 W 10 20 12		
			F	T 10.30-12		
			0	W 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12		
			G	W 10.30-12		
			н	M 1-2.30		
				Th 1-2.30		
			I	M 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30		
			J	M 1-2.30 W 1-2.30		
			K	Th 1-2.30 M 1-2.30		
			ĸ	W 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30		
			L	M 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4		
			м	F 2.30-4 M 2.30-4		
				Th 2.30-4 F 2.30-4		
			Ν	T 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4		
			0	F 2.30-4 T 2.30-4		
				Th 2.30-4 F 2.30-4		
			Р	M 4-5.30 T 4-5.30		
			Q	Th 4-5.30 T 2-3.30, 7-8.30		
			R	Th 7-8.30 T 4-5.30, 7-8.30		
			S	T 7-8.30		
			т	Th 7-8.30		
			ł	W 7.30-9		
			U	T 7-8.30 Th 4-5 30 7-8 30		
14 522	Accounting and Financial	2	Δ	M 1-2 30		
14.522	Management IIA	L	~	T 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30		
			в	M 2.30-4 W 2.30-4		
			С	Th 2.30-4 M 4.30-6		
				W 4.30-6 Th 4.30-6		
			D	M 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4		
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	2	A	M 12-1.30 Th 9-10.30 F 9-10.30		

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.542	Accounting and Financial	2	в	T 4-5 30		
11.012	Management IIB (continued)	-	D	W 1-2.30		
	(,			F 3.30-5		
			С	M 3-4.30		
			0	W 2 30-4		
				F 12.30-2		
			D	M 12-1 30		
			2	T 10 30-12		
				Th 9-10.30		
			F	T 10 30-12		
			-	W 12 1 30		
				F 10.30-12		
			F	M3-4 30		
			•	T 9-10 30		
				Th 9-10 30		
			G	T 11 30-1		
			ŭ	W 2 30-4		
				F 1-2 30		
			н	T 10-11 30		
				Th 9-10-30		
				E 11.12.30		
			1	T 5 20 7		
			•	13.30-7		
				VV 5.30-7		
			i	M 7 8 20		
			5	N 7-0.30		
				VV 7-8.30		
			K	106-7.30		
			n .	M 5.30-7		
				VV 7-8.30		
				1110.00-7		
14.552	Accounting and Financial	2	А	M 2-3 30		
	Management IIB (Honours)	-		W 2-3 30		
				Th 2-3 30		
			в	M 7-8 30		
				W/7-8.30		
				Th 7-8 30		
				1111 0.00		
14.563	Accounting and Financial	2	А	M 2.30-4		
	Management IIIA			Th 2.30-4		
	-			F 2.30-4		
			в	M 7-8.30		
				W 7-8.30		
				F 5.30-7		
			С	T 4-5.30		
				W 1-2.30		
				F 11 30-1		
			D	M1-2.30		
			-	Th 1-2 30		
				F 1-2.30		
4.583	Accounting and Financial	2	А	M 9-10.30		
	Management IIIB			W 9-10.30		
				Th 9-10.30		
			В	M 9-10.30		
				W 9-10.30		
				Th 9-10.30		
			С	M11-12.30		
				W11-12.30		
				F 11-12.30		
			D	T 9-10.30		
				W 10.30-12		
				F 9-10.30		
			E	T 9-10.30		
				Th 9-10.30		
				E 9-10 30		

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (continued)	2	F	M 1.30-3 W 1-2.30	
			<u> </u>	In 1-2.30	
			G	T 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
			н	T 4-5 30	
				Th 4-5.30	
				F 4-5.30	
			1	T 2-3.30	
				W 2-3.30	
				F 2-3.30	
			J	M 7-8.30	
				T 7-8.30	
				Th 6-7.30	
			к	M 7-8.30	
				W 3-4.30, 7-8.30	
			L	17-8.30	
				In 6.30-8	
				F 5.30-7	
14 593	Accounting and Financial	2	Α	M 10-11-30	
	Management ///B (Honours)	-		T 9-10 30	
	management in b (nonourb)			W 10-11 30 12 30-2	
			в	M 5.30-7	
			0	W 5.30-7	
				Th 4-5.30, 5.30-7	
14.601	Law in Society	2	А	M 12-1	M 9-10, M 10-11, M 2-3,
				Th 12-1	T 10-11, T 11-12, T12-1,
			_		Т 2-3, Т 3-4, Т 4-5,
			в	16-7	W 9-10, W 10-11, W 11-12,
				lh 7-8	W 12-1, Th 9-10, Th 1-2,
					In 2-3, In 3-4, In 4-5,
					F 9-10, F 10-11, F 11-12, E 10 1 E 0 2 M 6 7
					F12-1, F2-3, WO-7,
					1017-0, 1010-9, 17-0, T.9.0 1019-0 The 7
					Th 8-9
					1100
14.602	Information Systems IIA	2		M 4-5	M 11-12, W 9-10, W 10-11,
	,			W 4-5	W 12-1, Th 2-3, Th 5-6
14.603	Information Systems IIB	2	A	T 2-4	M 11-12, M 4-5, T 10-11,
			_		T 5-6, W 11-12, W 7-8,
			в	Ih 6-8	Th 12-1, Th 5-6
14 605	Information Systems IIIB	2		W.4-6	5 tutorial groups, each
14.000	information systems inb	2		** 4-0	of 1 hour's duration
					to be arranged.
14.608	Advanced File Design	2		M 4-7	
	and Commercial Programming				
14.613	Business Finance II	2	A	T1-2.30	
			-	Th 2.30-4	
			в	M 2.30-4	
			~	W 1-2.30	
			ι.	1 10.30-12 The 10.20	
			<b>D</b>	M0 10 30	
			U	W 10 30-12	
			F	T 2 30-4	
			L	Th 1-2 30	

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.613	Business Finance II	2	F	M 2.30-4	
,	(continued)			Th 1-2.30	
	(0011111000)		G	M 1-2.30	
				W 10.30-12	
			н	T 9-10.30	
				Th 9-10.30	
			l l	M 8.30-10	
				W 8.30-10	
			J	M 7-8.30	
				W 5.30-7	
			к	T 5.30-7	
				Th 5.30-7	
			L	M 10.30-12	
			-	W 8 30-10	
			м	T 2 30-4	
				Th 1-2 30	
			N	M 10 30-12	
				W/2 20 4	
			0	W 2.30-4	
			0	M 9-10.30	
				In 10.30-12	
			Р	M 5.30-7	
				W 7-8.30	
14 615	Business Finance IIIB	2		M 4-5-30	
14.015	Dusiness i mance ind	2		W 5.30-7	
14.000		2		ME 20 7	
14.623	(Honoura)	2		W 5.30-7	
	(Horiours)			<b>W</b> 3.30-7	
14.625	Business Finance IIIB	2		M 4-5.30	
	(Honours)			W 5.30-7	
14.703	Advanced Auditing	2	А	M 9-10.30	
	. le			W 9-10.30	
			в	M 9-10.30	
			0	W9-10 30	
			C	M 10 30-12	
			U	W 10 30-12	
			D	T 12-1 30	
			U	The 10 20	
			E	T 10 20 0	
			E	Th 1 2 20	
			F	TO 2 20	
			r	TE 0.0.00	
			•	In 2-3.30	
			G	M 5.30-7	
				15.30-7	
			н	M 5.30-7	
				W 5.30-7	
			1	T 5.30-7	
				Th 5-6.30	
14.732	Business Law I	2	А	M11-12	M 2-3, M 4-5, T 9-10,
				W11-12	T 12-1, T 3-4, W 2-3,
					Th 2-3, M 8-9, W 5-6
			в	M 7-8	······································
			-	W 7-8	
14 749	Business Law II	2	Α	M11-12	
14.142	Guarresa Law II	2	~	W 11-1	
			B	M 7-8	
			D	W 7 0	
				VV /-9	
14,773	Operations Research	2		T 1-2	
···· •	in Business	-		Th 1-3	

#### Master of Commerce Program

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.940G	Accounting and Financial Management A	1	A B	M 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 M 4-5.30 W 5.30-7	
			U	W 4-5.30	
14.845 14.945G	Corporate Planning and Financial Management	1		M 5.30-8.30	
14.946G	Strategic Planning and Policy	1		T 7-8.30 F 5.30-7	
14.851	Current Developments in	1	A	M 9-10.30	
14.951G	Financial		В	W 9-10.30 M 4-5.30 Th 7-8.30	
14.852 14.952G	Current Developments in Accounting Thought -	1	А	M 10.30-12	
14.0020	Managerial		В	M 7-8.30 Th 4-5.30	
14.857 14.957G	Operations Research for Management I	1		Τ 4-7	
14.858 14.958G	Advanced Studies in Auditing	1		M 7-8.30 Th 4-5.30	
14.862 14.962G	History and Philosophy of Accounting	1		M 4-5.30 W 5.30-7	
14.864 14.964G	Australian Capital Markets	1		M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7	
14.968G	Corporate Reporting	1		M 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.869 14.969G	Production Management	Not offere	ed in 1980.		
14.970G	Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting	1		T 4-5.30 Th 7-8.30	
14.971G	The Legal Environment of Business	1		T 7-8.30 Th 4-5.30	,
14.872 14.972G	The Legal Regulation of Business	1		T 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.973G	Corporate Finance	1		T 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.875 14.975G	Seminar in Finance	1		M 4-5.30 W 4-5.30	
14.876 14.976G	Business Finance IVA	1		T 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.877 14.977G	Business Finance IVB	1		T 2-4 Th 2-4	
14.886 14.986G	Information Systems IVA	1		M 4-7	

## Master of Commerce Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
	,				
14.988G	Information Systems A	1		Th 4-7	
14.990G	Information Systems Design and Implementation	1		W 5.30-7	W 2.30-4, W 4-5.30, W 7-8.30
14.996G	Management Accounting and Information Systems	1		T 5.30-7	Th 5.30-7
14.897 14.997G	Şeminar in Research Methodology	1	A B	M 2-3.30 Th 9-10.30 M 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.898 14.998G	Project Seminar	1		T 4-6	
14.941G	Accounting and Financial Management B	2	A B C	M 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 M 4-5.30 W 5.30-7 M 5.30-7 W 4-5.30	
14.843 14.943G	Contemporary Issues in Taxation	2		W 4.30-7.30	
14.853 14.953G	Advanced Systems Management	2		W 4-7	
14.854 14.954G	Decision and Cost Analysis	2		M 5.30-8.30	
14.856 14.956G	Management Planning and Control	2		M 4-5.30 Th 5.30-7	
14.859 14.959G	Advanced Studies in Taxation	2		T 7-9 W 8-9	
14.860 14.960G	Corporate Organization and Strategy	2		T 5.30-7 Th 7-8.30	
14.861 14.961G	International Accounting	2		M 5.30-7 Th 7-8.30	
14.863 14.963G	Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting	2		M 4-5.30 Th 5.30-7	
14.864 14.964G	Australian Capital Markets	2		M 5.30-7 W 7-8.30	
14.865 14.965G	Investment Analysis and Management	2		M 5.30-7 W 4-5.30	
14.866 14.966G	Advanced Studies in Company Law	2		T 5.30-7 W 5.30-7	
14.867 14.967G	Special Topic in Accounting	2		T 6-9	
14.970G	Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting	2		T 4-5.30 Th 5.30-7	
14.973G	Corporate Finance	2		T 5.30-7 Th 4-5.30	

#### Master of Commerce Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.878 14.978G	Security Markets and Portfolio Theory	2	T 4-5.30 W 5.30-7		
14.979G	Empirical Research in Finance	2	T <b>4-5.30</b> Th 5.30-7		
14.887 14.987G	Information Systems IVB	2	T 6-7.30 Th 4-5.30		
14.989G	Information Systems B	2	Th 4-7		
14.898 14.998G	Project Seminar	2	T 4-6		

## School of Economics

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.001	Microeconomics I	1	A	M 10-11	M 11-12.30
				Th 10-11	T 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 2-3.30
					W 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 4.30-6
					F 9-10.30, 10-11.30,
					10.30-12, 11.30-1,
					2-3.30, 4.30-6
		1	в	T 12-1	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12
				Th 9-10	T 10.30-12, 4.30-6
					W 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 2-3.30
				,	F 11.30-1
		1	С	T 6-7	M 5-6.30
				Th 6-7	T 3.30-5, 11-12.30
					W 6-7.30, 7.30-9
					Th 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 4.30-6
					F 7.30-9
		1	D	T 6-7	W 4.30-6, 6-7.30, 7.30-9
				Th 6-7	1h 2-3.30
15.011	Macroeconomics I	1		T 11-12	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12
				Th 10-11	T 9-10.30
				or	W 9-10.30
				Т 6-7	Th 4.30-6,
				Th 6-7	7-8.30

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.002	Microeconomics II	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-11, 2-4 T 11-1, 2-4 Th 4-6, 7-9
15.012	Microeconomics II (Honours)	1	As for 15.002	M 12-2
15.062	Economics IID	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-11, 7-9 T 9-11, 11-1, 5-7 W 9-11, 2-4 Th 9-11, 2-4, 3-5 F 11-1
15.072	Economics IIE	1	M 10-11 W 10-11 or M 6-7 W 6-7	M 11-1, 4-6, 7-9 T 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 5-7 W 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9 Th 9-11, 11-1, 1-3, 5-7 F 9-11, 11-1
15.003	Macroeconomics III	1	T 11-12 Th 10-11 or T 6-7 Th 6-7	T 2-4, 7-9
15.013	Macroeconomics III (Honours)	1	Th 9-11 or Th 6-8	T 10-12 W 4-6
15.004	Economics IVA	1	M 2-4.30 Th 2-4.30	
15.024	Economics IVC	1	M2-4.30	
15.082	Labour Economics	1	W 9-11 or W 6-8	W 5-6 Th 11-12, 12-1
15.092	Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism	1	T 2-4 or T 6-8	T 8-9, 4-5 Th 12-1
15.093	Public Sector Economics	1	W 4-6	M 2-3, 5-6
15.163	Industrial Organization and Policy	1	Т 4-6	M 9-10, 11-12 T <del>6</del> -7
15.173	Economic Thought and Methodology	1	Th 3-5	F 11-1
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy	1	F 2-4	W 11-12
15.114G	Economics A	1	Th 6-8.30	M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7, 7-8.30 F 9-10.30
15.154G	Microeconomics I	1	Th 5.30-8	T 4-5.30, 8-9.30
15.174G	Macroeconomics I	1	T 5.45-7.45	Th 4-5.30, 8-9.30
15.204G	International Economics	1	W 6-8.30	T <b>4</b> -5

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.214G	International Trade	1	W 6-8.30	
15.225G	Competition Policy	1	Th 6-8.30	
15.234G	Monetary Theory and Policy	1	M 6-8.30	
	PhD Seminar	1	W 2-4	
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA (Group A)	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12	To be arranged
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA (Group B)	1	M 4-5 Th 4-5	To be arranged
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA (Group C)	1	M6-7 Th 6-7	To be arranged
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB	1	M 4-5 Th 4-5	To be arranged
15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A	1	T 11-12 W 11-12 or T 6-7 W 6-7	T 10-11 W 9-10, 10-11, 7-8
15.432 15.432G	Linear Economics	1	⊤ 4-6	Th 9-10.30 Th 6-7.30
15.452 15.452G	Statistical Inference A Statistical Foundations A	1	Т 1-3	Th 11-12.30 Th 3-4.30
15.413 15.463 15.437G	Econometrics A Econometrics A (Honours) Econometric Methods A	1	M 2-4	W 5.30-7 F 9-10.30 F 10.30-12
15.414 15.454G }	Simultaneous Equation Techniques	1	Th 5-8	
15.453 15.453G	Time Series Analysis Time Series Analysis	1	W 3-6	
15.467 15.465G	Measurement of Income Inequality Measurement of Income Inequality		F 1-4	
15.434 15.474G	Mathematical Economics A A Mathematical Economics A	1	Th 1-4	
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research	1	W 2-5	
15.404G	Research Methods	1	Th 3-4	F 11-1
15.417G	Quantitative Analysis A	1	Т 5-7	Th 5-6
15.415G	Advanced Econometrics A	1	т 3-6	
15.438 15.435G }	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	1	M 2-5	

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.457 15.455G }	Applied Multivariate Analysis	1	F 1-4	
15.501	Introduction to Industrial Relations	1	M 4-6	
15.511	Industrial Relations IA	1	M 2-3 Th 2-3 or M 5-6 Th 5-6	M 3.30-5, 6-7.30 T 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 6-7.30 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12, 3.30-5
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 7.30-8.30 Th 6-7	M 9-10.30, 6-7.30 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 5-6.30, 6.30-8 Th 9-10.30
15.528	Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)	1	As for 15.525 plus Th 7-9	As for 15.525
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA	1	T 6-8 or Th 2-4	T 1-2.30, 2.30-4 W 6-7.30 Th 10.30-12
15.538	Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)	1	As for 15.534 plus Th 6-8	As for 15.534
15.566	Industrial Conflict	1	T 8-9 Th 5-6	T 3-4 T 6-7
15.579G	Industrial Conflict	1	T 7-9 Th 5-6	
15.546	Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	1	M 7-9	
15.555G	Industrial Relations Projection Seminar A	1	M 7-9 W 5-6	
15.545	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	1	M 5-7	
15.525G	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	1	M 4-7	
15.556	Manpower Policy	1	W 6-8	W 5-6
15.557 15.578G }	Wages and Incomes Policy	1	Th 4-6	To be arranged
15.571 15.581G }	Industrial Relations Theory	1	T 5-7	To be arranged
15.577G	Manpower Policy	1	W 6-9	
15.574	Industrial Relations Methods	1	Th 7-9	Th 5-6 Th 6-7
15.582G	Industrial Relations Methods	1	Th.6-9	
15.572	Industrial Democracy	1	Th 7-9	T 7-9 Th 3-4

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.565G	Industrial Relations A	1		W 6-9	
15.588G	Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations Issues	1		Т 4-6	
15.601	Economic History IA (Group A)	1		M 12-1 Th 12-1	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12 T 9-10.30, 10.30-12 3.30-5, 12-1.30 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 12-1.30 Th 9-10.30, 10.30-12 F 2-3.30
15.601	Economic History IA (Group B)	1		M 4-5 Th 4-5	T 10.30-12 W 11-12.30, 2.30-4 Th 10.30-12, 2-3.30, 8-9.30 F 10-11.30, 11.30-1
15.601	Economic History IA (Group C)	1		M 7-8 Th 7-8	W 5-6.30, 6-7.30, 6.30-8, 7.30-9 Th 5.30-7 F 5-6.30, 6.30-8
15.611	Economic History IB	1		M 7-8 Th 7-8	M 5.30-7 Th 3.30-5
15.602	Economic History IIA	1		T 10-11 W 10-11	T 11-12.30, 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 4.30-6, W 11-12.30, 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 4.30-6
15.612	Economic History IIA (Honours)	1		T 10-11 W 10-11	F 11-1
15.622	Economic History IIB	1		T 9-10 Th 9-10 or T 5-6 Th 5-6	T 6-7 W 9-10 F 10-11
15.632	Economic History IIB (Honours)	1		T 9-10 Th 9-10 or T 5-6 Th 5-6	F 9-11
15.603	Economic History IIIA	1		M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 4-5 Th 4-5
15.613	Economic History IIIA (Honours)	1		M 6-7 Th 6-7	F 10-12
15.673	Modernization of the Chinese Economy	1		W 11-1	M 12-1, 2-3, 3-4, 5-6
15.683	Economic History of Russia since 1861	1		M 10-12	Th 10-11
15.695	Quantitative Methods in Economic History	1		T 11-1	Th 3-4
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics	1		Not offered 1980	
15.655	British Imperialism	1		T 11-1	W 11-12, 1-2

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.743	Economic History of Urbanization	1		Th 2-4	M 10-11
15.665	Economic and Social History of Modern Germany	1		T 3-5	T 1-2
15.634 15.634G	Approaches to Economic and Social History Approaches to Economic and Social History	1		W 5-8	
15.604 15.605G	Economic History IVA Economy of Britain 1870–1940	} <sup>1</sup>		To be arranged	
15.674G	Comparative Economic History	1		Not offered in 1980	
15.684G	Aspects of Australian Economic History	1		To be arranged	
15.644G	Economic History A	1		To be arranged	
15.698G	Research Seminar	1			F 3-5
15.801	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A	1		To be arranged	
, 15.001	Microeconomics I	2		T 11-12 Th 10-11 or T 6-7 Th 6-7	T 9-10.30, 12-1.30, 2-3.30, 3.35-5 W 8.30-10, 10-11.30, 7-8.30 Th 4.30-6, 11-12.30, 2-3.30
15.011	Macroeconomics I	2	A	M 10-11 Th 10-11	M 11-12.30 T 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 2-3.30 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 4.30-6 Th 11-12.30 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 10-11.30, 11.30-1,
		2	В	T 12-1 Th <del>9</del> -10	2-3.30, 4.30-6 M 9-10.30, 10.30-12 T 10.30-12, 4.30-6 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12
		2	С	T 6-7 Th 6-7	F 11.30-1 M 5-6.30 T 3.30-5 W 6-7.30, 7.30-9, 2-3.30 Th 2-3.30, 3.30-5
		2	D	T 6-7 Th 6-7	F 4.30-6 W 4.30-6, 6-7.30, 7.30-9 Th 2-3.30
15.042	Macroeconomics II	2		M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-11, 2-4 T 11-1, 2-4 Th 4-6, 7-9
15.052	Macroeconomics II (Honours)	2		As for 15.042	To be arranged
15.014	Economics IVB	2		M 2-4.30 Th 2-4.30	

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.034	Economics IVD	2	M 2-4.30	
15.197	Thesis Seminar	2		T 2-4
15.062	Economics IID	2	M 10-11 W 10-11 or M 6-7 W 6-7	M 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9 T 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 5-7 W 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9 Th 9-11, 11-1, 5-7 F 9-11, 11-1
15.072	Economics IIE	2	T 12-1 W 10-11 or T 6-7 W 6-7	T 2-4, 4-6 W 2-4, 7-9 Th 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 6-8 F 9-11, 11-1
15.053	Economic Development	2	W 11-1 or W 6-8	Th 2-3, 6-7
15.063	Monetary Theory and Policy	2	W 4-6	T 4-5
15.073	Natural and Environmental Resource Economics	2	W 4-6	M 2-3 T 5-6
15.083	Public Finance	2	T 11-1 or T 6-8	T 6-7 Th 1-2
15.103	International Economics	2	T 10-11 F 10-11 or T 6-7 Th 7-8	T 2-4 W 2-4, 4-6, 7-9 Th 9-11, 2-4 F 11-1
15.113	International Economics (Honours)	2	T 10-1 F 10-11	Th 10-12
15.213	Japanese International Economic Relations	2	W 2-4	W 12-1.30
15.125G	Economics B	2	Th 6-8	M 5.30-7, 7-8.30 W 4-5.30
15.155G	Microeconomics II	2	Th 5.30-8	T 8-9.30
15.184G	Macroeconomics II	2	T 5.30-8	Th 4-5.30
15.198G	Economics Research Seminar	2	M 5.30-7	
15.224G	Public Sector Economics	2	W 6-8.30	
15.215G	International Finance	2	T 6-8.30	
15.235G	Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting	2	W 5.30-8	
15.245G	Contemporary Economic Issues		Th 5.30-8	
	PhD Seminar	2	W 2-4	
15.901	Town Planning Economics	2	W 3-4	W 2-3, 4-5

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA	2		M 4-5 Th 4-5	To be arranged
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB (Group A)	2		M 11-12 Th 11-12	To be arranged
15.421	Quantitative Methods B (Group B)	2		M 4-5 Th 4-5	To be arranged
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB (Group C)	2		M 6-7 Th 6-7	To be arranged
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B	2		T 11-12 W 11-12 or T 6-7 W 6-7	T 9-10, 10-11 Th 10-11, 7-8
15.442	Economic Optimization	]			
15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	} 2		T 4-6	M 9-10.30, 5.30-7
15.462 15.462G	Statistical Interference B Statistical Foundations B	} 2 2		T 1-3	W 12-1.30, 4.30-6 Th 9-10.30
15.444 15.484G	Mathematical Economics B Mathematical Economics B	} 2		Th 10-1	
15.424 15.464G	Applied Econometrics Applied Econometrics	} 2		W 4-7	
15.423 15.473 15.447G	Econometrics B Econometrics B (Honours) Econometric Methods B	} 2		T 3-5	F 10.30-12
15.483 15.483G	Applied Demand Analysis Applied Demand Analysis	} 2		F 1-4	
15.477 15.475G	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	} 2		Th 1-4	
15.433 15.433G	Decision Theory Decision Theory	} 2		T 5.30-8.30	
15.427G	Quantitative Analysis B	2		T 5-8	
15.445G 15.439 }	Advanced Mathematical Economics B	2		M 2-5	
15.425G	Advanced Econometrics B	2		Th 4-7	
15.405G	Operations Research in Economics	2		Th 6-9	
15.501	Introduction to Industrial Relations			M 1-3	

- Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.511	Industrial Relations IA	2		M 12-1 Th 12-1 or M 5-6 Th 5-6	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 6-7.30 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 Th 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 2-3.30, 3.30-6, 6-7.30 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	2		M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 5-6 W 5-6	M 9-10.30, 6-7.30 7.30-9 Th 2-3.30, 3.30-5
15.529	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)			As for 15.526 plus T 2-4	As for 15.526
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB			W 4-6 or W 7-9 or F 10-12	Th 5-6.30, 6.30-8 F 9-10.30
15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)			As for 15.535 plus Th 6-9	As for 15.535
15.549	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	2		T 6-8	
15.576G	Industrial Relations Proj <del>e</del> ct Seminar B	2		⊺ 6-8 Th 5-6	
15.548	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	2		M 5-7	
15.545G	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	2		M 5-7 W 5-6	
15.547	Comparative Industrial Relations Less Developed Countries	2		W 6-9	
15.535G	Comparative Industrial Relations Less Developed Countries	2		W 6-9	
15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology	2		F 11-1 or Th 4-6	T 11-12 W 4-5, 5-6, 6-7
15.555	Labour Market Economics	2		M 2-3 Th 2-3 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 4-5 Th 10-11, 7-8
15.575	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	2		W 7-9	T 12-1, 6-7
15.576	Labour History	2		T 9-10 Th 9-10 or T 7-8 Th 5-6	T 12-1.30 Th 6-7.30

V,

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.586G	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	2	M 8-9 W 7-9	
15.575G	Industrial Relations B	2	T 6-9	
15.588G	Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations	2	T 4-6	
15.601	Economic History IA	2	M 2-3 Th 2-3 or M 7-8 Th 7-8	M 10-11.30, 11.30-1, 4-5.30, 5.30-7 W 11.30-1, 2-3.30, 10-11.30
15.611	Economic History IB	2	M 12-1 Th 12-1 or M 7-8 Th 7-8	M 10.30-12, 5.30-7 W 6-7.30 Th 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 3.30-5, 5.30-7
15.642	Economic History IIC	2	T 10-11 W 10-11	T 11-12.30, 2-3.30, 3.30-5, W 2-3.30, 3.30-5, Th 2-3.30
15.652	Economic History IIC (Honours)	2	As for 15.642	F 11-1
15.662	Economic History IID	2	T 9-10 Th 9-10 or T 5-6 Th 5-6	T 6-7 Th 4-5 F 10-11
15.672	Economic History IID (Honours)	2	As for 15.662	F 9-11
15.623	Economic History IIIB	2	M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 7-8 Th 2-3
15.633	Economic History IIIB (Honours)	2	As for 15.623	F 3.30-5.30
15.675	China since 1949	2	M 12-1 W 12-1	M 2-3, 3-4 Th 12-1
15.713	History of Economic Thought from Marx to Keynes	2	Not offered in 1980	
15.685	Econometric History	2	Th 10-12	W 9-10
5.663	Economic Change in India	2	Not offered in 1980	
15.643	British Imperialism in C 19th and C 20th	2	T 11-1	T 2-4 W 11-1
5.692	Theories and Models in Economic History	2	M 10-12	Th 4-5
15.753	Science, Society and Economic Development	2	T 4-5	Th 4-6
5.745	Government and Economy	2	M 10-12	W 10-11
5.653	British Economic Change 1740-1850	2	W 1-3	M 4-5 W 11-12

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
15.614 15.615G	Economic History IVB British Economy 1870-1930	2		To be arranged		_
15.624	Seminar in Research Methods	2		To be arranged		
15. <b>645</b> G	Business History	2		To be arranged		
15.694G	Peasant Societies in Transition	2		To be arranged		
15.654G	Economic History B	2		To be arranged		
15.698G	Research Seminar	2			F 3-5	
15.811	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B	2		To be arranged		

## **Department of General Studies**

Time		Session 1		Session 2		Full Year
M 9-11	26.113	Film and Society	26.120	Cinema, Deviance and Social	26.200	Man and Enviroment
		(plus films M 5-8)		Change (plus films M 5-8)	26.412	Social and Political Change in the Pacific Islands
					26.417	Japanese Studies
					26.561	Science, Politics and Society
					26.569	Philosophy of Technology
					*26.610	Economics
					26.722	Popular Culture
M 2-4	26.113	Film and Society (plus films M 5-8)	26.120	Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8)		
	26.116	Sociology of Mass Communication (1-4 pm)	26.562	Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and W 2-4)		
	26.416	Contemporary History and	*26.615	Economics (and W 2-4)		
		Global Problems (and W 2-4)	26.816	Rationality and Critical Thought		
	26.562	Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and W 2-4)		(and W 2-4)		
	*26.615	Economics (and W 2-4)				
	26.820	Philosophy, Politics and Society (and W 2-4)				

## Department of General Studies (continued)

Time		Session 1		Session 2		Full Year
T 9-11	26.1010 26.1007 26.4004 26.416 26.562 26.820	Psychology: Current Issues Social Control, Social Problems and Society China: Since the Revolution Contemporary History and Global Problems (and F 9-11) Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and F 9-11) Philosophy, Politics and Society (and F 9-11)	26.1005 26.3002 26.4007 26.562 26.811	Politics of Protest Australia in Southeast Asia Ethnic Minorities and US Society Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and F 9-11) Communications and the Uses of Language (and F 9-11	26.311 *26.610 26.713 26.911 26.914 26.919	Political Conflict in Australia Economics Creative Writing Music in Drama History of Architecture Food in History
T 7-9	26.1007 26.1008 26.7001 26.8000	Social Control, Social Problems and Society People and Culture The Modern Novel Philosophy of Religion	26.1005 26.1009 26.3004 26.7002	Politics of Protest Ritual, Religion and Myth Social Welfare and Ideology in Australia Australian Fiction Since 1970	26.569 *26.610	Philosophy of Technology Economics
W 9-11	26.1010 26.3002 26.6002 26.113	Psychology: Current Issues Australia in Southeast Asia Government, Business and Consumer Economic Relations Film and Society (plus films M 5-8)	26.1012 26.3002 26.4005 26.7003 26.120	Human Differences Australia in Southeast Asia World Conflict and Control Literature of the Absurd Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8)	26.417 26.561 26.563 26.713 26.910	Japanese Studies Science, Politics and Society Alternative Technology Creative Writing Music and Human Behaviour
W 11-1	26.4004 26.4005 26.9002 26.113	China: Since the Revolution World Conflict and Control Voice and Instrument in the Culture of the Renaissance Film and Society (plus films M 5-8)	26.3002 26.4007 26.120	Australia in Southeast Asia Ethnic Minorities and US Society Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8)	26.115 26.118 26.566 *26.613 26.721	Man and Woman Signs and Meanings Cosmology (Advanced) Economic Thought: Adam Smith to the Present Day Theory of Literature
W 2-4	26.1011 26.3002 26.4007 26.113 26.416 26.562 *26.615 26.820	Peoples and Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia Australia in Southeast Asia Ethnic Minorities and US Society Film and Society (plus films M 5-8) Contemporary History and Global Problems (and M 2-4) Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and M 2-4) Economics (and M 2-4) Philosophy, Politics and Society (and M 2-4)	26.1008 26.3002 26.3004 26.4004 26.116 26.120 26.562 *26.615 26.816	People and Culture Australia in Southeast Asia Social Welfare and Ideology in Australia China: Since the Revolution Sociology of Mass Communication Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8) Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and M 2-4) Economics (and M 2-4) Rationality and Critical Thought (and M 2-4)	26.203 26.311 26.417 26.715 26.911 26.917	Man and Landscape in Australia Political Conflict in Australia Japanese Studies Literature of Oppression Music in Drama Introduction to Cinema
W 6-8	26.1009 26.4007 26.113	Ritual, Religion and Myth Ethnic Minorities and US Society Film and Society (plus films M 5-8)	26.1008 26.3004 26.4004 26.120	People and Culture Social Welfare and Ideology in Australia China: Since the Revolution Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8)	26.119 26.311 26.563 26.714 26.815 26.917	Liberation: The Personal and the Political Political Conflict in Australia Alternative Technology Creative Writing (Advanced) Philosophy of Music (time to be arranged) Introduction to Cinema

## **Department of General Studies (continued)**

Time		Session 1		Session 2		Full Year
Th 9-11	26.3002 *26.6003	Australia in Southeast Asia Economics of Australia's Natural Resources	26.1010 26.3002 *26.6004	Psychology: Current Issues Australia in Southeast Asia Economics and the Firm	26.200 26.564	Man and Environment Technology and Society Since 1750
	26.7003 26.9003	Literature of the Absurd Approaches to Actuality: the Non-Fiction Film	26.7001 26.9004	The Modern Novel Directors' Cinema	°26.610	Economics
Th 6-8	26.1008	People and Culture	26.1009	Ritual Religion and Myth	26.200	Man and Environment
	26.113	Film and Society	26.3004	Social Welfare and Ideology in	*26.610	Economics
		(plus films M 5-8)	26 120	Australia Cinema, Deviance and Social	20.720	Commitment
			20.120	Change (plus films M 5-8)	26.910	Music and Human Behaviour
F 9-11	26.1010 26.3002 26.4004 26.416 26.113 26.562 26.820	Psychology: Current Issues Australia in Southeast Asia China: Since the Revolution Contemporary History and Global Problems (and T 9-11) Film and Society (plus films M 5-8) Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and T 9-11) Philosophy, Politics and Society (and T 9-11)	26.1010 26.3002 26.3006 26.4006 26.120 26.562 26.811	Psychology: Current Issues Australia in Southeast Asia Contemporary Australian Society US Foreign Policy Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8) Problems of Underdeveloped Countries (and T 9-11) Communications and the Uses of Languages (and T 9-11)	26.115 26.311 26.412 *26.610 26.722 26.910	Man and Woman Political Conflict in Australia Social and Political Change in the Pacific Islands Economics Popular Culture Music and Human Behaviour
F 3-5	26.1009	Ritual, Religion and Myth	26.1011	Peoples and Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia	26.311 26.313 26.568 26.119	Political Conflict in Australia Migrants in Australia History of Medicine Liberation: The Personal and the Political

\*May not be attempted by Commerce students.

## School of Geography

Consult School of Geography

## **School of Marketing**

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
28.012	Marketing Systems	1	T 11-1, 5-7	M 4-6, T 2-4, 6-8, W 11-1, 2-4, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9
28.032	Behavioural Science	1	Th 11-1, 5-7	M 10-12, 2-4, 6-8, T 10-12, 12-2, 4-6, Th 2-4, 7-9
28.063	Promotions Management	1	T 10-12, 6-8	T 12-2, 2-4, 4-6, 8-10, W 6-8
28.073	Strategic Marketing	1	W 10-12, 6-8	W 12-2, 2-4, 4-6. Th 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 6-8
28.202	Comparative Marketing Systems	1	Th 6-9	
28.208	Channels of Distribution	1	M 3-6	
28.901G	Buyer Behaviour	1	M 6-9	
28.906G	Introduction to Japanese Business	1	T 7-9	
28.907G	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	1	M 4-7	
28.911G	Marketing A	1	M 5-7, W 5-7	
28.913G	Marketing Management	1	M 5-6, T 2-5	
28.921G	Sales Management	1	W 8-10, Th 7-9	
28.928G	Quantitative Analysis in Marketing	1	T <b>4</b> -7	
28.929G	Marketing Planning and Policy	1	W 5-7, Th 5-7	
28.998G	Graduate Seminar	1	M11-1	
28.022	Marketing Models	2	W 11-1, 5-7	M 12-2, 2-4, 4-6 W 9-11, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9
28.042	Consumer Behaviour	2	Th 11-1, 5-7	T 10-12, 2-4. W 2-4, 4-6, Th 2-4, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9
28.053	Information Management	2	T 10-12, 6-8	T 2-4, 4-6, 6-8 W 4-6, 6-8 Th 11-1, 4-6, 6-8
28.083	Managerial Marketing	2	W 10-12, 6-8	W 12-2, 2-4, 4-6, Th 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 6-8
28.143	Marketing Research Honours	2	Th 2-4	
28.203 28.926G }	Seminar in Marketing Theory I	2	M 4-7	
28.205 28.927G }	Methods of Marketing Research	2	M 4-8	
28.206	Seminar in Marketing A	2	M 3-6	
28.207	Seminar in Marketing B	2	Th 3-6	

## School of Marketing (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials	
28.903G	International Marketing	2	Th 7-10		
28.905G	Marketing Strategy	2	M 5-6 W 2-5		
28.909G	Contemporary Japanese Business	2	W 6-9		
28.912G	Marketing B	2	M 6-9		
28.914G	Marketing Research	2	Th 4-7		
28.922G	Industrial Marketing	2	T 5-9		
28.998G	Graduate Seminar	2	M 11-1		

## Department of Organizational Behaviour

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials	
30.043	Societal and Organizational Change	2	M 3-4	Th 11-1 <i>or</i> Th 2-4	
30.935G	Organization Behaviour A	1	T 6-9 <i>or</i> W 1-4 <i>or</i> W 6-9		
30.936G	Organization Behaviour B	2	T 6-9 <i>or</i> W 1-4		
30.941G	Sociology of the Workforce	1	Th 10-1 <i>or</i> Th 6-9		
30.942G	Sociology of Occupational and Organizational Structure	1	M 6-9 <i>or</i> W 9-12		
30.951G	Experiential Learning Groups	1 or 2	Consult Department of Organizational Behaviour		
30.955G	Human Potentialities	1	Th 6-9 <i>or</i> F 1-4		
30.958G	Organizational Communication	2	M 5.30-8.30 or W 9-12		
30.959G	Special Topic in Organization Behaviour	1 or 2	Consult Department of Organizational Behaviour		

# Department of Organizational Behaviour (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials	
30.960G	Technology and Organizations	2	Th 10-1 <i>or</i> Th 6-9		
30.970G	Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour A	1	T 6-9 <i>or</i> W 1-4 <i>or</i> W 6-9		
30.971G	Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour B	2	T 6-9 <i>or</i> W 1-4		
30.972G	Postgraduate Research Seminar	1 or 2	M11-1		

# The University of New South Wales

# Kensington Campus 1980

#### Theatres

Biomedical Lecture Theatres E27 Central Lecture Block E19 Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3 Electrical Engineering Theatre F17 Keith Burrows Lecture Theatre J14 Mathews Theatres D23 Old Main Theatrette K14 Parade Theatre E3 Science Theatre F13 Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24

#### **Buildings**

Affiliated Residential Colleges New (Anglican) L6 Shalom (Jewish) N9 Warrane (Roman Catholic) M7 Applied Science F10 Architecture H14 Arts (Morven Brown) C20 Banks F22 Barker Street Gatehouse N11 Basser College C18 Biological Sciences D26 Central Store B13 Chancellery C22 Chemistry Dalton F12 Robert Heffron E12 Civil Engineering H20 Commerce (John Goodsell) F20 Dalton (Chemistry) F12 Electrical Engineering G17 Geography and Surveying K17 Goldstein College D16 Golf House A27 Gymnasium B5 House at Pooh Corner N8 International House C6 John Goodsell (Commerce) F20 Kensington Colleges C17 Basser C18 Goldstein D16 Philip Baxter D14 Main Building K15

Maintenance Workshop B13 Mathews F23 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17 Medicine (Administration) B27 Menzies Library E21 Metallurgy E8 Morven Brown (Arts) C20 New College (Anglican) L6 Newton J12 Parking Station H25 Philip Baxter College D14 Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12 Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8 Shalom College (Jewish) N9 Sir Robert Webster (Textile Technology) G14 Squash Courts B7 Swimming Pool B4 Unisearch House L5 University Regiment J2 University Union (Roundhouse) - Stage | E6 University Union (Blockhouse) - Stage II G6 University Union (Squarehouse) - Stage III E4 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27 Warrane College (Roman Catholic) M7 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8

#### General

Accountancy F20 Admissions Office C22 Anatomy C27 Applied Geology F10 Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10 Appointments Office C22 Architecture (including Faculty Office) H14 Arts (Faculty Office) C20 Australian Graduate School of Management F23 Biochemistry D26 Biological Sciences (Faculty Office) D26

Biological Technology D26 Biomedical Library F23 Bookshop G17 Botany D26 Building H14 Cashier's Office C22 Centre for Medical Education Research and Development C27 Chaplains E15a Chemical Engineering F10 Chemical Technology F10 Chemistry E12 Child Care Centre N8 Civil Engineering H20 Closed Circuit Television Centre F20 Commerce (Faculty Office) F20 Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education B27 Community Medicine D26 Computing Services Unit E21 Drama D9 Economics F20 Education G2 Electrical Engineering G17 Engineering (Faculty Office) K17 English C20 Examinations and Student Records C22 Fees Office C22 Food Technology F10 French C20 General Studies C20 Geography K17 German C20 Graduate School of the Built Environment H14 Health Administration C22 History C20 History and Philosophy of Science C20 Industrial Arts C1 Industrial Engineering J17 Institute of Languages G14 Institute of Rural Technology B6 Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner/ Child Care Centre) N8 Landscape Architecture H14 Law (Faculty Office) E21 Law Library E21 Librarianship B10

Library E21 Lost Property F20 Marketing F20 Mathematics F23 Mechanical Engineering J17 Medicine (Faculty Office) B27 Metallurgy E8 Microbiology D26 Mining Engineering K15 Music B11 National Institute of Dramatic Art C15 Nuclear Engineering G17 Optometry J12 Organizational Behaviour F20 Pathology C27 Patrol and Cleaning Services F20 Philosophy C20 Physics K15 Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) B5 Physiology and Pharmacology C27 Political Science C20 Postgraduate Extension Studies (Closed Circuit Television) F20 Postgraduate Extension Studies (Radio Station and Administration) F23 Psychology F23 Public Affairs Unit C22 Regional Teacher Training Centre C27 Russian C20 Science and Mathematics Course Office F23 Social Work E1 Sociology C20 Spanish and Latin American Studies C20 Student Amenities and Recreation E15c Student Counselling and Research E15c Student Employment C22 Student Health E15 Students' Union E4 Surveving K17 Teachers' College Liaison Office F16 Tertiary Education Research Centre E15d Textile Technology G14 Town Planning K15 University Union (Blockhouse) G6 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8 Zoology D26





This Handbook has been specially designed as a source of reference for you and will prove useful for consultation throughout the year.

For fuller details about the University – its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships, prizes, and so on, you should consult the Calendar.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.

The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier's Office. The Calendar costs \$3.50 (plus postage and packing, 90 cents). The Handbooks vary in cost. Applied Science, Arts, Commerce, Engineering and Sciences are \$2.50. Architecture, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies and AGSM are \$1.50. Postage is 40c in each case. The exception is General Studies, which is free.